



Town of Jamestown ADA Transition Plan

Project No. 06201343.00



WithersRavenel
Our People. Your Success.

Table of Contents

PART 1 Executive Summary 1

PART 2 Introduction 1

PART 3 Public Outreach 4

PART 4 PLAN REQUIREMENT 1: IDENTIFY BARRIERS..... 5

 4.01 Vertical Facilities..... 5

 4.02 Pedestrian Network Facilities 51

 4.03 Town Programs, Activities, and Events..... 60

PART 5 PLAN REQUIREMENT 2: METHODS TO REMOVE BARRIERS..... 60

 5.01 Vertical Facilities..... 60

 5.02 Pedestrian Network Facilities 73

 5.03 Town Programs, Activities, and Events..... 73

PART 6 PLAN REQUIREMENT 3: SPECIFY A COMPLIANCE SCHEDULE 74

PART 7 PLAN REQUIREMENT 4: IDENTIFY AN ADA COORDINATOR AND ADMINISTRATOR..... 76

PART 8 FUTURE STEPS..... 77

PART 9 Appendices 78

Table of Tables

Table 1: Municipal Facilities 5

Table 2: Failed Pedestrian Network Facilities 60

Table 3: Town Programs, Activities, and Events 60

Table 4: Civic Center..... 61

Table 5: Fire Station 301-B 65

Table 6: Library (Historical Building) 66

Table 7: Public Park..... 68

Table 8: Soccer Fields 69

Table 9: Town Hall 70

Table 10: Pedestrian Network Facility Remediation Recommendations..... 73

Table 11: Budget Categories 74

Table of Figures

Figure 1: Jamestown Civic Center Entrance 1	6
Figure 2: Jamestown Civic Center Entrance 2	7
Figure 3: Jamestown Civic Center Entrance Ramp 2.....	8
Figure 4: Jamestown Civic Center Directional Signs View.....	8
Figure 5: Jamestown Civic Center Light Switch.....	9
Figure 6: Jamestown Civic Center Seating Area View 1.....	10
Figure 7: Jamestown Civic Center Seating Area View 2.....	10
Figure 8: Jamestown Civic Center Seating Area View 3.....	10
Figure 9: Jamestown Civic Center Kitchen	11
Figure 10: Jamestown Civic Center Women’s Toilet Room.....	12
Figure 11: Jamestown Civic Center Men’s Toilet Room Coat Hook.....	12
Figure 12: Jamestown Civic Center Toilet Room Lavatory.....	13
Figure 13: Jamestown Civic Center Men’s Toilet Room Soap Dispenser.....	13
Figure 14: Jamestown Civic Center Toilet Room Towel Dispenser	14
Figure 15: Jamestown Civic Center Toilet Room Grab Bar.....	14
Figure 16: Jamestown Civic Center Toilet Room Door.....	15
Figure 17: Jamestown Civic Center Toilet Room Door Hardware.....	15
Figure 18: James Town Fire Station Accessible Parking Signage View 1	16
Figure 19: Jamestown Fire Station Accessible Parking View 2.....	16
Figure 20: Jamestown Fire Station Accessible Entrance	17
Figure 21: Jamestown Fire Station Entryway Door Mat 1.....	17
Figure 22: Jamestown Fire Station Entryway Door Mat 2.....	18
Figure 23: Jamestown Fire Station Walkway	18
Figure 24: Jamestown Fire Station Men’s Toilet Room Obstruction.....	19
Figure 25: Jamestown Fire Station Women’s Toilet Room Mirror.....	19
Figure 26: Jamestown Fire Station Women’s Toilet Room Coat Hook.....	20
Figure 27: Jamestown Fire Station Toilet Room Sink.....	20
Figure 28: Jamestown Fire Station Women’s Toilet Room Sink.....	21

Figure 29: Jamestown Fire Station Men’s Towel Dispenser.....	21
Figure 30: Jamestown Fire Station Toilet Room Grab Bar View 1.....	22
Figure 31: Jamestown Fire Station Toilet Room Grab Bar View 2.....	22
Figure 32: Jamestown Fire Station Men’s Toilet Room Door.....	23
Figure 33: Jamestown Library Accessible Parking.....	23
Figure 34: Jamestown Library Accessible Parking Sign	24
Figure 35: Jamestown Library Parking Accessible Sign	24
Figure 36: Jamestown Library Inaccessible Route	25
Figure 37: Jamestown Library Front Entrance	25
Figure 38: Jamestown Library Accessible Lift	26
Figure 39: Jamestown Library Door.....	27
Figure 40: Jamestown Library Floor	27
Figure 41: Jamestown Library Light Switch	28
Figure 42: Jamestown Library Counter.....	28
Figure 43: Jamestown Public Park Parking Signage.....	29
Figure 44: Jamestown Public Park Accessible Parking.....	29
Figure 45: Jamestown Public Park Accessible Route	30
Figure 46: Jamestown Public Park Access Ramp View 1	30
Figure 47: Jamestown Public Park Access Ramp View 2	31
Figure 48: Jamestown Public Park Access Ramp View 3	31
Figure 49: Jamestown Public Park Accessible Route	32
Figure 50: Jamestown Public Park Inaccessible Table View 1	32
Figure 51: Jamestown Public Park Inaccessible Table View 2	33
Figure 52: Jamestown Public Park Inaccessible Table View 3	33
Figure 53: Jamestown Public Park Seating Area View 1	34
Figure 54: Jamestown Public Park Seating Area View 2	34
Figure 55: Jamestown Public Park Seating View 3	35
Figure 56: Jamestown Public Park Women’s Toilet Room Sign.....	35
Figure 57: Jamestown Public Park Men’s Toilet Room Sign.....	36

Figure 58: Jamestown Public Park Toilet Room Door View 1.....	36
Figure 59: Jamestown Public Park Toilet Room Door View 2.....	37
Figure 60: Jamestown Public Park Men’s Accessible Bathroom Stall	37
Figure 61: Jamestown Public Park Women’s Bathroom Coat Hook	38
Figure 62: Jamestown Public Park Bathroom Sink View 1.....	38
Figure 63: Jamestown Public Park Bathroom Sink View 2.....	39
Figure 64: Jamestown Public Park Toilet Room Stall View 1	40
Figure 65: Jamestown Public Park Toilet Room Stall View 2	40
Figure 66: Jamestown Public Park Toilet Room Stall View 3	41
Figure 67: Jamestown Soccer Fields Parking Lot	41
Figure 68: Jamestown Soccer Fields Food Service Area	42
Figure 69: Jamestown Soccer Fields Men’s Toilet Room Door.....	42
Figure 70: Jamestown Soccer Fields Women’s Toilet Room Door	43
Figure 71: Jamestown Soccer Field Toilet Room Coat Hook View 1	43
Figure 72: Jamestown Soccer Field Toilet Room Coat Hook View 2	44
Figure 73: Jamestown Soccer Field Toilet Room Stall Door.....	44
Figure 74: Jamestown Town Hall Entry Ramp 1.....	45
Figure 75: Jamestown Town Hall Accessible Entrance Sign 1	45
Figure 76: Jamestown Town Hall Accessible Entrance Sign 2	46
Figure 77: Jamestown Town Hall Accessible Entrance Door Hardware	46
Figure 78: Jamestown Town Hall Signage View 1	47
Figure 79: Jamestown Town Hall Signage View 2	47
Figure 80: Jamestown Town Hall Signage View 3	48
Figure 81: Jamestown Town Hall Door Threshold.....	48
Figure 82: Jamestown Town Hall Entrance Floor	49
Figure 83: Jamestown Town Hall Entrance Mat 1	49
Figure 84: Jamestown Town Hall Entrance Mat 2	49
Figure 85: Jamestown Town Hall Service Counter	50
Figure 86: Survey Locations Map.....	52

Figure 87: Pass/Fail Conclusion 54

Figure 88: Sufficient Features 55

Figure 89: Barrier Example #1 56

Figure 90: Barrier Example #2 57

Figure 91: Barrier Example #3 58

Figure 92: Barrier Example #4 59

Table of Appendices

- Appendix A: Americans with Disabilities Act Position Statement, Grievance Policy, Policy and Procedures Manual
- Appendix B: ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities
- Appendix C: Field Survey Reference
- Appendix D: Network Facility Exhibits
- Appendix E: Compliance Schedule

PART 1 Executive Summary

In 2021, Town of Jamestown leadership decided to undertake a comprehensive assessment of facilities, programs, and policies to assess their compatibility with American Disability Act (ADA) standards. This assessment was conducted as a component of the Town's ADA Transition Plan. The ADA Transition Plan is a document created with public input that is designed to determine what facilities under Town ownership need intervention to become compliant with ADA standards, recommend remediation actions to make non-compliant facilities compliant, develop a schedule for remediation action, and designate Town staff responsible for overseeing the schedule and plan itself.

A physical facility assessment began in July of 2021. Field staff used the "ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities" to conduct an itemized assessment of interior and exterior facility requirements. Staff entered and assessed every building owned by the Town of Jamestown that is open to the public. Staff also assessed the quality of sidewalks and curb ramps throughout the Town using the Public Right-of-Way Accessibility Guidelines and North Carolina Department of Transportation Standards as a benchmark. Staff utilized GIS technology to geographically itemize facility deficiencies found within the pedestrian network.

The survey data collection process began in January of 2022 with public outreach and distribution of a survey. The survey described the intent of the assessment and posed accessibility questions about Town-maintained pedestrian facilities, programs, and buildings.

The next elements assessed were the Town's ADA policies and its events/programs. Town policies were reviewed alongside the North Carolina Department of Transportation Office of Civil Rights template policies to ensure compliance. Town events and programs were reviewed to determine if any accessibility limitations would arise based on the event type and/or event location.

This comprehensive assessment of accessibility within the Town was conducted per the requirements of §35-150 of the ADA Title II Regulations. These regulations state that municipalities with 50 or more employees must establish an ADA Transition Plan. The Town of Jamestown employs approximately 31 full-time and 20 part-time employees and thus is required by §35-150 of the ADA Title II Regulations to provide an ADA Transition Plan. The plan is required to address the following at a minimum:

- Identify physical obstacles in the Town's facilities that limit the accessibility of its programs, services, and activities to individuals with disabilities.
- Describe in detail the methods that will be used to make the facilities accessible.
- Specify the schedule for taking the steps necessary to achieve compliance with §35.150 of the ADA Title II Regulations over a period of 5 years: and
- Indicate the official responsible for implementation of the plan.

Survey results from the public outreach indicated that a majority of those surveyed wanted to prioritize sidewalks accessibility, primarily in commercial areas and civic locations. Survey write-

in responses indicated a desire for improved pedestrian facilities in the downtown, stating that existing infrastructure is uneven or lacking.

Of the 6 Town facilities physically assessed, all contained at least one item that would need to become compliant with the 2010 American Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines. Many of the recurring items that needed to be brought up to code require relatively minor improvements like relocation of bathroom hand dryers or installing insulation on exposed pipes underneath sinks.

The assessment of the sidewalks and curb ramps identified 79 locations in the pedestrian network that require some degree of intervention. This number is reflective of other municipalities of Jamestown's size. With a compliance goal of 5 years, remediation of these locations accounts for about 16 locations per year.

The final items examined during the assessment were the Town's ADA-related policies and ADA compliance with recurring events. Town staff provided Title VI Compliance documentation adopted by the Town in December of 2020. This Title VI Compliance documentation lays out a policy and a grievance procedure and directly references the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, Subchapter 2, Part A. Furthermore, no additional remediation was prescribed for Town events/programs beyond what is already identified in the facilities portion of this Plan.

Upon completion of the assessment and recommendations, staff developed a 5-year schedule that outlines the remediation actions to be completed each year by Town staff. The Transition Plan concludes by designating Sharen Apple as the Town's ADA Coordinator and Matthew Johnson as the ADA Administrator.

While this plan is designed to specifically itemize survey deficiencies that need to be fixed to become compliant with ADA standards, the results of the assessment are encouraging. Most of the facility interventions needed should not be resource or capital intensive.

Establishment of the ADA Coordinator and the ADA Administrator allows for a hands-on approach to managing the remediation schedule, with these individuals monitoring and reorganizing the schedule as known issues are resolved or additional issues arise. Their oversight will also help identify opportunities for efficiency, especially in the cases of pedestrian network remediation in relation to ongoing or independent transportation projects within the Town.

Upon adoption of the ADA Transition Plan by the Jamestown Town Council, the designated ADA Coordinator and ADA Administrator will coordinate with various Town departments to begin remedial efforts per the adopted schedule. Modifications to the schedule are expected due to changes in project capital, new projects, or identified efficiencies that group multiple items together. The Coordinator and Administrator will work to update the schedule appropriately and continue moving the remediation efforts forward.

PART 2 Introduction

Under §35-150 of the ADA Title II Regulations, municipalities with 50 or more employees must establish an ADA Transition Plan. The general purpose of this plan is to ensure that all citizens have access to municipal facilities, programs, activities and services. This plan focuses on the architectural and physical barriers to access.

The Town of Jamestown is located in Guilford County, North Carolina, and employs approximately 31 full-time employees and 20 part-time employees. The decision was made to complete a comprehensive review of the Town's facilities in order to determine barriers to accessibility. In compliance with the ADA guidance on transition plans, this plan:

1. Identifies physical obstacles in the public entity's facilities that limit the accessibility of its programs, services, and activities to individuals with disabilities.
2. Describes in detail the methods that will be used to make the facilities accessible.
3. Specifies the schedule for taking the steps necessary to achieve compliance with §35.150 of the ADA Title II Regulations over a period of 5 years: and
4. Indicates the officials responsible for implementation of the plan.

Prior to this ADA Transition Plan, the Town of Jamestown adopted a "Title VI Plan" which outlines the Town's non-discrimination policy and grievance procedure. These documents may be found in Appendix A of this plan.

The estimated budgets and approximate schedule of remediation may be found beginning on page 84 and Appendix F of this document.

PART 3 Public Outreach

As part of the requirements detailed in §35.150 of the Americans with Disabilities Act Title II Regulations, “A public entity shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including individuals with disabilities or organizations representing individuals with disabilities, to participate in the development of the transition plan by submitting comments.”

To meet this requirement, the Town conducted a public outreach through an online survey. The survey solicited citizen feedback to better understand citizen access within the Town. Outreach began in January of 2022 with a response deadline of February 2, 2021.

During the survey period, 10 members of the community provided some degree of input on accessibility barriers.

A copy of the survey results may be found in Appendix B of this plan.

Most of the respondents are above the age of 55. 70% of those respondents have functional needs or disabilities relating to walking. The two survey questions below identify the highest priorities barriers to improve throughout the town.

“What barriers do you think are limiting access the most?”

- 90% of respondents feel that the largest barrier that causes the most limitation to access in Jamestown is old infrastructure or the lack of accessible infrastructure.

“What pedestrian facilities do you think require the most improvements?”.

- Of the community members who took part in the survey, 60% feel the pedestrian signals require the most improvements, with 40% of respondents agreeing that sidewalks/crosswalks, and curb ramps require the most improvement, specifically.

Additionally, respondents were also given the opportunity to write-in specific locations across the Town that have access barriers in one form or another. In these responses, the respondents communicated they would like to see accessibility improvements made to the town Library and Town Hall.

In summary, the survey results illustrate general concern about the sidewalk quality within the Town. Many have identified deficient or non-existent sidewalks as the primary barrier to access or have stated that their functional disability affects walking. Consensus among survey responses indicates that many residents would like to have adequate pedestrian access throughout Jamestown’s commercial locations and municipal areas. However, all location types were identified as needing improvements made to public access routes. As such, pedestrian network improvements may need to focus primarily on improving and/or developing sidewalks throughout the Town.

PART 4 PLAN REQUIREMENT 1: IDENTIFY BARRIERS

4.01 Vertical Facilities

The Town of Jamestown owns and operates several facilities that are open to the public. Because these facilities are expected to host citizens of Jamestown, measures must be taken to ensure that all public-facing services within the facilities must be accessible for all. The following list details all municipal facilities that were reviewed within the Town of Jamestown:

Table 1: Municipal Facilities

Facility	Location
Civic Center	212 3 rd Avenue NE
Fire Station 301-B	301 E Main Street
Library	200 W Main Street
Public Park	7041 E. Fork Road
Soccer Complex	7190 E. Fork Road
Town Hall	301 E. Main Street

Please note that the Library is not ADA accessible however, it is a historical building and does not require bringing it up to ADA standards. Additionally, there are a few areas in the Town Hall and Civic Center that were not open to the public, such as the library restrooms. As such, the Library, Town Hall, and Civic Center were not fully assessed for ADA compliance.

To effectively assess the facilities, open to the public, field crews utilized the “ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities”, a set of resources that are promoted by the Department of Justice and the American Disabilities Act, and which are in line with the requirements of the 2010 American Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG). These reference checklists allowed field crews to holistically assess the Town’s facilities with detailed accuracy. In addition to the checklists, field crews were outfitted with a tablet equipped with a camera, measuring tape, an electronic level for dimensional calculations, and personal protective equipment for safety. A copy of the reference checklist may be found in Appendix C of this document.

Please see the following facility notes that detail checklist barriers.

A. Jamestown Civic Center

1. *Jamestown Civic Center Approach and Entrance*

- Checklist Item 1.15: The accessible routes do not include a passing space and will require widening for passing space of no less than 60 x 60 inches.
- Checklist Item 1.27: Entrance Ramp 2 has a slope greater than 1:12 and will require lengthening to decrease the slope. (see Figure 3)
- Checklist Item 1.37: The main entrance must be redesigned to make it accessible.
- Checklist Item 1.40: All accessible entrances should have accessibility signs installed.
- Checklist Item 1.44: The accessible entrance door handle should be replaced with hardware that can be operated with one hand without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist. An automatic door opener may also be added.



Figure 1: Jamestown Civic Center Entrance 1



Figure 2: Jamestown Civic Center Entrance 2

2. *Jamestown Civic Center Access to Goods and Services*

- Checklist Item 2.12: The ramp will need to be lengthened to decrease the slope to no greater than 1:12.
- Checklist Item 2.10: The ramp will need to be altered to be at least 36 inches wide.
- Checklist Item 2.13: The ramp will need to be altered or relocated so that there is a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp.
- Checklist Item 2.14: Ramp landing size should be increased where the ramp changes direction so that it is at least 60x60 inches.
- Checklist Item 2.15: Handrails will need to be added to ramps that rise higher than 6 inches.
- Checklist Item 2.16: Ramp handrail height will need to be adjusted so that the gripping surface is between 34 and 38 inches above the ramp surface.
- Checklist Item 2.17: Ramp handrails will need to be reconfigured or replaces so that the gripping surface is continuous and unobstructed.
- Checklist Item 2.18 and 2.19: Circular handrails will need to be replaced so that it is between 1 ¼ and 2 inches in diameter. Noncircular handrails will need to be replaced so that it is between 4 and 6 ¼ inches in diameter.
- Checklist Item 2.20 and 2.21: Handrails will need to be altered so that they extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp, and a curb or barrier will need to be added to the ramp to prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off.



Figure 3: Jamestown Civic Center Entrance Ramp 2

- Checklist Item 2.39: Directional signs with characters that contrast their backgrounds will need to be installed.



Figure 4: Jamestown Civic Center Directional Signs View

- Checklist Item 2.50: The height of the light switch must be changed so that it is no more than 48 inches above the floor.



Figure 5: Jamestown Civic Center Light Switch

- Checklist Item 2.53, 2.54 and 2.55: Wheelchair spaces in the seating area will need to be dispersed to allow choices for location and viewing angles. They will also need to be altered for an increased line of sight for wheelchair users.
- Checklist Item 2.56 and 2.57: Wheelchair spaces will need to be altered so they are at least 36 inches wide, and if there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, they must be at least 33 inches wide.
- Checklist Item 2.58, 2.59 and 2.60: The space must be altered so the wheelchair space is 48 inches deep for a front or rear entrance, or 60 inches deep for a side entrance. Wheelchair spaces also cannot overlap the accessible route.
- Checklist Item 2.61, 2.62, and 2.63: Companion seats will need to be added to the seating area so that there is at least one companion seat for every wheelchair space and are equivalent to seating in the immediate area. The companion seat must also be configured so that it is should-to-shoulder with the person in a wheelchair.
- Checklist Item 2.64: The seating space will need to be altered to provide at least one accessible space.
- Checklist Item 2.65: The route to the accessible seating area will need to be widened to at least 36 inches.
- Checklist Item 2.66: The surface height at accessible seating areas will need to be altered so that it is between 28 and 34 inches above the floor.
- Checklist Item 2.67: The table or work surface will need to be altered so that it is at least 30x48 inches for a forward approach. It will also need to extend between 17 and 25 inches under the surface.
- Checklist Item 2.68: Furniture and equipment must be moved to provide one space that is at least 36x48 inches for a person in a wheelchair.



Figure 6: Jamestown Civic Center Seating Area View 1



Figure 7: Jamestown Civic Center Seating Area View 2



Figure 8: Jamestown Civic Center Seating Area View 3

- Checklist Item 2.82: The ice dispensing device is higher than 48 inches above the floor and will need to be lowered.
- Checklist Item 2.83: There is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, the ice dispensing device can be no higher than 48 inches above the floor, the shelf/dispensing device will need to be lowered.
- Checklist Item 2.84: If there is an obstruction between 10 and 24 inches deep, with a parallel approach, the ice dispensing device is no more than 46 inches above the floor. The shelf/dispensing device will need to be lowered.
- Checklist Item 2.85: With an unobstructed forward approach the ice dispensing device can be no higher than 48 inches above the floor.
- Checklist Item 2.86: Clear floor space beyond an obstruction must extend the same depth as the obstruction and the ice dispensing device can be no higher than 48 inches above the floor to provide knee space.
- Checklist Item 2.87: If obstruction is between 20 and 25 inches deep, the clear floor space must extend as deep as the obstruction and the ice dispensing device must be no higher than 44 inches long to provide knee space.
- Checklist Item 2.88: The tray slide must be between 28 and 34 inches above the floor and will need to be reconfigured.



Figure 9: Jamestown Civic Center Kitchen

3. *Jamestown Civic Center Toilet Rooms*

- Checklist Item 3.20: Lower coat hook in the men's toilet room so it is between 15 and 48 inches above the floor, a coat hook will need to be installed in the women's toilet room.



Figure 10: Jamestown Civic Center Women's Toilet Room

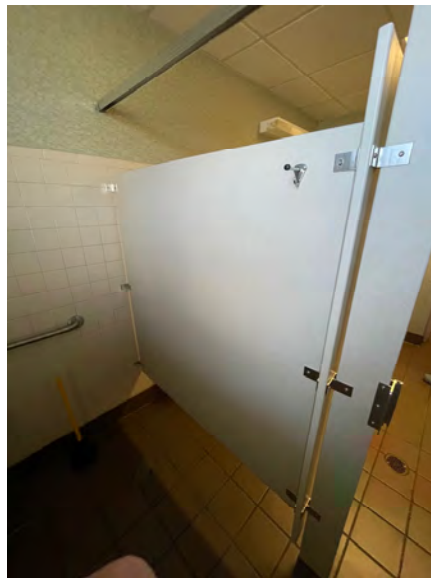


Figure 11: Jamestown Civic Center Men's Toilet Room Coat Hook

- Checklist Item 3.22: Replace lavatory so it has between 17 and 25 inches of clear floor space under so a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet.



Figure 12: Jamestown Civic Center Toilet Room Lavatory

- Checklist Item 3.28: Adjust soap dispenser in the men's toilet room so that is no higher than 48 inches above the floor.



Figure 13: Jamestown Civic Center Men's Toilet Room Soap Dispenser

- Checklist Item 3.28: Adjust hand dryer or towel dispenser so that is no higher than 48 inches above the floor, not over an obstruction, and requires less than 5 pounds of force to activate.



Figure 14: Jamestown Civic Center Toilet Room Towel Dispenser

- Checklist Item 3.33: The grab bar must be 42 inches along the side wall, extends at least 54 inches from the rear wall, and between 33 inches and 36 inches above the floor.



Figure 15: Jamestown Civic Center Toilet Room Grab Bar

- Checklist Item 3.43: The doors of the men's and women's accessible stalls will need a self-closing door installed.

- Checklist Item 3.44: The men's and women's bathroom hardware should be replaced so that the door pulls on both side of the doors and are operable with one hand.



Figure 16: Jamestown Civic Center Toilet Room Door

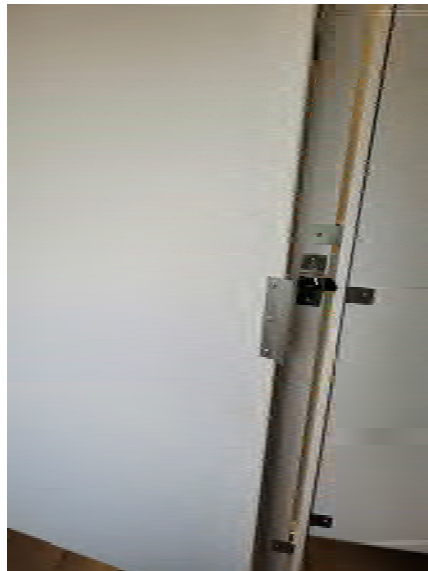


Figure 17: Jamestown Civic Center Toilet Room Door Hardware

B. Jamestown Fire Station 301-B

1. Jamestown Fire Station 301-B Approach and Entrance

- Checklist Item 1.10: The bottom of the accessible space sign was not at least 60 inches above the ground and will require a new sign installation.



Figure 18: James Town Fire Station Accessible Parking Signage View 1



Figure 19: Jamestown Fire Station Accessible Parking View 2

2. *Jamestown Fire Station 301-B Approach and Entrance*

- Checklist Item 1.40: There are multiple entrances, some being inaccessible. Entrances that are accessible will need an accessibility symbol sign installed.



Figure 20: Jamestown Fire Station Accessible Entrance

- Checklist Item 1.49: The edges of the entrance door mat are not securely attached to minimize tripping hazards and will require securing at edges.



Figure 21: Jamestown Fire Station Entryway Door Mat 1



Figure 22: Jamestown Fire Station Entryway Door Mat 2

3. *Jamestown Fire Station 301-B Access to Goods and Services*

- Checklist Item 2.3: The route is not stable, firm and slip resistant and will need to be repaired.



Figure 23: Jamestown Fire Station Walkway

4. *Jamestown Fire Station 301-B Toilet Rooms*

- Checklist Item 3.17: The men's bathroom does not have enough clearance for a person in a wheelchair to turn around and obstructions will need to be removed.



Figure 24: Jamestown Fire Station Men's Toilet Room Obstruction

- Checklist Item 3.19: The women's bathroom mirror should be lowered, or additional mirrors should be added that are no higher than 40 inches above the floor.



Figure 25: Jamestown Fire Station Women's Toilet Room Mirror

- Checklist Item 3.20: Lower coat hook in women's toilet room so it is between 15 and 48 inches above the floor.



Figure 26: Jamestown Fire Station Women's Toilet Room Coat Hook

- Checklist Item 3.22: The bathroom should be altered so that it allows for between 17 and 25 inches of clear floor space under the sink.
- Checklist Items 3.24: The men's and women's bathroom sinks are higher than 34 inches and do not have at least 27 inches of clearance from the floor that extends at least 8 inches under the lavatory for knee clearance. Will require alteration or replacement.

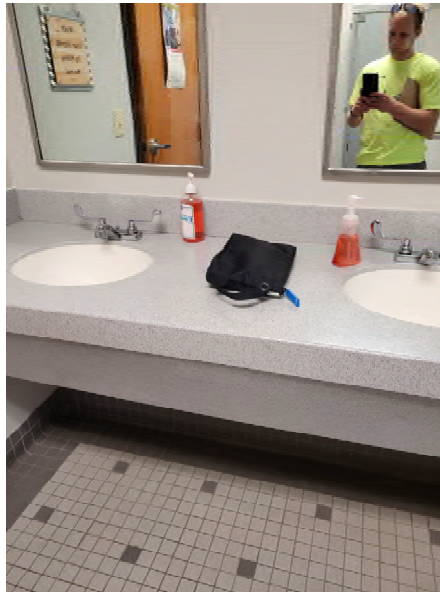


Figure 27: Jamestown Fire Station Toilet Room Sink



Figure 28: Jamestown Fire Station Women's Toilet Room Sink

- Checklist Item 3.29: The men's bathroom towel dispensers are not accessible and will require replacement or additional accessible dispensers installed that are less than 48 inches from the floor.



Figure 29: Jamestown Fire Station Men's Towel Dispenser

- Checklist Item 3.33: The men's bathrooms require a grab bar that extends at least 54 inches from the rear wall.
- Checklist Item 3.34: The women's bathrooms will require a grab bar installation at the rear wall that is at least 36 inches long, extends at least 12 inches from the

centerline of the toilet, extends at least 24 inches on to the open side, is mounted between 33 and 36 inches from the floor to the top of the grab surface, allows for at least 12 inches of clearance between the bar and any objects above, allows for at least 1 ½ inches of clearance from the grab bar and projecting objects below, and allows for a space of 1 ½ inches from the bar to the wall.

- Checklist Item 3.37: The bathrooms will require the flush control to be moved to the open side of the water closet.



Figure 30: Jamestown Fire Station Toilet Room Grab Bar View 1

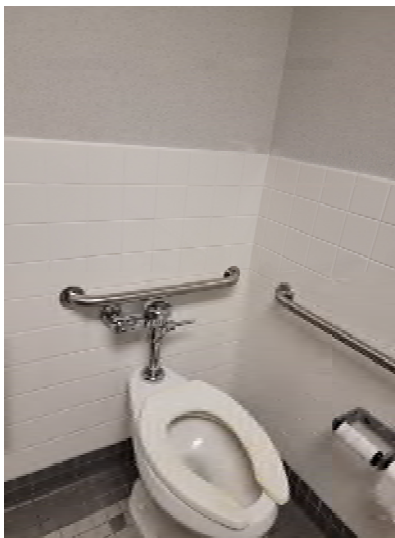


Figure 31: Jamestown Fire Station Toilet Room Grab Bar View 2

- Checklist Item 3.43: The women's bathroom accessible stall doors will need self-closing hardware added. (No picture available)
- Checklist Item 3.44: The men's bathroom hardware should be replaced so that the door pulls on both side of the doors and are operable with one hand.



Figure 32: Jamestown Fire Station Men's Toilet Room Door

- Checklist Item 3.48 and 3.49: The men's toilet room will need a widened compartment, so it is at least 56 inches deep. (See figure 23)
- Checklist Item 3.50: The door of the men's accessible stalls will require a redesign of the door to allow for 60 inches of space within the compartment while the door is swinging open or closed.

C. **Jamestown Library**

1. *Jamestown Library Approach and Entry*

- Checklist Item 1.3: Parking spaces require reconfiguration so that at least one space is van accessible.
- Checklist Item 1.5: Van accessible spaces are at least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide – or - at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide and will require reconfiguration by repainting lines.



Figure 33: Jamestown Library Accessible Parking

- Checklist Item 1.10: The bottom of the accessible space sign was not at least 60 inches above the ground and will require a new sign installation.



Figure 34: Jamestown Library Accessible Parking Sign



Figure 35: Jamestown Library Parking Accessible Sign

- Checklist Item 1.11: A “van accessible” sign will need to be installed at van accessible spaces.
- Checklist Item 1.12: The accessible space was not located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance and will require a reconfiguration of spaces.



Figure 36: Jamestown Library Inaccessible Route

- Checklist Item 1.37: The main entrance should be redesigned to make it accessible.



Figure 37: Jamestown Library Front Entrance

- Checklist Item 1.39: The inaccessible entrances must have signs pointing to the location of the nearest accessible entrance.
- Checklist Item 1.40: The accessible entrances should have an accessibility sign installed.

2. *Jamestown Library Access to Goods and Services*

- Checklist Item 2.1: An accessible route will need to be created to the main floor, lobby, and elevator.
- Checklist Item 2.2: Not all public spaces are on an accessible route, one will need to be created.

- Checklist Item 2.9: There is not an elevator or platform lift to all public stories and will require either installing if necessary or offering goods and services on an accessible story.

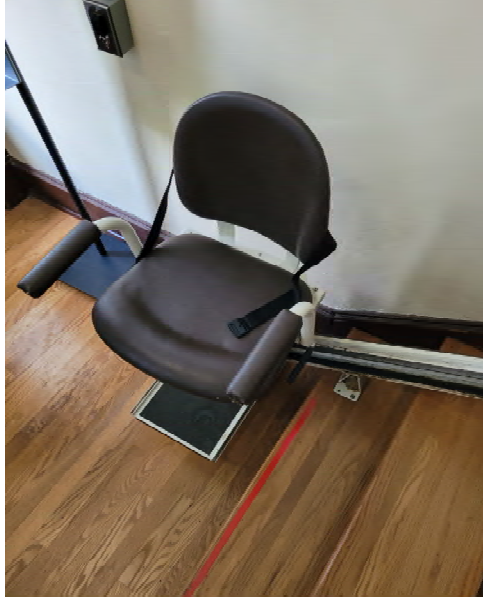


Figure 38: Jamestown Library Accessible Lift

- Checklist Item 2.38: Tactile and compliant signage is required within the facility to prevent collision with obstructions and guide users with sight issues to their desired activity area.
- Checklist Item 2.39: Signs will need to be installed that provide directions and information about interior spaces that have characters that contrast with background and is mounted at least 40 inches above the floor.
- Checklist Item 2.44: The height of door hardware will need to be changed so that it is between 34 and 48 inches above the floor.
- Checklist Item 2.46: The library will require adjustment to closers, so they close slower than 5 seconds from open to 12 degrees from the latch.



Figure 39: Jamestown Library Door

- Checklist Item 2.48: The floor surface will need to be changed so that it is stable, firm, and slip resistant.



Figure 40: Jamestown Library Floor

- Checklist Item 2.50: The height of the light switch must be changed so that it is no more than 48 inches above the floor, there must also be clear floor space for a forward or parallel approach of 30 inches wide by 48 inches long.



Figure 41: Jamestown Library Light Switch

- Checklist Item 2.76: The counter must be lowered to no higher than 36 inches above the floor.
- Checklist Item 2.80: The counter must be reconfigured to provide knee space of between 17 and 25 inches.



Figure 42: Jamestown Library Counter

D. Jamestown Public Park

1. *Jamestown Public Park, Approach and Entrance*

- Checklist Item 1.10: All accessible space signage is lower than 60 inches from the ground and will require reinstallation.
- Checklist Item 1.11: Following the creation of a van accessible space, a “Van Accessible” sign will need to be installed.



Figure 43: Jamestown Public Park Parking Signage



Figure 44: Jamestown Public Park Accessible Parking

- Checklist Item 1.15: The accessible route does not include a passing space and will require widening for passing space of no less than 60 x 60 inches.



Figure 45: Jamestown Public Park Accessible Route

- Checklist Item 1.17: The running slope of the access ramp will need to be regraded to a 1:20 maximum slope.
- Checklist Item 1.37 and 1.38: The main entrance must be redesigned to make it accessible, and there is no alternate accessible route.



Figure 46: Jamestown Public Park Access Ramp View 1



Figure 47: Jamestown Public Park Access Ramp View 2



Figure 48: Jamestown Public Park Access Ramp View 3

- Checklist Item 1.39: The inaccessible entrances must have signs pointing to the location of the nearest accessible entrance.
- Checklist Item 1.40: The accessible entrances should have an accessibility sign installed.

2. *Jamestown Public Park Access to Goods and Services*

- Checklist Item 2.5: The route will need to be widened so that there is passing space of at least 60x60 inches.



Figure 49: Jamestown Public Park Accessible Route

- Checklist Item 2.52: Accessible tables will need to be repositioned to allow access to the accessible ends of the tables.



Figure 50: Jamestown Public Park Inaccessible Table View 1



Figure 51: Jamestown Public Park Inaccessible Table View 2



Figure 52: Jamestown Public Park Inaccessible Table View 3

- Checklist Item 2.53: Wheelchair spaces in seating area will need to be reconfigured to disperse the wheelchair spaces to allow choices in location and viewing angles.



Figure 53: Jamestown Public Park Seating Area View 1



Figure 54: Jamestown Public Park Seating Area View 2



Figure 55: Jamestown Public Park Seating View 3

- Checklist Item 2.56: Outdoor seating area will need to be altered to allow at least one space for a wheelchair that is at least 36 inches wide.

3. *Jamestown Public Park Toilet Rooms*

- Checklist Item 3.2: Signs will need to be installed at accessible toilet rooms that give directions to the accessible toilet rooms.
- Checklist Item 3.3: Signs will need to be installed at accessible toilet rooms with the International Symbol of Accessibility.



Figure 56: Jamestown Public Park Women's Toilet Room Sign



Figure 57: Jamestown Public Park Men's Toilet Room Sign

- Checklist Item 3.5: The women's bathroom and men's bathroom will need signage moved to the wall on the latch side of each door and so that the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor, they will also need to be tactical and include braille. (See Figures 37 and 44)
- Checklist Item 3.11: The men's and women's bathroom doors must be adjusted so that they can be opened easily, with less than 5 pounds of force.



Figure 58: Jamestown Public Park Toilet Room Door View 1

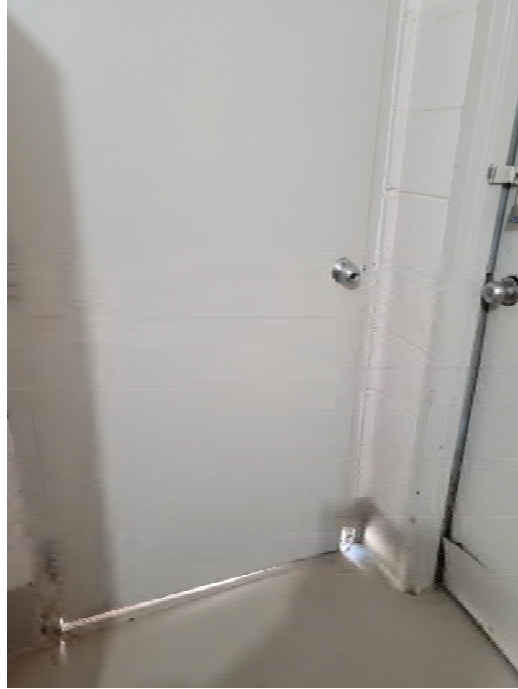


Figure 59: Jamestown Public Park Toilet Room Door View 2

- Checklist Item 3.12: The women's bathroom doors should have closers adjusted so each close slower than 5 seconds from 90 degrees open to 12 degrees from the latch.
- Checklist Item 3.14 and 3.15: The accessible water closet does not have a door. A door that swings out and provides at least 24 inches of maneuvering space beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall will need to be installed.

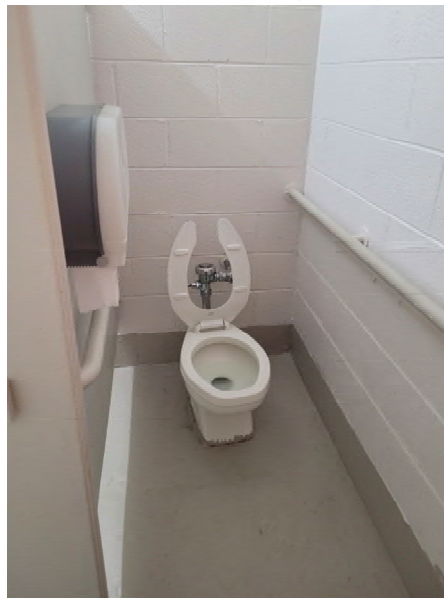


Figure 60: Jamestown Public Park Men's Accessible Bathroom Stall

- Checklist Item 3.19: The mirrors in the women’s bathroom need to be lowered so the bottom edge of the mirror is no higher than 40 inches above the floor. Mirrors need to be installed in the men’s restroom.
- Checklist Item 3.20: The women’s bathroom coat hook should be lowered to between 15 and 48 inches above the ground.



Figure 61: Jamestown Public Park Women’s Bathroom Coat Hook

- Checklist Item 3.26: The pipes below the sink in the men’s and women’s Toilet Room will need to be insulated or otherwise covered to protect against contact.



Figure 62: Jamestown Public Park Bathroom Sink View 1



Figure 63: Jamestown Public Park Bathroom Sink View 2

- Checklist Item 3.31: The men's and women's bathroom accessible stall requires adjustment so that there is clearance of at least 60 inches from the side wall and 56 inches from the rear wall.
- Checklist Item 3.32: The men's and women's Toilet Room will need the toilet height adjusted to be between 17 and 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat.
- Checklist Item 3.41: The bathroom door width will need to be widened at least 32 inches clear between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open to 90 degrees.
- Checklist Item 3.43: The doors of the men's and women's accessible stalls will need a self-closing door installed, and the men's room will need doors installed.
- Checklist Item 3.44: The men's and women's bathroom hardware should be replaced so that the door pulls on both side of the doors and are operable with one hand.
- Checklist Item 3.45: The men's and women's bathroom stall locks should be replaced with locks that can be operated with one hand without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist, and the men's room will need a door installed.
- Checklist Item 3.47: The men's and women's bathroom accessible stalls must be widened to at least 60 inches wide.
- Checklist Item 3.49: Alter toilet room compartment so that it is at least 59 inches deep.

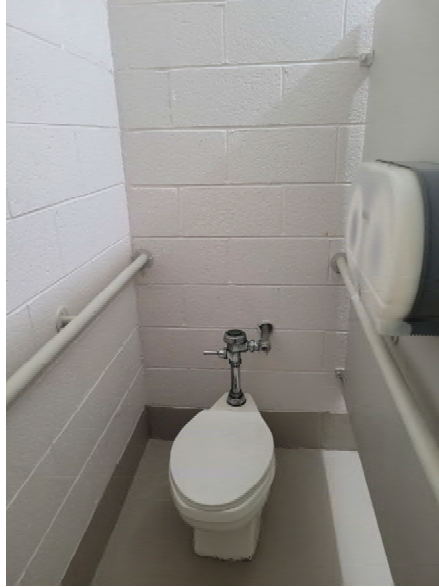


Figure 64: Jamestown Public Park Toilet Room Stall View 1



Figure 65: Jamestown Public Park Toilet Room Stall View 2

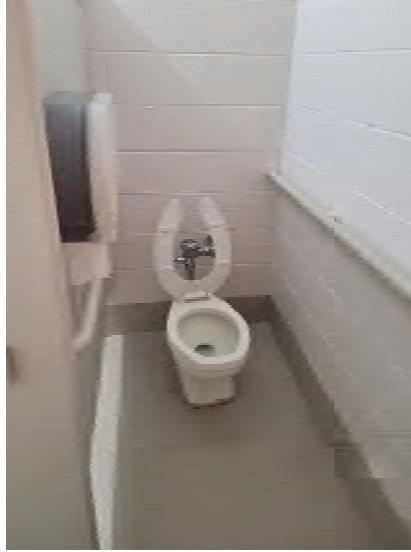


Figure 66: Jamestown Public Park Toilet Room Stall View 3

E. **Jamestown Soccer Fields**

1. *Jamestown Soccer Fields Approach and Entrance*

- Checklist Item 1.11: Following the creation of a van accessible space, a “van accessible” sign will need to be installed.
- Checklist Item 1.40: The accessible entrances should have an accessibility sign installed.



Figure 67: Jamestown Soccer Fields Parking Lot

2. *Jamestown Soccer Fields Access to Goods and Services*

- Checklist Item 2.86: Food Service area will need to be reconfigured to provide clear knee space at least the same depth as any obstructions.



Figure 68: Jamestown Soccer Fields Food Service Area

3. *Jamestown Soccer Fields Toilet Rooms*

- Checklist Item 3.5: The women's bathroom and men's bathroom will need signage moved to the wall on the latch side of each door and will need clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position.



Figure 69: Jamestown Soccer Fields Men's Toilet Room Door



Figure 70: Jamestown Soccer Fields Women's Toilet Room Door

- Checklist Item 3.20: Lower coat hooks in men's and women's toilet rooms so it is between 15 and 48 inches above the floor.

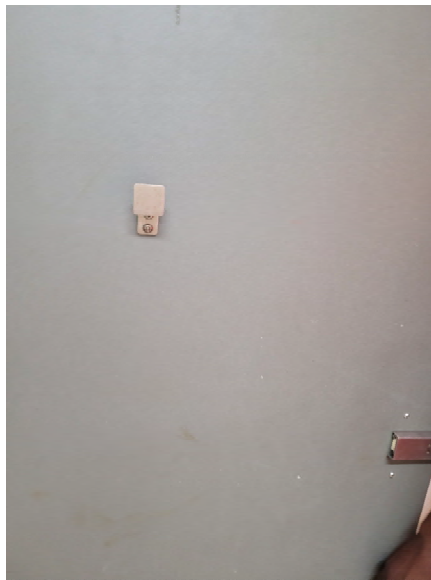


Figure 71: Jamestown Soccer Field Toilet Room Coat Hook View 1



Figure 72: Jamestown Soccer Field Toilet Room Coat Hook View 2

- Checklist Item 3.43: The men’s and women’s bathroom accessible stall doors will need self-closing hardware added.



Figure 73: Jamestown Soccer Field Toilet Room Stall Door

F. **Jamestown Town Hall**

1. *Jamestown Town Hall Approach and Entrance*

- Checklist Item 1.11: Signs reading “van accessible” need to be installed at van accessible spaces.

- Checklist Item 1.15: The accessible route (entrance ramp 1) does not include a passing space and will require widening for passing space of no less than 60 x 60 inches.

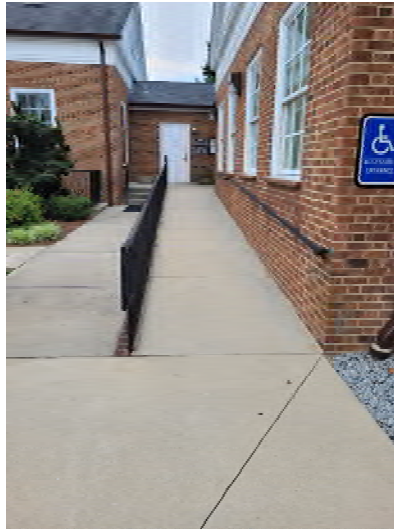


Figure 74: Jamestown Town Hall Entry Ramp 1



Figure 75: Jamestown Town Hall Accessible Entrance Sign 1



Figure 76: Jamestown Town Hall Accessible Entrance Sign 2

- Checklist Item 1.44: The accessible entrance door handle should be replaced with hardware that can be operated with one hand without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist. An automatic door opener may also be added.

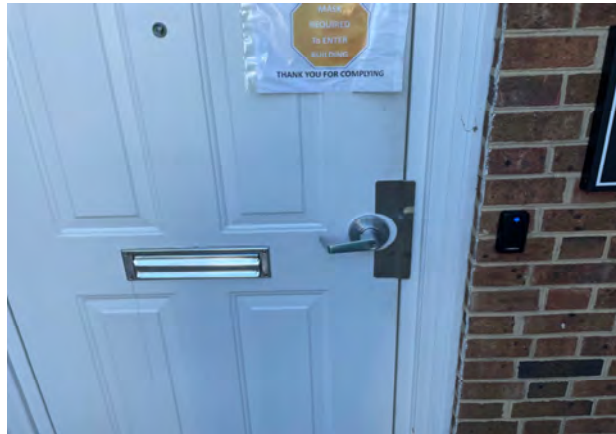


Figure 77: Jamestown Town Hall Accessible Entrance Door Hardware

- Checklist Item 1.49: The front door mat edges need to be secured to minimize tripping hazards.

2. *Jamestown Town Hall Access to Goods and Services*

- Checklist Item 2.10: The ramp will need to be altered to be at least 36 inches wide. (see Figure 74)
- Checklist Item 2.13: The ramp will need to be altered or relocated so that there is a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp. (See Figure 74)

- Checklist Item 2.38: Tactile and compliant signage with raised text characters and braille is required within the facility to prevent collision with obstructions and guide users with sight issues to their desired activity area. These signs must be between 48 and 60 inches above the floor.



Figure 78: Jamestown Town Hall Signage View 1

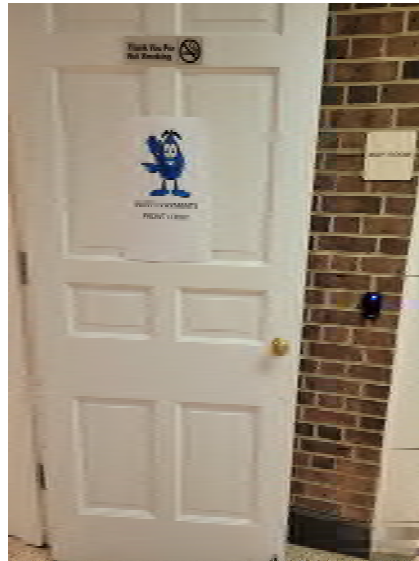


Figure 79: Jamestown Town Hall Signage View 2

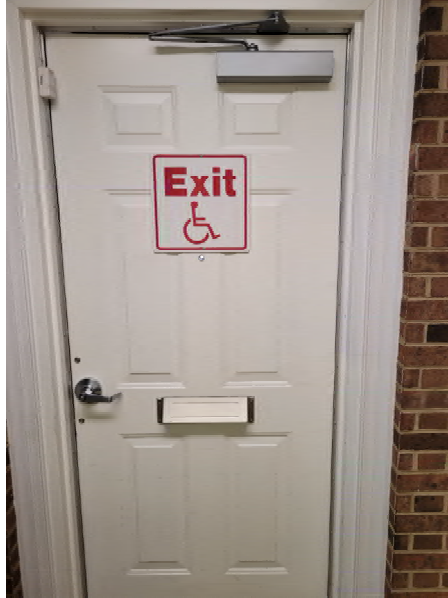


Figure 80: Jamestown Town Hall Signage View 3

- Checklist Item 2.39: Signs that provide direction to or information about interior spaces will need contrasting characters and must be mounted at least 40 inches above the floor.
- Checklist Item 2.42: The door threshold vertical dimension is too high. Threshold will need to be modified so it is no more than .25 inches high.



Figure 81: Jamestown Town Hall Door Threshold

- Checklist Item 2.43: Door hardware will need to be replaced to that it is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist.
- Checklist Item 2.48: Floor surface will need to be changed to be stable, firm, and slip resistant.

- Checklist Item 2.49: Carpeting must be securely attached or replaced.



Figure 82: Jamestown Town Hall Entrance Floor



Figure 83: Jamestown Town Hall Entrance Mat 1



Figure 84: Jamestown Town Hall Entrance Mat 2

- Checklist Item 2.69: A bench will need to be added and/or adjusted in the lobby area.
- Checklist Item 2.70: Bench seat will need to be altered so it is at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep, and the top of the bench is no less than 17 inches but no more than 19 inches above the floor.
- Checklist Item 2.71 and 2.72: The counter surface is higher than 38 inches above the floor and will need to be lowered.
- Checklist Item 2.73: The top of counter edge protection is higher than 2 inches above the counter surface, it will need lower edge protection.
- Checklist Item 2.74: Check writing surface must be between 28 and 34 inches above the floor, it will need to be lowered.
- Checklist Item 2.75: A sign with the international symbol of accessibility will need to be installed at the accessible counter space.
- Checklist Item 2.76: Counter is higher than 36 inches above the floor, a section will need to be lowered.
- Checklist Item 2.77: Accessible portion of the counter needs to extend the same depth as the countertop.
- Checklist Item 2.81: There isn't at least one of each type of service shelf that can have a forward approach, this will need to be reconfigured.



Figure 85: Jamestown Town Hall Service Counter

4.02 Pedestrian Network Facilities

To create an efficient inventory and ultimately design an effective ADA Transition Plan, municipal staff worked with WithersRavenel personnel to conduct a holistic assessment of the Town's pedestrian network. Consulting staff conducted a "boots on the ground" assessment of features including items such as ramp slope, presence of detectable domes, sidewalk slope, even landing pads, proper cross walk striping, etc.

To make this field survey more efficient, survey crews leveraged the network's curb ramps inventory as survey anchor points, conducting an assessment of pedestrian facility health from each ramp. The Town of Jamestown contains approximately 89 curb ramps. Figure 86 depicts the survey points utilized during the pedestrian facilities field assessment.

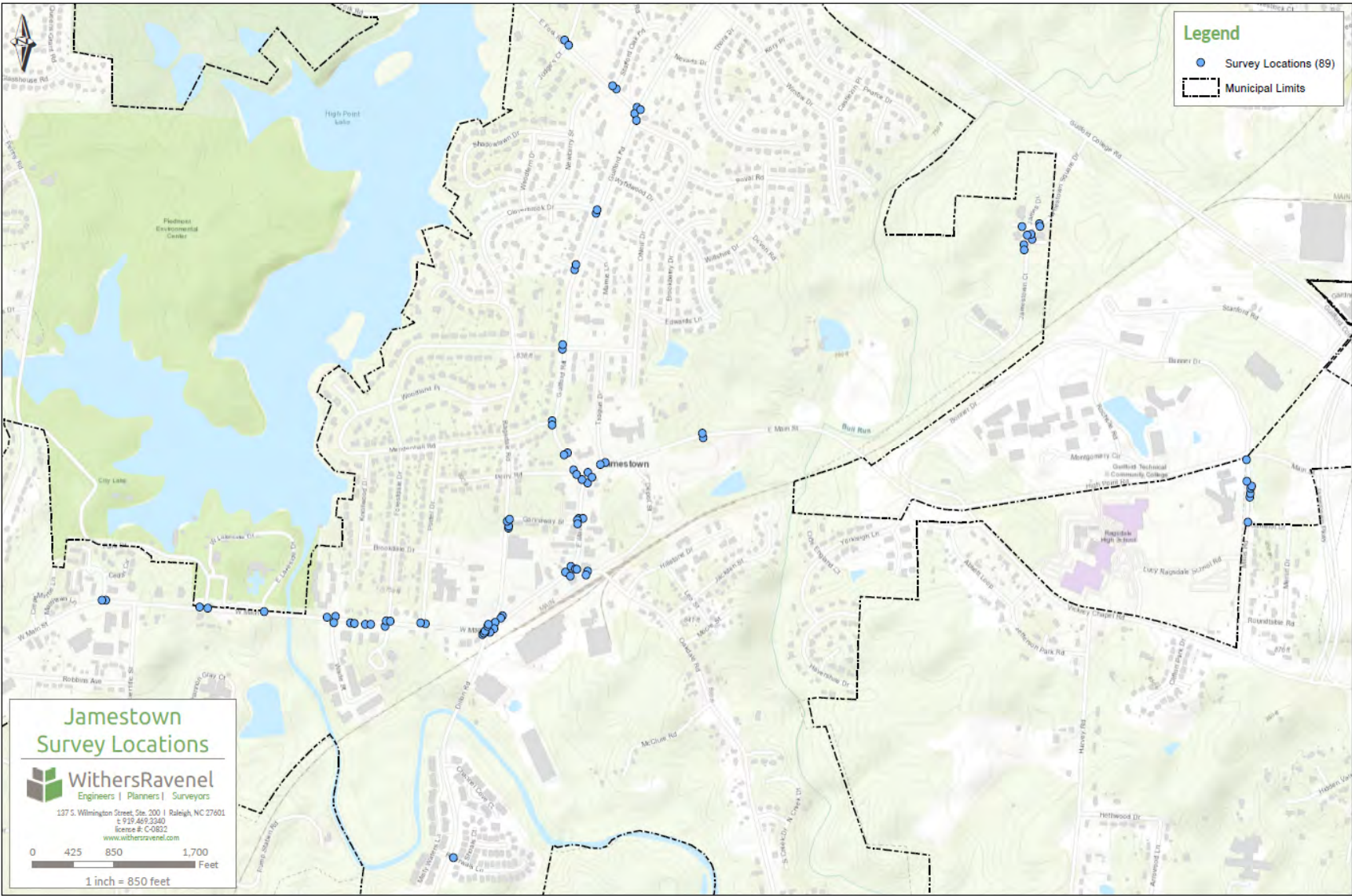


Figure 86: Survey Locations Map

Additionally, Town of Jamestown's staff and WithersRavenel personnel worked together to create an effective field assessment tool that survey crews could reference on-site and collect all pertinent data in a georeferenced, uniform manner. Consulting staff employed the use of Collector for ArcGIS, a software designed to be integrated into electronic tablet use so that field crews may collect accurate data on-site. Field crews were outfitted with a tablet equipped with Collector software and capable of georeferencing pictures taken during the assessment, measuring tape, an electronic level for dimensional calculations, and personal protective equipment for safety. The field survey reference can be found in Appendix D of this document.

Field surveys were conducted between July 26th and July 27th, 2021. Crews were instructed to take a georeferenced photograph of each non-compliant feature and each curb ramp within the Town and log all information on their tablet. During field assessment, crews logged 79 locations that would be considered barriers to ADA accessibility. Curb ramps were surveyed as a single point containing multiple qualities that could each be interpreted as a barrier to accessibility. For example, a single curb ramp could be less than 4 feet wide (1st non-compliant feature), lack detectable warning domes (2nd non-compliant feature), and have a cross slope greater than 2% (3rd non-compliant feature). This would result in the curb ramp as a whole being considered a single failing piece, not 3 separate failures. Figure 87 depicts the overall pass/fail conclusion for the 89 survey areas assessed.

It is important to note that, while 79 of 89 locations resulting in one or more failures is significant, it is not necessarily a testament to the Town's overall pedestrian facility quality. As with many regulations, the requirements and practices of curb ramp, sidewalk, and cross walk design have evolved over the years. What was considered a best practice in 1990 is not the same as today. Therefore, it is recommended that the Town's Public Services Department approach pedestrian network remediations using location priority and not failure conditions. This allows the Town to exercise sound judgment in remediation of important, widely used locations rather than the spot repair of points with the most logged failures.

Additional network figures can be found in Appendix E of this document.

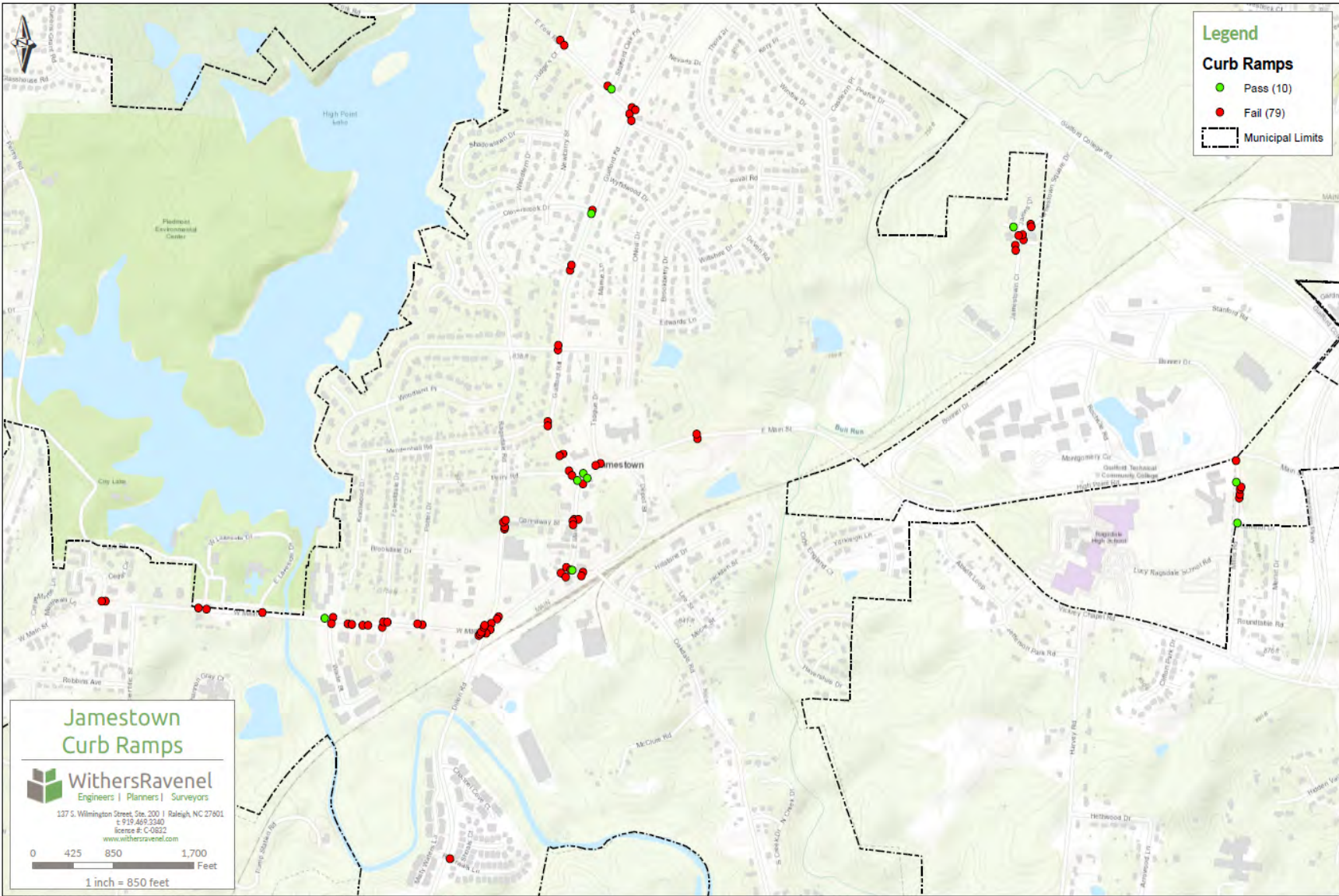


Figure 87: Pass/Fail Conclusion

While the field survey list is intended to be comprehensive, barriers to access can appear in a plethora of ways, some unforeseen. The following images depict some of the findings of the field survey that can help illuminate the survey findings.



Figure 88: Sufficient Features

The figure above depicts many of the positive features that field crews are looking for in the pedestrian network. There are clearly detectable domes present at the curb ramp. The ramp is flush with the road crossing. A level landing is present at the top of the ramp which leads directly to the sidewalk infrastructure. Slopes are smooth and not excessive and sidewalk slabs are flush with one another.



Figure 89: Barrier Example #1

The figure above depicts several key deficiencies that can occur with curb ramps. The landing between the roadway and the sidewalk is uneven which can lead to difficulties transitioning between the two. Slopes are visibly uneven, causing a dangerous transition directly into the roadway. Detectable warning domes are not present and infrastructure width does not meet the minimum requirements of ADA. Overall, this ramp is not considered accessible and is a good example of many of the necessary factors reviewed for ADA accessibility.



Figure 90: Barrier Example #2

Many factors in the figure above are correct. There is a wide sidewalk with a gentle running slope and cross slope and the width is adequate. However, the main issue that is represented in this figure is the curb ramp does not contain a level landing of sufficient size. This presents an obstacle for persons with mobility issues and the ramp will pull them downward as they navigate the sidewalk around the ramp.



Figure 91: Barrier Example #3

The figure above demonstrates one of the dangerous scenarios that can occur when detectable warning domes are not present at a street crossing. In this location the running slope of the ramp and slope of the ramp flares exceed the maximum requirements by ADA. As such this ramp may pull persons with mobility issues into the roadway as there is no level landing and excessive slopes. Additionally, this feature presents a hazard as there are no detectable warning domes, and users may not be aware that they are crossing a vehicular intersection.



Figure 92: Barrier Example #4

The figure above depicts some improvements compared to Figure 91; however, it is important to note the lack of a level landing and running slope of the ramp. This feature still presents the same hazards as the previous example despite looking relatively new.

Table 2: Failed Pedestrian Network Facilities

These examples help lend insight into the field survey process and the varied nature of barriers that can be found throughout the Town’s network. Table 2 details the barrier counts that were identified within the Town network.

Note: Failure Count Exceeds 89 because some facilities contained multiple failures.

Failed Facility	Failure Count
Uneven Landing	36
Less than 4-Foot width	1
Greater than 8.3% running slope	10
More than 2% cross slope	47
No 2-foot side detectable warning domes or other materials	7
Less than 4 x 4 landing	2
Other barriers to ramp use	5

4.03 Town Programs, Activities, and Events

The Town of Jamestown’s programmed events were evaluated alongside both vertical facilities and the pedestrian network to identify any occasion which persons with mobility issues would have difficulty attending. Table 3 lists those events held by the Town that are open to the public:

Table 3: Town Programs, Activities, and Events

Event	Location
Music in the Park/National Night out Shred Event	Warren Miller Park

The above town event has not been flagged for accessibility issues outside of the issues directly surveyed as part of the network and vertical facility inventories. However, it must be noted that the above events may require varying amounts of additional accessible parking.

PART 5 PLAN REQUIREMENT 2: METHODS TO REMOVE BARRIERS

5.01 Vertical Facilities

The “ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities” is not only an excellent resource for barrier identification, but it also provides users with recommended barrier removal techniques for each failed facility. That being noted, it is recommended that a licensed contractor review the following failed facilities in-person in order to provide accurate insight and expected costs for barrier removal. Tables 4-9 detail the recommended barrier removal actions for each failed facility:

Table 4: Civic Center

Checklist Item	Location	Failure Description	Recommendations
1.10	Parking	International Symbol of Accessibility signs either don't exist or are located too low to the ground.	Install and/or raise signs.
1.11	Parking	There are no signs reading " Van Accessible" at van accessible spaces.	Install signs for van accessible spaces.
1.15	Entrance	Route does not have a passing space at least 60x60 inches	Widen Route
1.27	All Ramps	All ramps have a greater running slope than 1:12	Lengthen ramp to decrease slope
1.37	Entrance	Main entrance is not accessible	Redesign to make accessible
1.40	Entrance	No sign at the accessible entrance	Install signs
1.44	Entrance	The door is not equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist and there is no door handle	Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware, add automatic door opener
2.6	Route	The running slope is steeper than 1:20	Slope will need to be regraded.
2.7	Route	The cross slope is steeper than 1:48	Regrade
2.10	Ramp	Ramp is not at least 36 inches wide	Alter ramp
2.12	Ramp	Running slope is greater than 1:12	Lengthen ramp to decrease slope, relocate ramp
2.13	Ramp	No level landing at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp	Alter ramp
2.14	Ramp	No level landing where ramp changes direction that is at least 60x60"	Increase landing size, regrade
2.15	Handrails	There are not handrails on ramps that rise higher than 6 inches	Add handrails
2.16	Handrails	Top of handrail gripping surface is less than 34" above ramp surface	Adjust handrail height
2.17	Handrails	Handrail gripping surface is not continuous or is obstructed	Reconfigure or replace handrails
2.18	Handrails	If handrail is circular Handrail gripping surface must be between 1 1/4 and 2 inches in diameter	Reconfigure or replace handrails

Checklist Item	Location	Failure Description	Recommendations
2.19	Handrails	If handrail is non-circular the perimeter must be between 4 and 6 1/4 inches and the cross section no more than 2 1/4 inches in diameter	Replace handrails
2.20	Handrails	Handrail does not extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of ramp	Alter handrails
2.21	Ramp	Surface of the ramp does not extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp	Add curb, barrier, or extend ramp
2.52	Seating	Not an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided.	Reconfigure to add wheelchair spaces.
2.53	Seating	Wheelchair spaces are not dispersed to allow location choices and viewing angles equivalent to other seating.	Reconfigure to disperse wheelchair spaces
2.54	Seating	No clear line of sight for wheelchair users	Alter for line of sight.
2.55	Seating	Where people are expected to stand, people in wheelchair spaces do not have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others standing.	Alter for line of sight.
2.56	Seating	Wheelchair spaces are not at least 36 inches wide	Alter space
2.57	Seating	if there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, they must be at least 33 inches wide	Alter space
2.58	Seating	If the wheelchair space can be entered from the front or the rear, it is not at least 48 inches deep.	Alter spaces
2.59	Seating	If space can be entered from the side, it is not at least 60 inches.	Alter space.
2.60	Seating	Wheelchair spaces overlap the accessible route	Alter space
2.61	Seating	There is not at least one companion seat for each wheelchair space.	Add companion seats.

Checklist Item	Location	Failure Description	Recommendations
2.62	Seating	Companion seats are not located so that companion is shoulder to shoulder with the person in a wheelchair.	Add companion seats.
2.63	Seating	Companion seat is not equivalent in size, quality, comfort, and amenities to seating in the immediate area.	Add companion seats.
2.64	Seating	Less than 1 seating and standing space accessible for people who use wheelchairs	Alter to provide accessible spaces
2.65	Seating	There is not a route at least 36" wide to accessible seating	Widen route, create route
2.66	Accessible Table	Top of the accessible table surface must be between 28 and 34 inches above the floor.	Alter surface height
2.67	Accessible Table	Clear space extends no less than 17" under the surface. This is extended at 7"	Alter table or work surface
2.68	Seating	There is not at least one space that is 36inches wide by 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair	Move furniture and equipment to provide space
2.81	Kitchen	There isn't at least one of each type of service shelf that can have a forward approach	Reconfigure to provide approach
2.82	Kitchen	The dispensing device is higher than 48 inches above the floor	lower dispensing device
2.83	Kitchen	There is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, the dispensing device can be no higher than 48 inches above the floor	lower dispensing device
2.84	Kitchen	If there is an obstruction between 10 and 24 inches deep, with a parallel approach, the dispensing device is no more than 46 inches above the floor	lower dispensing device
2.85	Kitchen	With an unobstructed forward approach, the dispensing device can be no higher than 48 inches above the floor	lower dispensing device

Checklist Item	Location	Failure Description	Recommendations
2.86	Kitchen	Clear floor space beyond an obstruction must extend the same depth as the obstruction and the dispensing device can be no higher than 48 inches above the floor	Reconfigure to provide knee space/ lower shelf or dispensing device
2.87	Kitchen	If obstruction is between 20 and 25 inches deep, the clear floor space must extend as deep as the obstruction and the dispensing device must be no higher than 44 inches long	Reconfigure to provide knee space/ lower shelf or dispensing device
2.88	Kitchen	The tray slide must be between 28 and 34 inches above the floor	Reconfigure
3.20	Restrooms	Coat hook is greater than 48 inches above the floor and the women's restroom doesn't have a hook	Adjust/Install hook
3.22	Restrooms	Water closets do not allow enough space under them to allow accessibility.	Alter lavatory.
3.28	Restrooms	Soap dispensers are located too high.	Adjust dispensers.
3.29	Restrooms	Towel dispensers are located too high.	Adjust dispensers.
3.33	Restrooms	The side grab bars on the side walls are not at least 42 inches long, do not extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall, and/or do not exist.	Install or relocate grab bars.
3.43	Restrooms	The door is not self-closing.	Add closer or replace door.
3.44	Restrooms	There are not door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and/or do not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist.	Replace hardware.

Table 5: Fire Station 301-B

Checklist Item	Location	Failure Description	Recommendations
1.5	Parking	Van accessible spaces are not at least 11 feet wide with an access aisle of 5 feet or 8 feet wide with an access aisle of 8 feet wide	Reconfigure by repainting lines
1.10	Parking	International Symbol of Accessibility signs either don't exist or are located too low to the ground.	Install and/or raise signs.
1.11	Parking	There are no signs reading " Van Accessible" at van accessible spaces.	Install signs for van accessible spaces.
1.40	Entrance	No sign at the accessible entrance	Install signs
1.49	Entrances	The edges of the carpeting or mats are not securely attached to the ground to minimize tripping hazards.	Secure carpeting or mats at edges.
2.3	Access to goods and services	Route is not stable, firm and slip resistant	Repair uneven surfaces
2.41	Access to goods and services	Obstructions need to be removed so there is 18 inches of maneuvering clearance and at least 60 inches clear depth at entrance from a front approach	Remove obstructions, add automatic opener, or reconfigure wall
3.13	Restrooms	Not at least 48 inches between doors that have multiple in a series.	Remove inner door, or change door swing
3.17	Restrooms	The clear floor space is not big enough for a person in a wheelchair to turn around in.	Move or remove partitions, fixtures, or objects such as trash cans.
3.19	Restrooms	The mirror over the sink is higher than 40 inches from the floor.	Lower the mirror.
3.22	Restrooms	Water closets do not allow enough space under them to allow accessibility.	Alter lavatory.
3.24	Restrooms	There is not at least 8 inches of space under the lavatory for knee clearance.	Replace lavatory.

Checklist Item	Location	Failure Description	Recommendations
3.33	Restrooms	The side grab bars on the side walls are not at least 42 inches long, do not extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall, and/or do not exist.	Install or relocate grab bars.
3.37	Bathroom	Flush control is not on open side of water closet	Move control
3.43	Restrooms	The door is not self-closing.	Add closer or replace door.
3.44	Bathroom	Door pulls are not operable with one hand and require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting	Replace hardware
3.48	Bathroom	Water closet needs to be at least 56 inches deep	Widen Compartment
3.49	Restrooms	The accessible compartments/rooms are not at least 59 inches deep.	Reverse door swings and alter compartments.

Table 6: Library (Historical Building)

Checklist Item	Location	Failure Description	Recommendations
1.3	Parking	There is not at least one van accessible space	Reconfigure by repainting lines
1.5	Parking	Van accessible spaces are not at least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide.	Reconfigure to provide van-accessible spaces
1.10	Parking	Accessible spaces are not identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility	Install signs
1.11	Parking	No signs reading "van accessible" at van accessible spaces	Install signs
1.12	Parking	Of accessible spaces there are no spaces located on the closest accessible route to the entrance	Reconfigure spaces
1.37	Entrance	Main entrance is not accessible	Redesign to make it accessible
1.39	Entrance	Inaccessible entrances do not have signs indicating the location of the next accessible entrance	Install signs
1.40	Entrance	No sign at the accessible entrance	Install signs
2.1	Entrance	entrance does not provide an accessible route.	Create accessible route.

Checklist Item	Location	Failure Description	Recommendations
2.2	Entrance	All public spaces are not on at least one accessible route	Create accessible route
2.9	Building Access	There are no elevators or platform lifts to all public stories.	Install if necessary or offer goods and services on accessible levels.
2.38	All Signs	None of the signs have raised characters or braille, and all of the signs are positioned higher than the maximum height of 60 inches above the floor.	Install tactile signs so the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor.
2.39	Signage	No signs that provide direction or information about interior spaces, with text characters that contrast from the background and is at least 40 inches above the floor.	Install signs
2.44	Access to goods and Services	Operable parts of door hardware need to be between 34 and 48 inches above the floor	Change hardware height
2.46	Access to goods and Services	Door takes less than 5 seconds to close from open position of 90 degrees to position of 12 degrees from the latch.	Adjust door closers.
2.48	Pathways	Floor is not stable, firm and slip resistant	Change floor surface
2.50	Light switches	Light switches need clear floor space of at least 30 inches wide or 48 inches long at a forward approach, and switch is no higher than 48 inches above the ground	Change height of control
2.76	Counter	Counter is higher than 36 inches above the floor	Lower section of counter
2.80	Counter	For a forward approach the counter does not have between 17 and 25 inches of clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter	Reconfigure to provide clear knee space

Table 7: Public Park

Checklist Item	Location	Failure Description	Recommendations
1.10	Parking	Accessible spaces are not identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility	Install signs
1.11	Parking	No signs reading "Van accessible" at van accessible spaces	Install signs
1.15	Entrance	Route does not have a passing space at least 60x60 inches	Widen Route
1.37	Entrance	Main entrance is not accessible	Redesign to make accessible
1.38	Entrance	Main entrance is not accessible and there is not another alternative accessible entrance	Designate an entrance and make it accessible
1.39	Entrance	Inaccessible entrances do not have signs indicating the location of the next accessible entrance	Install signs
1.40	Entrance	There is no sign at accessible entrance/no accessible entrance from parking lot	Install sign
2.5	Access to goods and services	The route is not wide enough for passing.	Widen route to create a space that is 60 inches by 60 inches for passing.
2.53	Seating	Wheelchair spaces are not dispersed to allow location choices, and viewing angles equivalent to other seating	Reconfigure to disperse wheelchair spaces
2.56	Seating	There needs to be at least one wheelchair space that is at least 36 inches wide	Alter Space
2.64	Seating	Less than 1 seating and standing space accessible for people who use wheelchairs	Alter to provide accessible spaces
3.2	Restrooms	There are no signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms.	Install signs that give directions to accessible toilet rooms.
3.3	Restrooms	No signs at toilet rooms with international symbol of accessibility at accessible restrooms	Install signs

Checklist Item	Location	Failure Description	Recommendations
3.5	Restroom	Text characters on sign is not raised, there is no braille, and it is located too high.	Install tactile signs and relocate sign
3.11	Restrooms	The door requires 10lbs of force to open.	Adjust or replace closers.
3.12	Restrooms	The doors close too quickly.	Adjust closers.
3.19	Restroom	Mirror is higher than 40inches above the floor	Lower the mirror
3.2	Restrooms	The coat hooks are not 15 to 48 inches above the floor.	Adjust or replace coat hooks or provide additional accessible coat hooks.
3.26	Restrooms	The pipes below the sink are not insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact with knees.	Install insulation or install cover panel.
3.31	Restrooms	Not enough clearance around the water closet.	Alter room/compartments to allow a minimum of 56 inches of clearance from the rear wall and 60 inches from the side wall.
3.32	Restroom	Height of water closet is greater than 19 inches above the floor	Adjust toilet height or replace toilet
3.41	Bathroom	Door opening width is not at least 32 inches clear	Widen door width
3.43	Restrooms	The doors are not self-closing.	Add closers or replace doors.
3.44	Bathroom	Door pulls are not operable with one hand and require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting	Replace hardware
3.47	Restrooms	Water closet compartment is only 42 inches wide.	Widen compartment to 60 inches wide.
3.49	Restrooms	The accessible compartments/rooms are not at least 59 inches deep.	Reverse door swings and alter compartments.

Table 8: Soccer Fields

Checklist Item	Location	Failure Description	Recommendations
1.11	Parking	No signs reading "van accessible" at van accessible spaces	Install signs
1.4	Entrance	No sign at the accessible entrance	Install signs

Checklist Item	Location	Failure Description	Recommendations
2.83	Food Service Line	The shelf of the dispensing device is higher than 48 inches above the ground	Lower shelf/and or dispensing device
2.86	Food Service Line	Clear floor space is not at least the same depth as the obstruction	Reconfigure space
3.5	Restrooms	None of the signs have raised characters or braille, and all of the signs are positioned higher than the maximum height of 60 inches above the floor.	Install tactile signs so the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor.
3.20	Restrooms	Coat hooks are positioned too high on the walls.	Reposition hooks to be between 15 and 48 inches above the floor.
3.43	Restrooms	The door is not self-closing.	Add closer or replace door.

Table 9: Town Hall

Checklist Item	Location	Failure Description	Recommendations
1.15	Entrance	Route does not have a passing space at least 60x60 inches	Widen Route
1.40	Entrance	There is no sign at accessible entrance/no accessible entrance from parking lot	Install sign
1.44	Meeting Building	Entrance door is not equipped with door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and/or do not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist.	Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop, or push hardware.
1.49	Entrance	The edges of the carpeting or mats are not securely attached to the ground to minimize tripping hazards.	Secure carpeting or mats at edges.
2.3	Route	Accessible route is not stable, firm and slip resistant	Repair uneven surfaces, add accessible route
2.5	Route	The route is not wide enough for passing.	Widen route to create a space that is 60 inches by 60 inches for passing.
2.8	Pathways	Objects protrude more than 4 inches, and the bottom leading edge is lower than 27 inches above the floor.	Remove objects or add a tactile warning sign

Checklist Item	Location	Failure Description	Recommendations
2.11	Pathways	Surface is not stable, firm or slip resistant	Resurface ramp
2.26	Elevator	Elevator is not at least 51 inches wide with a door opening width of at least 36 inches	Replace elevator
2.27	Elevator	Controls are not up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach	Change control height
2.28	Elevator	Controls are not centered on the side wall	Reconfigure control
2.32	Elevator	Lift cannot be used without assistance	Reconfigure so independently operable
2.33	Elevator	There is not clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person using a wheelchair to approach and reach controls	Remove obstructions
2.34	Elevator	Lift elevator controls are not between 15 and 48 inches above the floor	Change control height
2.35	Elevator	There is not clear floor at least 36 inches wide by 48 inches long inside the lift	Replace lift
2.36	Elevator	The end door clear opening width is not at least 32 inches	Replace lift
2.37	Elevator	The clear opening of the side door does not have a width of at least 42 inches	Alter door
2.38	All Signs	None of the signs have raised characters or braille, and all the signs are positioned higher than the maximum height of 60 inches above the floor.	Install tactile signs so the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor.
2.39	All Signs	Signs that provide direction do not have text characters that contrast with background and is not mounted at least 40 inches above the floor.	Install signs with contrasting characters, change sign height
2.42	Doorways	The vertical threshold is more than 1/4 inch high, or the beveled threshold is more than 1/2 inch with a slope more than 1:2	Remove or replace threshold

Checklist Item	Location	Failure Description	Recommendations
2.43	Doors	Doors are not equipped with door pulls on both sides of the doors that are operable with one hand and/or do not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist.	Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop, or push hardware.
2.48	Floors	Surfaces are not stable, firm or slip resistant	Change floor surface
2.49	Carpet	Carpet is not securely attached along the edges	Replace carpet
2.50	Light switches	Operable parts of light switches are higher than 48 inches above the floor	Change height of controls
2.69	Benches	Not at least one room with a bench in the locker rooms, dressing rooms, and fitting rooms	Add bench
2.70	Benches	Bench seat is not at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep, and the top of the bench is no less than 17 inches but no more than 19 inches above the floor	Replace bench, move bench, affix bench to wall
2.71	Service Counter	Aisle is not at least 36 inches wide	Lower Counter
2.72	Service Counter	The counter surface is higher than 38 inches above the floor	Lower Counter
2.73	Service Counter	The top of counter edge protection is higher than 2 inches above the counter surface	Lower edge protection
2.74	Service Counter	Check writing surface must be between 28 and 34 inches above the floor	Alter check writing surface
2.75	Service Counter	There is no sign with the international symbol of accessibility on the accessibility check out aisle	Add sign
2.76	Service Counter	Counter is higher than 36 inches above the floor	Lower section of counter
2.77	Service Counter	Accessible portion of the counter does not extend the same depth as the countertop	Alter accessible portion

It is important to note that multiple remedial efforts are consolidated when reconstruction is conducted.

5.02 Pedestrian Network Facilities

As mentioned previously, failure locations may be identified within Appendix E of this plan. The Town also has access to the pedestrian network locations and findings digitally, which will help staff identify priority locations and schedule remediation efficiently. It is recommended that the Town apply the following remediation methods for the barriers within the Jamestown Network:

Table 10: Pedestrian Network Facility Remediation Recommendations

Failed Facility	Failure Count	Removal Recommendations
Uneven Landing	36	Sawcut
Less than 4-Foot width	1	Reconstruction
Greater than 8.3% running slope	10	Replace/Level Ramp
More than 2% cross slope	47	Replace/Level Ramp
No 2-foot side detectable warning domes or other materials	7	Add domes
4 x 4 landing not level	2	Level Landing
Other barriers to ramp use	5	Remove Obstruction

It is important to note that multiple remedial efforts are consolidated when reconstruction is conducted.

5.03 Town Programs, Activities, and Events

While no specific barriers were identified, it is recommended that staff work to ensure that additional accessible parking is provided as needed for each event. Traffic cones and rope can be utilized as required by the event location and accessible parking needs, and offers a cost efficient, flexible response for the needs of the Town's events.

PART 6 PLAN REQUIREMENT 3: SPECIFY A COMPLIANCE SCHEDULE

With an understanding of Town barriers and a strategy to remove them, the next step in this plan is to establish a schedule of remediation. Of course, remediation does not happen in a vacuum and is therefore subject to Town budgets and the economy. With the recent financial impacts of the COVID-19 outbreak, it will be difficult to estimate project costs and budgets in the future. Town of Jamestown's staff orchestrating these remedial efforts will need to closely track the costs and project budgets in order to define estimates through each fiscal year. For the purposes of establishing a schedule, remediation costs will be generalized into five broad categories:

Table 11: Budget Categories

Category	Estimated Cost	Funding Description
"\$"	\$0 - \$999	ADA Maintenance Funds
"\$"	\$0 - \$999	Citizen Requests Funds
"\$\$"	\$1,000 - \$4,999	ADA Remedial Funds
"\$\$\$"	\$5,000 - \$9,999	ADA Transition Plan Special Funding
"\$\$\$\$"	\$10,000 and Up	Capital Improvement Plan Candidates

- ADA Maintenance Funds (\$) – These projects are in addition to the municipality's existing maintenance budget. Although these fixes are typically low cost, the municipality needs to ensure adequate budget to implement the recommended changes while still performing required regular maintenance. Examples of remediation efforts include adjusting door pulls, insulation of pipes and the addition of ADA parking signs.
- Citizen Request Funds (\$) – While not directly associated with specific accessibility barriers, these funds should be set aside on a yearly-basis upon plan approval. The intent of this budget is to have a small portion of money set aside by the municipality that can be used as new barriers to accessibility are identified by Jamestown's citizens via Grievance Procedures Policy. The Town's ADA Coordinator will be in charge of using this budget to address any emergent barriers as they see fit.
- ADA Remedial Funds (\$\$) – These accessibility barriers will require more time and money than the previous category and have the potential to utilize private contractors or special materials. Funding for these barriers will need to be planned for at least a year in advance of the work. Planned projects for the following fiscal year can be itemized in the General Fund. Examples of such remedial projects include installation of new pedestrian signals, parking lot re-striping projects and construction of new pedestrian ramps.
- ADA Transition Plan Special Funding (\$\$\$) – Special funding projects will need some degree of specialized materials or consultant assistance. Therefore, they will be more expensive than the previous examples of barrier removal. These projects will most likely rely on the work of the municipal staff to identify unique grant or funding opportunities from external sources in order to develop the project budget to remove these barriers. Examples of work requiring special funding would be the construction of new bathroom facilities or constructing accessible playground equipment.

- Capital Improvement Plan Candidates (\$\$\$\$) – Projects that fall into this category will require long-range planning, consulting efforts and specialized materials in order to remove the accessibility barriers they address. Therefore, these projects are perfect candidates for the municipality’s Capital Improvements Plan. Remedial efforts in this category could include projects undertaking large amounts of grading and paving materials.

Additionally, the pedestrian facility survey identified 79 failed curb ramp locations throughout the Town. The schedule will assume that, utilizing the ADA Transition Special Funding each fiscal year, the 79 pedestrian facilities will be remediated over the course of the next 5 years at about 16 facility remediations per year. The ADA Coordinator must work closely with Town staff in order to determine timeline and budget adjustments related to pedestrian facility work due to the varied nature of repairs and funding availability.

The compliance schedule may be found in Appendix F.

Project priorities may change as costs and budgets shift, or as new citizen requests emerge. The schedule in Appendix F is meant only to serve as a guideline for staff to reference when planning for future system improvements. As improvements are made over the years, it is anticipated that the ADA Transition Improvement funds will shift from planned spot fixes towards funding citizen requests. Additional route projects may be identified by staff in the future as well, in which they will be planned for on the Capital Improvement Plan and added to this schedule.

PART 7 PLAN REQUIREMENT 4: IDENTIFY AN ADA COORDINATOR AND ADMINISTRATOR

Implementing the ADA Transition Plan may require the addition of staff to track and coordinate the planned improvements as well as maintaining and recommending any necessary changes to the plan itself.

The ADA Transition Plan requires the identification of an individual within the municipality who will carry out the approved plan. This individual will be responsible for:

- Coordinating barrier removal per the allocated budget and schedule.
- Working to get larger comprehensive route projects onto the Capital Improvement Plan.
- Implementing a grievance procedure that allows citizens to request barrier removal.
- Creating an investigation procedure in order to handle citizen requests.
- Conducting staff/volunteer training on ADA compliance.
- Identifying and contact potential partner organizations to work with.
- Implementing future steps as identified and listed in document.
- Conducting self-evaluation of the plan and listed procedures.

The Town of Jamestown has selected the following individual as the ADA Coordinator:

Sharen Apple

Accounting Manager/HR Liaison

301 E. Main St.

Jamestown, NC 27282

sapple@jamestown-nc.gov

The ADA Transition Plan requires the identification of an ADA Administrator who will assist the coordinator in the coordination of municipal staff and allocation of municipal funds for barrier removal. The Town of Jamestown has selected the following individual as the ADA Administrator:

Matthew Johnson

Town Manager

301 E. Main St.

Jamestown, NC 27282

mjohnson@jamestown-nc.gov

PART 8 FUTURE STEPS

The ADA Coordinator shall continue to pursue Town-wide accessibility by conducting the following actions:

- Work with Town departments to determine remedial effort costs and begin developing yearly budgets for funding sources.
- Identify field staff who are well equipped to continue to monitor sidewalks and curb ramps during their daily responsibilities.
- Work to begin identifying funding opportunities for remediation.
- Work to reassess the plan and barrier inventory on a yearly basis to ensure proper budgeting and project prioritization.
- Develop a schedule to evaluate municipal programs and electronic resources for potential access barriers.
- Monitor and guide the restriping of municipal parking lots.

If you have any questions concerning this plan, please contact Sharen Apple at sapple@jamestown-nc.gov.

PART 9 Appendices

APPENDIX A:

**AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT POSITION
STATEMENT, GRIEVANCE POLICY, POLICY AND
PROCEDURES MANUAL**



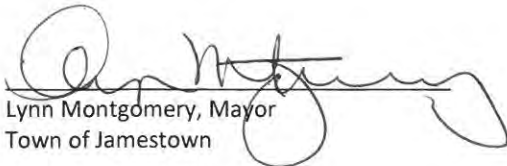
Settled 1752
JAMESTOWN
NORTH CAROLINA


It is the policy of the Town of Jamestown to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, limited English proficiency, income level, sex, age, or disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity, including where applicable, religion, as provided by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, United States Department of Transportation (DOT) Order 1050.2A, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 21, the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, and other pertinent nondiscrimination authorities.

The following practices are hereby prohibited throughout NCDOT and the Town of Jamestown to comply, at a minimum, with Title VI and related requirements:

- Denying to an individual any standard service, financial aid, or other program benefit without good cause;
- Providing any service, financial aid, or other program benefit to a person which is distinct in quality or quantity, or is provided in a different manner, from that provided to others under the program;
- Subjecting a person to segregation or separate treatment in any part of a program;
- Restrictions in the enjoyment of any advantages, privileges, or other benefits enjoyed by others;
- Methods of Administration which, directly or through contractual relationships, would defeat or substantially impair the accomplishment of effective nondiscrimination;
- Different standards, criteria, or other requirements for admission, enrollment, or participation in planning, advisory, contractual or other integral activities;
- Acts of intimidation or retaliation, including threatening, coercing, or discriminating against any individual for the purpose of interfering with any right or privilege secured by any pertinent nondiscrimination law, or because s/he has made a complaint, testified, assisted, or participated in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing;
- Discrimination in any employment resulting from a program, a primary objective of which is to provide employment.

To assure that appropriate program measures are implemented and monitored, the Town of Jamestown hereby designates Sharen Apple, Accounting Manager/HR; 336-454-1138; sapple@jamestown-nc.gov as the Town's Title VI Liaison as an expression of the Town's commitment to and support of the Title VI Nondiscrimination Program.


Lynn Montgomery, Mayor
Town of Jamestown


Attest: Katie M. Weiner, CMC
Town Clerk



PO Box 848
Jamestown, NC 27282

<http://www.jamestown-nc.gov/>

Tel: (336) 454-1138
Fax: (336) 886-3504



Town of Jamestown

Title VI Plan

Adopted December 15, 2020

by the

Town of Jamestown Town Council

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction.....	3
Authorities.....	4
Definitions.....	6
Staff and Organization for Implementation	7
Areas of Practice	
Policy and Public Notice.....	8
Elimination of Discrimination	8
Public Information	8
Title VI Assurances in Contracts and Grants.....	8
Data Collection	9
Training Program	9
Site and Facility Location	9
Environmental Justice in Minority and Low Income Populations	9
Limited English Proficiency Program.....	9
Title VI Program Reviews	10
Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison’s Report.....	11
Prevention	11
Complaint Process	12
Appendix A.....	14
Appendix B.....	15
Appendix C.....	16

Introduction

The Town of Jamestown has adopted this Title VI Plan to ensure that the Town is in compliance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Title VI prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin in programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance. Presidential Executive Order 12898 addresses environmental justice in minority and low-income populations. Presidential Executive Order 13166 addresses services to those individuals with limited English proficiency. Discrimination on the basis of gender, age, and disability is prohibited under related statutes. These Presidential Executive Orders and the related statutes fall under the umbrella of Title VI.

Federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors are required to prevent discrimination and ensure nondiscrimination in all of their programs, activities and services whether these programs, activities and services are federally funded or not. The Town of Jamestown Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison is responsible for providing leadership, direction and policy to ensure compliance with Title VI and environmental justice principles.

Title VI is a mechanism that directs the federal financial assistance, which drives or promotes economic development. By legislative mandate, Title VI examines the following public policy issues:

- Accessibility for all persons
- Accountability in public funds expenditures
- Disparate impact
- Economic empowerment
- Environmental justice
- Infrastructure development
- Minority participation in decision making
- Program service delivery
- Public and private partnerships built in part or whole with public funds
- Site and location of facilities

Title VI was enacted to ensure equal distribution of federal funds regardless of race, color, or national origin. Because of this, Title VI:

- Encourages the participation of minorities as members of planning or advisory bodies for programs receiving federal funds
- Prohibits discriminatory activity in a facility built in whole or part with federal funds
- Prohibits entities from denying an individual any service, financial aid, or other benefit because of race, color, or national origin
- Prohibits entities from providing a different service or benefit, or providing these in a different manner from those provided to others under the program
- Prohibits entities from requiring different standards or conditions as prerequisites for serving individuals
- Prohibits locating facilities in any way that would limit or impede access to a federally funded service or benefit

- Prohibits segregation or separate treatment in any manner related to receiving program services or benefits
- Requires assurance of nondiscrimination in purchasing of services
- Requires entities to notify the respective population about applicable programs
- Requires information and services to be provided in languages other than English when significant numbers of beneficiaries are of limited English speaking ability

Any Jamestown resident who has experienced discrimination or harassment or have a human rights concern, may file a discrimination complaint with the Town.

Non-discrimination Policy, Appendix A

The Town, includes in this plan, the adoption of a non-discrimination policy. This policy is therefore adopted by the Town as part of the Title VI Plan.

Non-discrimination Notice, Appendix B

The Town uses the general non-discrimination policy to reflect the adopted policy and support all activities and services provided by the Town of Jamestown

Equal Employment Opportunity Statement, Appendix C

This statement is included on the Town’s job application forms.

Additional Authorities in Summary

The Town of Jamestown establishes the Title VI plan not only on the adoption of a local policy, but by long standing federal law.

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 [Pub. L. 88-352 (1964), codified as 42 U.S.C. §§2000d through 2000d-4]:

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 prohibits the discrimination in, or the denial of benefits under, any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance on grounds of race, color or national origin.

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, [Pub. L. 100-259, Sec. 6 (1988), codified as 42 U.S.C. §2000d-4a] :

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 broadened the scope of Title VI coverage by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all programs or activities of federal aid recipients, subrecipients, and contractors, whether such programs and activities are federally assisted or not.

Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973, [Pub. L. 93-87 (1973), codified as 23 U.S.C. §324]:

The Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973 provides that no person shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal assistance.

Age Discrimination Act of 1975, [Pub. L. 94-135 (1975), codified as 42 U.S.C. §6102]:

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 provides that no person in the United States shall, on the basis of age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal assistance.

Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, Subchapter 2, Part A [Pub. L. 101-336 (1990); codified as 42 U.S.C. §§12131-12134]:

The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 provides that no qualified individual with a disability shall, by reason of such disability, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination by a department, agency, special purpose district, or other instrumentality of a state or a local government.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 [Pub. L. 93-112 (1973), codified as 29 U.S.C. §794]:

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 provides that no qualified handicapped person, shall, solely by reason of his/her handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal assistance.

23 CFR Part 200:

23 CFR 200 are administration regulations promulgated by the Federal Highway Authority that specify the Title VI implementation requirements for state departments of transportation at state and local levels.

49 CFR Part 21:

49 CFR 21 are administration regulations promulgated by the US Department of Transportation that specify the Title VI implementation requirements for state departments of transportation at state and local levels.

Executive Order No. 12898:

Executive Order 12898 regards federal actions to address Environmental Justice in minority populations and low income populations. (Environmental justice seeks equal protection from environmental and public health hazards for all people regardless of race, income, culture and social class. Additionally, environmental justice means that no group of people including racial, ethnic or socioeconomic groups should bear a disproportionate share of the negative environmental consequences resulting from industrial, land-use planning and zoning, municipal

and commercial operations or the execution of federal, state, local and municipal program and policies).

Executive Order No. 13166:

Executive Order 13166 regards the improvement of access to services for persons with Limited English Proficiency.

Definitions

As used in this Title VI Plan, the following mean:

Affected Parties: persons protected against discrimination because of race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or income by the Title VI Requirements, and the Town of Jamestown's Non-Discrimination Policy.

Contractor: a person or entity who has entered into an agreement with the Town that is subject to the Title VI Requirements.

LEP Program: the Limited English Proficient program established by the Town to assist individuals who do not speak English as their primary language, and who therefore have limited ability to read, speak, or understand the English language and connect with Town government and assist with needed services.

Locating and siting actions: a recommendation by Town staff or decision by the Town staff or the Town Council that will result in the construction of a public facility that could have adverse environmental impacts on the surrounding area.

Meaningful access: the provision of communicative assistance by the Town necessary to allow affected persons to participate in governmental services/activities.

Proposed Project: a project that receives federal funds and is subject to the Title VI Requirements.

Subrecipient: a person or entity that receives federal funds from the Town to be used by the entity to further the objectives of the federal grant. The Town is the recipient of the grant, and the person or entity is a subrecipient of those grant funds. An example of a subrecipient relationship would be where the Town grants federal funds to a non-profit corporation that the corporation uses to provide assistance for low-income households to pay utility bills.

Title VI Assurances: conditions imposed upon contractors or subrecipients as a result of federal funding being directly or indirectly provided to the contractor or subrecipient.

Title VI Requirements: the nondiscrimination provisions contained in Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, the Federal Aid Highway Act of

1973, Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Executive Order 12898 and Executive Order 13166.

Title VI Staffing and Organization for Implementation

Town Manager

The Town Manager is ultimately responsible for ensuring the Town's compliance with Title VI Requirements, including, but not limited to, monitoring Town programs, preparing required reports and undertaking such other responsibilities as required by 23 Code of Federal Regulation (CFR) 200 and 49 CFR 21. To ensure compliance the Town Manager has appointed the Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison to serve as the Title VI Plan and Program Coordinator until such time additional staff is hired to support compliance efforts. Other department heads will collaborate with the Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison as needed to ensure required compliance.

Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison, Serving as Title VI Plan and Program Coordinator

The Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison responsible for the overall management of the Title VI Program, under the direct supervision of the Town Manager to include the following responsibilities as the Title VI Program Coordinator:

- Process and research complaints regarding compliance with this Title VI Plan that are received by the Town and coordinate with relevant and appropriate staff and the Town Attorney, to compile statistical data related to race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, and income of participants in, and beneficiaries of, federally funded programs to ensure compliance with the Title VI Requirements.
- Review Town programs or projects receiving federal funding for matters regarding Title VI compliance and reporting.
- Conduct training programs related to Title VI Requirements for Town staff who are responsible for Title VI compliance, and for contractors or subrecipients who are subject to Title VI Requirements.
- Make recommendations to the Town Manager on ways to achieve compliance with Title VI Requirements.
- Develop information regarding this Title VI Plan for dissemination to the general public and, where appropriate, use the LEP Program to ensure dissemination of the information to affected populations.
- Ensure that individuals who will be affected by locating and siting actions obtain meaningful access to the public awareness/involvement process.
- Identify deficiencies in compliance with the Title VI Requirements, and make recommendations to the Town Manager for remedial actions to be taken to promptly resolve such deficiencies.
- Annually prepare a Title VI Plan Report that documents progress, accomplishments, impediments and goals in fulfilling this Title VI Plan.

Departmental Responsibility

Each Department Head is responsible for Title VI compliance, with support from the Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison, for individual projects. Compliance activities include, but are not limited to:

- Ensuring that all aspects of a project's planning process and operations comply with the Title VI Requirements.
- Ensuring that Affected Parties have meaningful access to a project's planning processes.
- Assisting the Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison in gathering and organizing data for the Title VI Plan Report.
- Reviewing the Department work programs, policies, and other directives to ensure compliance with the Title VI Requirements.
- Verifying the level of participation of Affected Parties at public outreach meetings.

Title VI Plan: Areas of Practice

Policy and Public Notice

The Town will create, publish and post a Public Notice of non-discrimination. **Appendix B.**

The Town adopts within this plan a Non-Discrimination Policy. **Appendix A.**

Elimination of Discrimination

The Town will continue its practice of identifying discrimination based on race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, mental or physical disability, income level, and limited English proficiency and where such discrimination is found to exist, implementing programs or practices to eliminate the discrimination. Programs include, but are not limited to, hiring Minority/Women/Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) contractors, providing translations through the LEP Program, and conducting public outreach and involvement in Town projects.

Public Dissemination of Information

The Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison shall assist Town staff in the creation and dissemination of Title VI Program information to Town employees, subrecipients, contractors, Affected Parties, and the general public. Public dissemination efforts may include: posting public statements setting forth the Town's non-discrimination policy; inclusion of Title VI Assurances in Town contracts and grants; and publishing a Title VI Policy Statement on the Town's website; including the notice and policy into all adopted plans and program documents.

Title VI Assurances in Contracts and Grants

Contracts and procurement are integrated into each department. Staff will ensure that all federally funded contracts administered by the Town contain Title VI Assurances. In the event that the Town distributes federal funds to another entity through grants or other agreements, the

Department Head administering the grant or agreement will ensure that such grants and agreements contain the Title VI Assurances. The Department's project administrator or grant administrator will monitor the performance of the contract or grant for compliance. The Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison and Department Head will coordinate efforts to ensure that the requirements of Title VI are met throughout the entire contracting and grant performance process.

Data collection

Statistical data on Affected Parties will be compiled by each department head and provided to the Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison. The data compilation process will be reviewed regularly by the Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison to ensure the data is sufficient to meet the requirements of this Title VI Plan.

Training program

Annual training will be made available to Department Heads from the Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison who will be required to provide to all staff. Training will provide comprehensive information on the Title VI Requirements and its application to specific programs or operations; assistance on the identification of Title VI issues; and an overview of the complaint process.

Site and Facility Location

The Town shall not make selection of a site or location of a facility for participants in and beneficiaries of the Town's federal aid programs if that selection could exclude individuals from participation in, or deny them benefits of, or subject them to discrimination on grounds of race, color or national origin, or could substantially impair the accomplishment of the objectives of the non-discrimination policy.

Environmental Justice in Minority and Low-Income Populations

In accordance with Executive Order 12898, titled "Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations," the Town will develop strategies to review, consider, and address disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations, to promote non-discrimination in Federal-aid programs, substantially effect human health and the environment, and to provide minority and low-income communities access to public information and an opportunity for public participation in matters relating to human health or the environment.

Limited English Proficiency

In accordance with Executive Order 13166, the Town has established a LEP program. The Town of Jamestown will review demographic data periodically and solicit data from the LEP community to identify language assistance needs within its service areas, utilizing the American Community Survey.

Staff will continue to monitor and evaluate the Town's efforts based on requests for LEP assistance and make adjustments or changes as needed. There are several measures that can be taken to identify persons who may need language assistance in our service area, with emphasis on our primary group requiring help:

- Select locations that may be more convenient for LEP persons; send out the notices in Spanish.
- Train staff to utilize translation apps to support LEP persons during regular customer service provided by Town staff.
- When open houses or public meetings are held, set-up a sign-in table and have a staff member greet and briefly speak to each attendee in order to informally gauge his/her ability to speak and understand English.
- Have the Census Bureau's "I Speak" card at various events. Although staff may not be able to provide translation assistance at the time, the cards are an excellent tool to identify language needs for future events/meetings.
- Post a notice of available language assistance at open houses/public meetings to encourage LEP persons to self-identify.
- Examine record requests for language assistance from past meetings and events to anticipate the possible need for assistance at upcoming meetings.
- Survey staff who have contact with LEP individuals to record language assistance requests.

Town of Jamestown has or will implement the following LEP measures:

Users of the Town of Jamestown's website have online access to Google Translate, the online language translation service which allows users to translate to and from Spanish and 56 other languages.

Additionally, the Town may elect to use the NCDOT Title VI Section for translation services (by calling 1-800-522-0453).

Title VI Program Reviews

The Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison will conduct an annual Title VI Plan and Program review to assess the Department's effectiveness in ensuring compliance with the Title VI Requirements. The Title VI Program review will be overseen by the Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison with the assistance of other Department Heads, and will include an evaluation of administrative procedures and staffing; review of operational guidelines for town staff, contractors and subrecipients; and assessment of resources available to ensure compliance with the Title VI Requirements.

The Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison shall annually prepare an annual report to be submitted to the Town Manager on or before June 30th of each year. The Department Report will be based on the data compiled by the Department Heads and the Title VI Program Review. The Department Report shall include an executive summary; a list of programs subject to the Title VI Requirements; a summary of any complaints of violations of the Title VI requirements and how each complaint was resolved; a summary of the statistical data compiled by the Department Head; a summary of Title VI training provided; and a general assessment of the Title VI compliance by the Department.

Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison's Title VI Plan Report

The Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison shall annually prepare a comprehensive Title VI Plan Report, and forward it to the Town Manager on or before August 19 of each year. The Title VI Plan Report will be based on the Department Title VI reports, and shall contain an assessment of the accomplishments during the preceding year; a list of recommended changes to the programs subject to the Title VI Requirements; and a list of recommended goals and objectives for the upcoming year.

Prevention

The Town will actively seek to prevent Title VI deficiencies or irregularities. In taking such action, the Department Head will work with the Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison to create an action plan within 90 days of the date the need for preventive or remedial action is identified by Town staff. A copy of the action plan will be provided to the Department Head and the Town Manager and retained by the Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison. When the Department Head reasonably believes a contractor or subrecipient has violated a Title VI Requirement, the Department Head will follow the following process:

The project or grant administrator and the Department Head will meet with the contractor or subcontractor to conduct an initial review of the facts supporting a finding that a violation of the Title VI Requirements has occurred or is occurring.

If, after the initial review, the Department Head concludes that the contractor or subrecipient has violated the Title VI Requirements, the contractor or subrecipient will be given a reasonable time, not to exceed 90 days from the date notice is provided to the contractor or subrecipient, to voluntarily correct noncompliance.

The Town will seek to obtain the cooperation of the contractor or subrecipient in correcting non-compliance, and will offer to provide technical assistance needed by the contractor or subrecipient to obtain voluntary compliance with the Title VI Requirements.

A follow-up review will be conducted within 180 days of the date notice is provided to the contractor or subrecipient to ensure that the violation of the Title VI Requirements has been corrected. If after the review, the contractor or subrecipient has failed to correct the violation, the Town Manager may take appropriate action (e.g., withhold funds, cancel contract) required to comply with the Town's obligation under the federal grant.

When a contractor or subrecipient has failed or has refused to comply with Title VI requirements within the 180 day period after the initial review, the Department Head will submit two copies of the file to the appropriate state or federal agency, along with a recommendation that the file be reviewed for a determination of whether the contractor or subrecipient has violated the Title VI Requirements.

Complaint Process

Any person who believes that he or she or any other program beneficiaries have been subjected to unequal treatment or discrimination in his or her receipt of benefits and/or services from the Town, or by a contractor or subrecipient on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or income, may file a Title VI Complaint with the Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison.

Any person who believes that he or she or any other program beneficiaries have been subjected to unequal treatment or discrimination in their receipt of benefits and/or services, or on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, mental or physical disability, income level, or limited English proficiency, may file a complaint.

Every effort will be made to obtain early resolution of complaints. The option of information mediation meeting(s) between the Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison, town staff, contractors, subrecipients and Affected Parties may be utilized for resolution.

The following procedures cover all complaints filed under Title VI. These procedures do not deny the right of the complainant after the completion of the Title VI process to file a complaint with state or federal agencies or to bring private action based on the complaint.

1. Any person, group of persons, or entity that believes they have been subjected to discrimination under the Title VI requirements may file a written complaint with the Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison. The complaint must be filed within 180 days of the alleged discriminatory act or occurrence.
2. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison will determine whether the Town has jurisdiction over the complaint, whether the complaint contains the necessary information, what additional information is needed, and whether further investigation is needed. Within five working days of receipt of the complaint, the Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison will determine whether the Town has jurisdiction, if the complaint is complete, and if it requires additional investigation.
3. The Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison will provide the respondent the opportunity to respond in writing to the allegations of the complaint. The respondent shall have fifteen days from receipt of notification to provide a response to the allegation in the complaint.
4. If the complaint is against a contractor or subrecipient, the Town shall have fifteen days from receipt of the complaint to advise the appropriate state or federal agency of the receipt of complaint and statutes of the investigation.

5. Within sixty days of the receipt of the complaint the Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison shall prepare a written investigative report. The report shall include narrative description of the incident, identification of persons interviewed, findings, and recommendations for resolution and corrective action. The written report will be sent to the Town Attorney.
6. The Town attorney will review the report and meet with the Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison and the Town Manager to determine the appropriate action.
7. When the investigative report is complete and appropriate action has been determined, the complainant and respondent shall receive a copy of the report, statement of appropriate action, and notification of appeal rights.
8. Within fifteen days of the complainant and respondent receiving a copy of the report and determination of appropriate action, the Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison will meet with each party to discuss the determination of appropriate action as well as the findings made in the investigative report.
9. Within sixty days of receipt of the original complaint, a copy of the complaint and the Town's investigative report and determination of appropriate action will be provided to the appropriate federal or state agency for comments.
10. Within fifteen days of receiving comments from the federal or state agency, the Accounting Manager/Human Resources liaison will meet with all parties to discuss comments provided by the responding agencies.
11. After receiving comments from the federal or state agency, the Town Manager shall review the comments and adopt a final decision that includes taking appropriate actions to address any comments provided by a federal or state agency. The final decision shall be provided to all parties of the proceedings and shall include a statement that a party has a right to appeal the decision if the party produces evidence of new facts that were not previously considered and could not have been reasonably discovered during the investigation.
12. If a party is not satisfied with the results of the investigation or the resolution of the complaint, the party may appeal the Town Manager's decision to the appropriate federal or state agency, by filing a request for an appeal no later than 180 days after the date of the Town Manager's final decision.

APPENDIX A: TITLE VI NON-DISCRIMINATION POLICY

It is the policy of the Town of Jamestown to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, limited English proficiency (LEP), income-level, sex, age, or disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any Town of Jamestown program or activity, including, where applicable, religion, as provided by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other pertinent nondiscrimination authorities.

The following practices are hereby prohibited throughout the Town of Jamestown to comply, at a minimum, with Title VI and related requirements:

- Denying to an individual any standard service, financial aid, or other program benefit without good cause;
- Providing any service, financial aid, or other benefit to a person which is distinct in quantity or quality, or is provided in a different manner, from that provided to others under the program;
- Subjecting a person to segregation or separate treatment in any part of a program;
- Restricting in the enjoyment of any advantages, privileges, or other benefits enjoyed by others;
- Using methods of Administrations, which, directly or through contractual relationships, would defeat or substantially impair the accomplishment of effective nondiscrimination;
- Applying different standards, criteria, or other requirements for admission, enrollment, or participation in planning, advisory, contractual or other integral activities;
- Using acts of intimidation or retaliation, including threatening, coercing, or discriminating against any individual for the purpose of interfering with any right or privilege secured by any pertinent nondiscrimination law, or because s/he has made a complaint, testified, assisted, or participated in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing;
- Allowing discrimination in any employment resulting from a program, the primary purpose of which is to provide employment.

APPENDIX B: NON-DISCRIMINATION NOTICE AND ACCESSIBILITY RIGHTS

The Town of Jamestown, pursuant to its policy to comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other pertinent nondiscrimination authorities, will not exclude from participation in, deny the benefits of, or subject to discrimination any person based on race, color, national origin, Limited English Proficiency, income-level, sex, age, or disability (or religion, where applicable), under any programs or activities conducted or funded by the Town of Jamestown.

Any person who believes they have been wronged by a discriminatory act (action or inaction) of the Town of Jamestown or its funding recipients, has the right to file a complaint with the Town of Jamestown. For instructions on how to file a complaint, or additional information regarding the Town of Jamestown's nondiscrimination obligations, please contact:

Town of Jamestown
Accounting
Manager/Human
Resources liaison
301 E. Main St.
Jamestown, NC 27282

You may also visit www.jamestown-nc.gov

Anyone with a hearing or speech impairment may use Relay NC, a telecommunications relay service, to call the Town of Jamestown. Relay NC can be accessed by dialing 711 or 1-877-735-8200.

ATTENTION: If you speak a language other than English, the following language assistance services are available to you, free of charge. Qualified interpreters and information written in other languages. Call 1-800-522-0453.

ATENCION: Si habla un idioma distinto del inglés, los siguientes servicios de asistencia de idiomas están disponibles para usted, de forma gratuita. Intérpretes cualificados e información escrita en otros idiomas. Llame al 1-800-522-0453.

APPENDIX C: EQUAL EMPLOYEMENT OPPORTUNITY STATEMENT

The Town of Jamestown is an equal opportunity employer. All qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, veteran status or genetic information. The Town of Jamestown is committed to providing access, equal opportunity and reasonable accommodation for individuals with disabilities in employment opportunities.



Town Jamestown

301 E. Main St. ♦ Jamestown ♦ North Carolina ♦ 27282
Phone: 336-454-1138 ♦ Fax: 336-886-3504

Title VI Complaint Form

Title VI of the 1964 Civil Rights Act requires that “No person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal assistance.”

The following information is necessary to assist us in processing your complaint. Should you require any assistance in completing this form, please let us know.

Complainant's Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City, State and ZIP Code: _____

Phone: Home _____ Cell _____ Business: _____

Person discriminated against (if someone other than the complainant)

Name: _____

Address: _____

City, State and ZIP Code: _____

Which of the following best describes the reason you believe the Discrimination took place?

Was it because of your: (check reason)

Race/Color:

Age:

National Origin:

Disability:

Religion:

Income Level:

Sex:

English proficiency:

What date did the alleged discrimination take place and the location? Explain what happened and whom you believe was responsible. Please use the back of this form if additional space is required.

Have you filed this complaint with any other federal, state or local agency; or with any federal or state court? _____ Yes _____ No

If yes, check all that apply:

_____ Federal Agency _____ Federal Court _____ State Agency
_____ State Court _____ Local Agency

Please provide information about a contact person at the agency/court where the complaint was filed:

Name: _____

Address: _____

City, State and ZIP Code: _____

Phone Number: _____

Please sign below. You may attach any written materials or other information that you think is relevant to your complaint.

Complainant's Signature

Date

Please return form to:

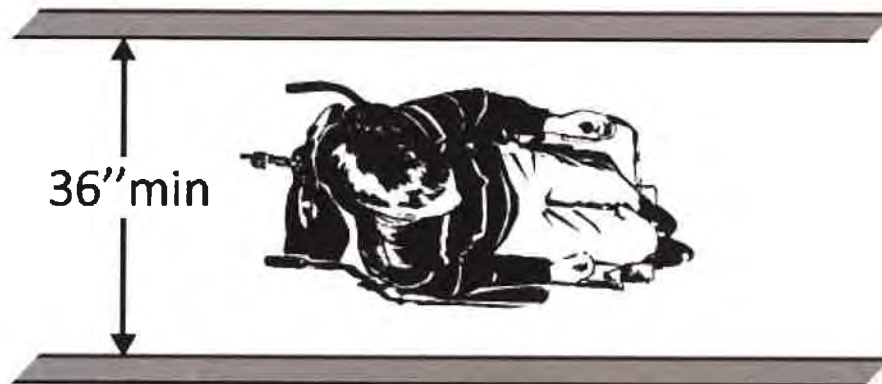
Sharen Apple
Accounting Manager/Human
Resources
Town of Jamestown
301 E. Main St. Jamestown, NC 27282
sapple@jamestown-nc.gov

APPENDIX B:
ADA CHECKLIST FOR EXISTING FACILITIES

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 0620134300

Building Jamestown Civic Center

Location Jamestown NC

Date 7-27-2011

Surveyors Dennis Jones

Nicholas Schiavo

Contact Information 1-919-724-0667

An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.



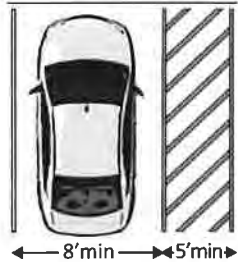
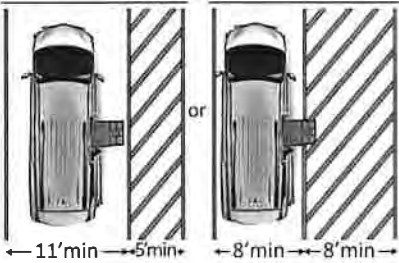

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

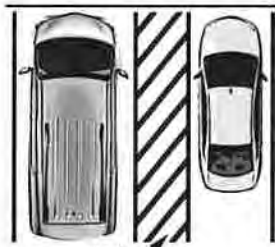

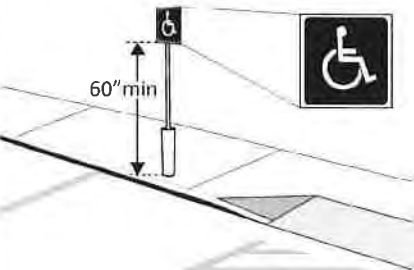
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org


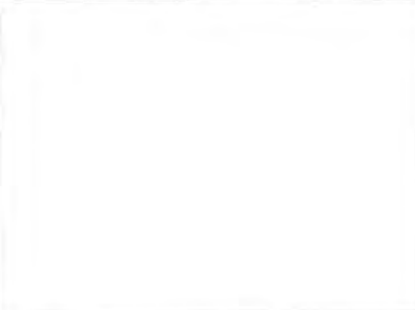


For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

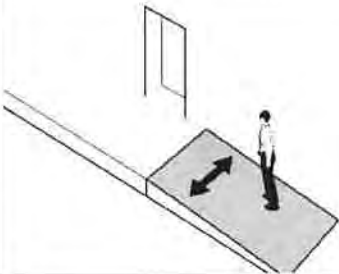
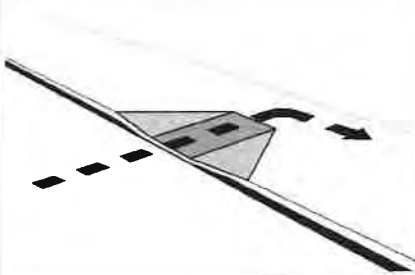
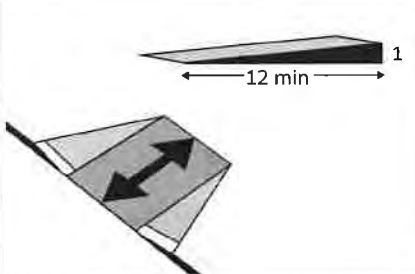
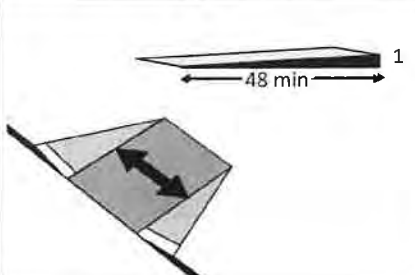
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance		Comments	Possible Solutions												
<p>1.1 Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If yes, location of route:</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add a ramp • Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope • Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions 												
<p>Parking Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.</p>															
<p>1.2 If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total #: Accessible #: 3</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure by repainting lines • •
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces														
1 - 25	1														
26 - 50	2														
51 - 75	3														
76 - 100	4														
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2															
<p>1.3 Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure by repainting lines 												

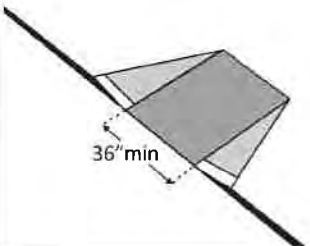
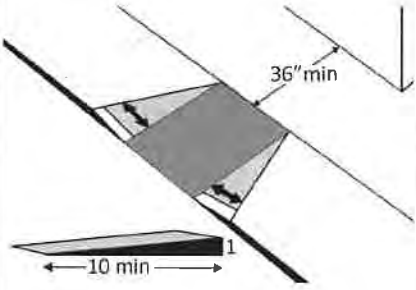
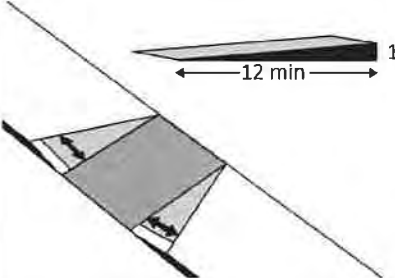
<p>1.4 Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure by repainting lines • •
<p>1.5 Is the van accessible space: At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s) • •
<p>1.6 Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s) • •

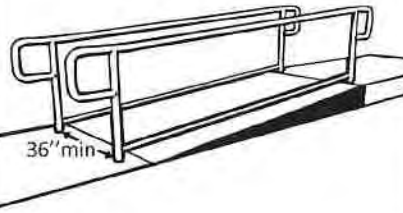

<p>1.7 Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mark access aisles • •
<p>1.8 Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade surface • •
<p>1.9 Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • Relocate accessible space •
<p>1.10 Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility? Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 47"</p>		<p>Same as town hall civic center, & Fire station</p> <p>Photo #: 19, 20</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •

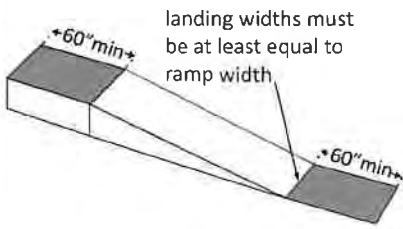
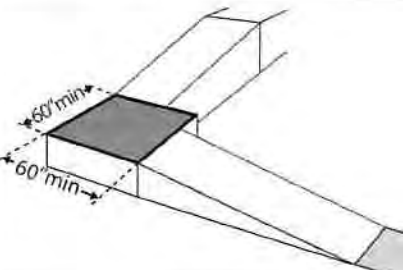
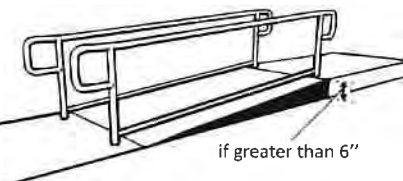
<p>1.11 Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •
<p>1.12 Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure spaces • •
<p>Exterior Accessible Route</p>				
<p>1.13 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Shared by Civic Center & townhall</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair uneven paving • Fill small bumps and breaks with patches • Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface
<p>1.14 Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 51.5"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items • Widen route •

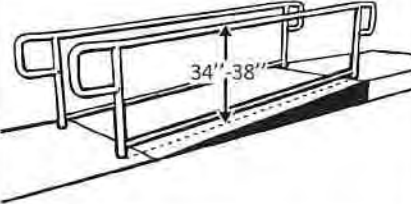
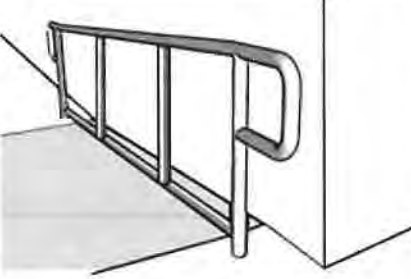
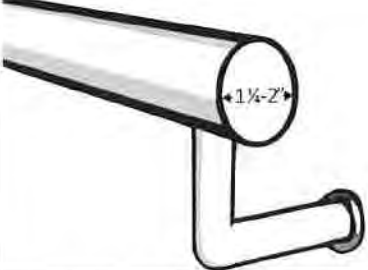
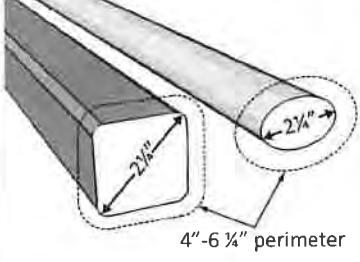
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.15 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route for passing space • •
<p>1.16 If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches? Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement: NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace or move grate • •
<p>1.17 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade to 1:20 max. • •

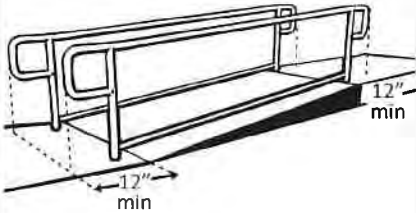
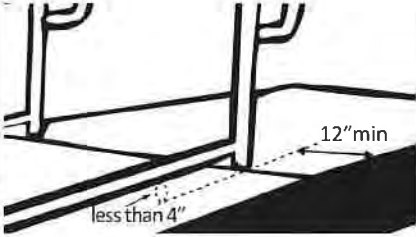
<p>1.18 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade to 1:48 max. • •
<p>Curb Ramps</p>				
<p>1.19 If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install curb ramp • •
<p>1.20 Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade curb ramp • •
<p>1.21 Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade curb ramp • •

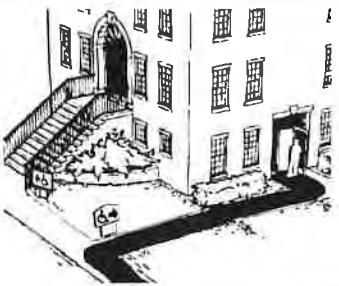


<p>1.22 Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen curb ramp • •
<p>1.23 At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure • Add ramp flares •
<p>1.24 If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add ramp flares • Regrade flares •

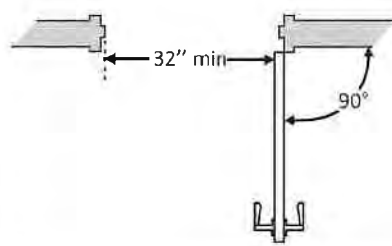
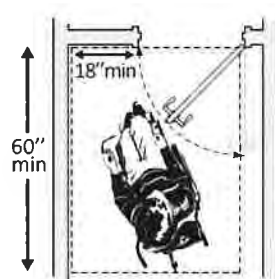
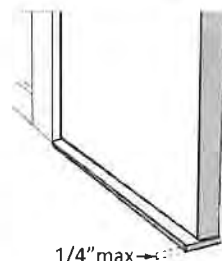
Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.			
<p>1.25 If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Civic center & townhall have the ramps</p> <p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • •
<p>1.26 Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resurface ramp • •
<p>1.27 For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Ramp # 1 is in compliance</p> <p>Ramp # 2 is not</p> <p>17 & 18</p> <p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate ramp • Lengthen ramp to decrease slope •

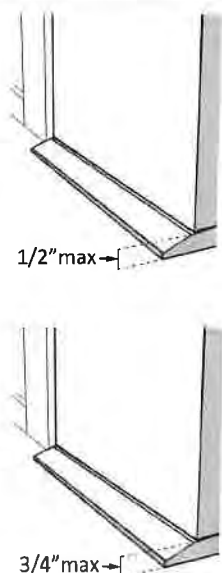
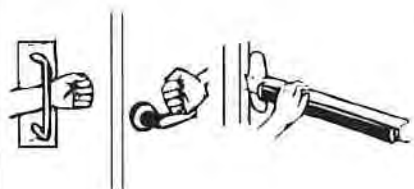
<p>1.28 Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Relocate ramp •
<p>1.29 Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Increase landing size •
<p>1.30 If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add handrails • •

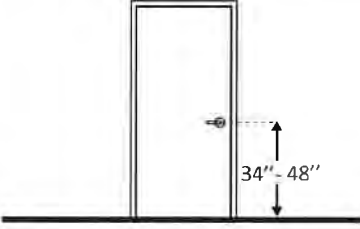
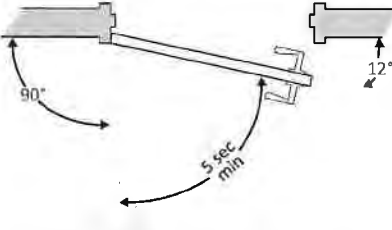
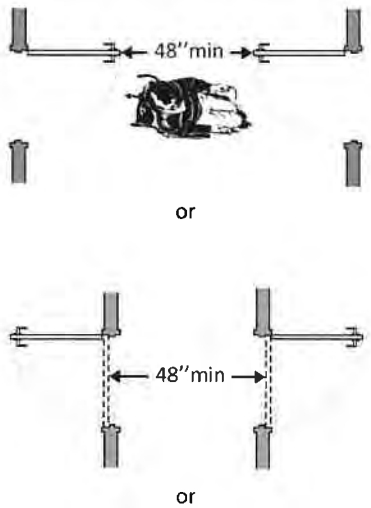
<p>1.31 Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • Adjust handrail height •
<p>1.32 Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • •
<p>1.33 If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 1/4 inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •
<p>1.34 If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •

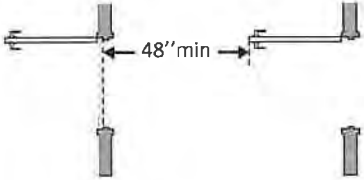

<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.35 Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter handrails • •
<p>1.36 To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>WPK</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add curb • Add barrier • Extend ramp width •

Entrance				
<p>1.37 Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Redesign to make it accessible • •
<p>1.38 If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Designate an entrance and make it accessible • Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance •
<p>1.39 Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route •
<p>1.40 If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #: 68, 69</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign • •

<p>1.41 Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door • Install offset hinges •
<p>1.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener
<p>1.43 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than 1/4 inch high? Or No more than 1/2 inch high with the top 1/4 inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¼ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.44 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #: 68,69</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •

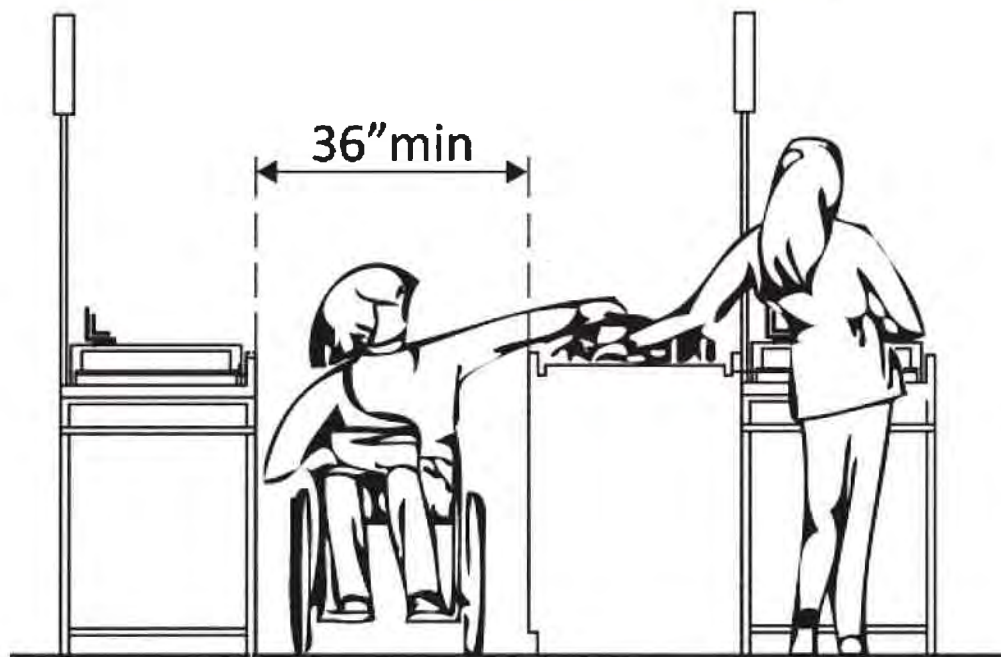
<p>1.45 Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>1.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •
<p>1.47 If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove inner door • Change door swing •

	<p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.48 If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace or remove mats • •
<p>1.49 Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Secure carpeting or mats at edges • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06201343.00

Building Jamestown Civic Center

Location Jamestown, NC

Date 7-27-2021

Surveyors Dennis Jones

Nicholas Schirato

Contact Information 1-919-724-0667

The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014



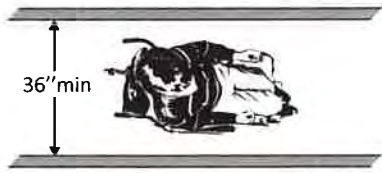
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>2.1 Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • •
<p>Interior Accessible Route</p>			
<p>2.2 Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route? [206.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • •
<p>2.3 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [40.2, 302.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair uneven surfaces • •
<p>2.4 Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagram illustrates a wheelchair on a path between two parallel lines. A vertical double-headed arrow indicates a minimum width of 36 inches. The wheelchair is positioned within this width, demonstrating the required clearance.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route • •

			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.5 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route for passing space • •
<p>2.6 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA flat</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade • •
<p>2.7 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA flat</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade • •

2.8 Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path?

Yes No

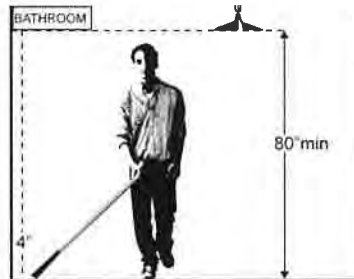
Measurement:



Or



Or



Or

If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor?
[307.2]

Yes No

Measurement:
NA

Or

Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor?
[307.4]

Yes No

Measurement:
NA

Photo #:

- Remove object
- Add tactile warning such as permanent planter or partial walls
-

2.9 Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories?

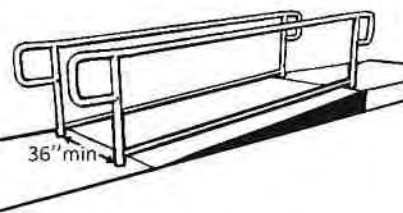
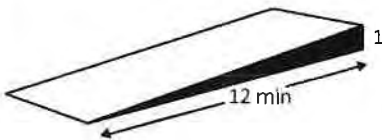
Yes No

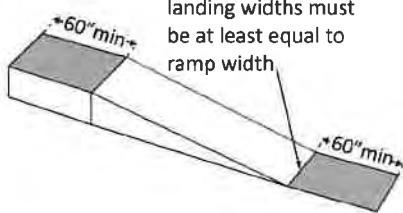
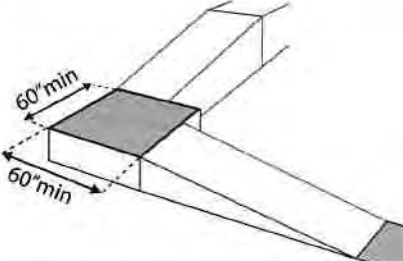
NA

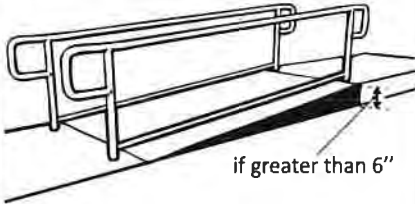
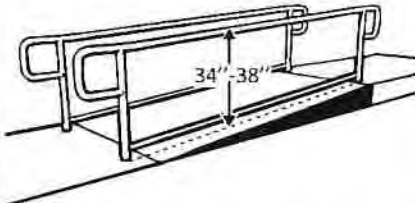
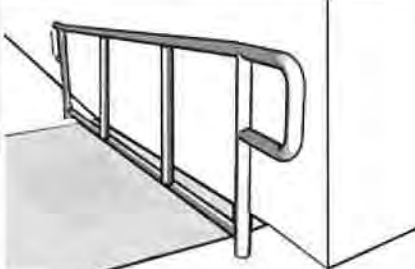
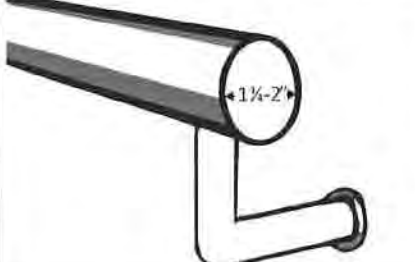
Note: Vertical access is not required in new construction or alterations if a facility is less than three stories or has less than 3,000 square feet per story, unless the facility is a shopping center, shopping mall,

- Install if necessary
- Offer goods and services on an accessible story
-

<p>professional office of a health care provider, transportation terminal, state facility or local government facility</p>	<p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
--	-----------	--	-----------------	--

Ramps				
<p>2.10 If there is a ramp, is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • •
<p>2.11 Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resurface ramp • •
<p>2.12 For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lengthen ramp to decrease slope • Relocate ramp •

<p>permitted when due to space limitations.</p>	<p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.13 Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Relocate ramp •
<p>2.14 Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase landing size • •

<p>2.15 If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add handrails • •
<p>2.16 Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust handrail height • •
<p>2.17 Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no more than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • •
<p>2.18 If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 1/4 inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •



2.19 If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:

Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches?

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

Is the cross section no greater than 2 1/4 inches in diameter? [505.7.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

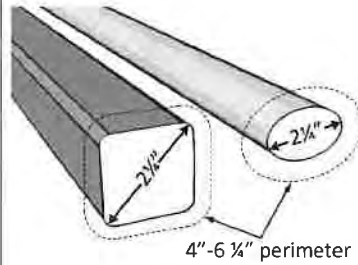


Photo #:

- Replace handrails
-
-

2.20 Does the handrail:

Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]

Yes No

NA

Note: If a 12" extension would be hazardous (in circulation path), it is not required.

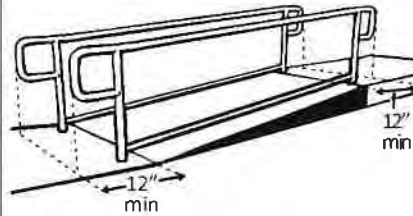


Photo #:

- Alter handrails
-
-

2.21 To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:

Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail?

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

Or

Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

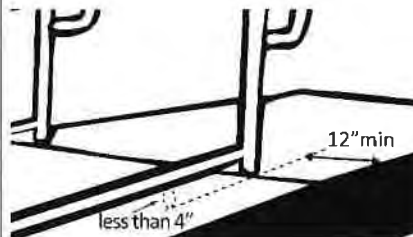
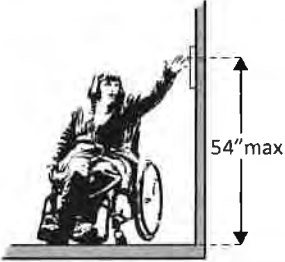
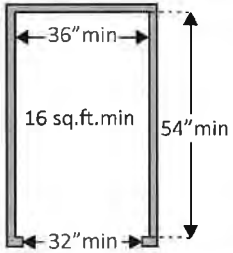
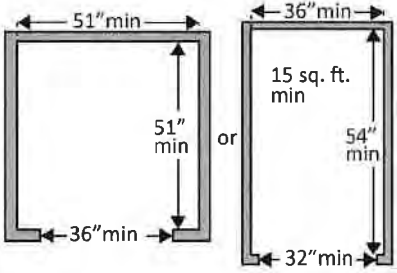
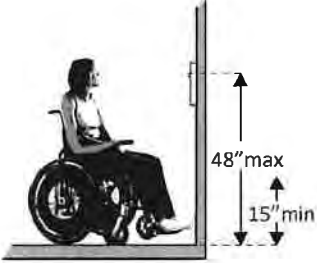
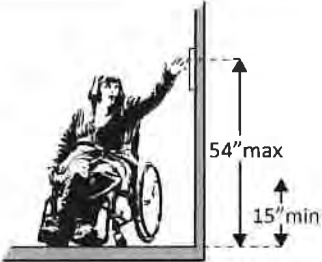

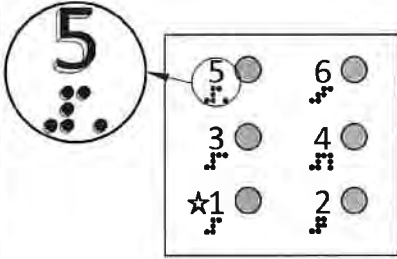


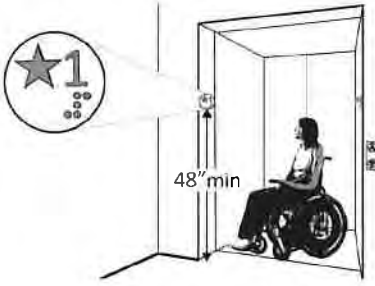

Photo #:


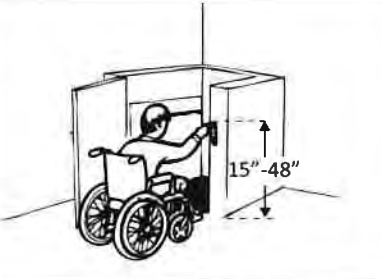
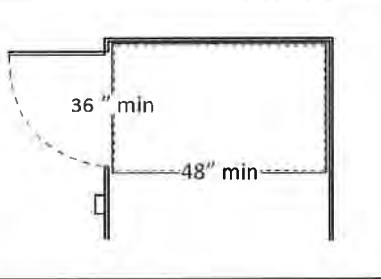
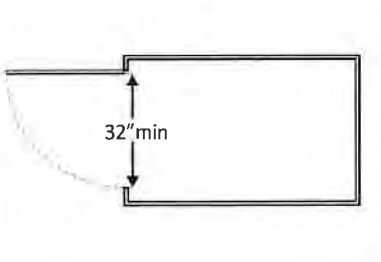
- Add curb
- Add barrier
- Extend ramp width
-
-

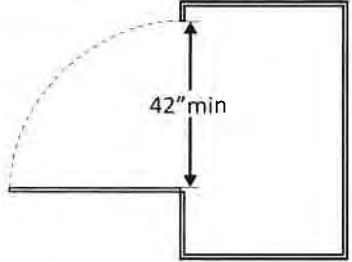
Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) LULA elevators are often used in alterations.				
<p>2.22 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor? [407.2.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change call button height • •
<p>2.23 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, does the sliding door reopen automatically when obstructed by an object or person?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 and manually operated, the door is not required to reopen automatically</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install opener •
<p>2.24 If there is a LULA elevator with a swinging door: Is the door power-operated? Does the door remain open for at least 20 seconds when activated? [403.3.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Time: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add power operated door • Adjust opening time •
<p>2.25 If there is a full size elevator: Is the interior at least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 16 sq. ft. of clear floor area? Is the door opening width at</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement: <i>NA</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace elevator • •


<p>least 32 inches? [407.4.1 Exception]</p>	<p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.26 If there is a LULA elevator, is the interior:</p> <p>At least 51 inches deep by 51 inches wide with a door opening width of at least 36 inches? Or At least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 15 sq. ft. of clear floor area and a door opening width of at least 32 inches? [408.4.1 Exceptions 1 and 2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace elevator • •
<p>2.27 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the in-car controls:</p> <p>No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor? Or Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach? [408.4.6, 407.4.6.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>	 <p>Or</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control height • •

			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.28 If there is a LULA elevator, are the in-car controls centered on a side wall? [408.4.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure controls • •
<p>2.29 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters?</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with Braille?</p> <p>[407.4.7.1, 703.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add raised characters • Add Braille •
<p>2.30 If there is a full size elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor? [407.4.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install audible signals • •

<p>2.31 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor?</p> <p>Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level?</p> <p>Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? Are text characters raised?</p> <p>Is there Braille?</p> <p>Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?*[407.2.3, 408.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • Change sign height • • <p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation is not required</p>
<p>Platform Lifts</p>				
<p>2.32 If a lift is provided, can it be used without assistance from others? [410.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure so independently operable • •

<p>2.33 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person using a wheelchair to approach and reach the controls to use the lift? [410.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>2.34 Are the lift controls no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [410.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control height • •
<p>2.35 Is there a clear floor space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long inside the lift? [410.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace lift • •
<p>2.36 If there is an end door, is the clear opening width at least 32 inches? [410.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door width • •

<p>2.37 If there is a side door, is the clear opening width at least 42 inches? [410.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door width • •
--	---	--	-----------------	--

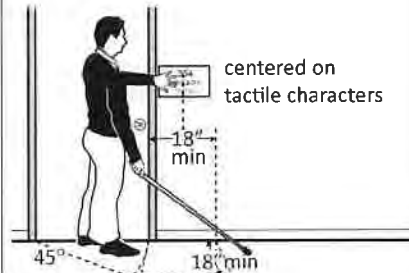
<p>Signs “Tactile characters” are read using touch, i.e. raised characters and Braille.</p>				
<p>2.38 If there are signs designating permanent rooms and spaces not likely to change over time, e.g. room numbers and letters, room names, and exit signs: [216.2]</p> <p>Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]</p> <p>Are text characters raised? [703.2]</p> <p>Is there Braille? [703.3]</p> <p>Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]</p> <p>Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install tactile sign • Relocate sign •

closers and without hold-open devices.

With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2]

Yes No

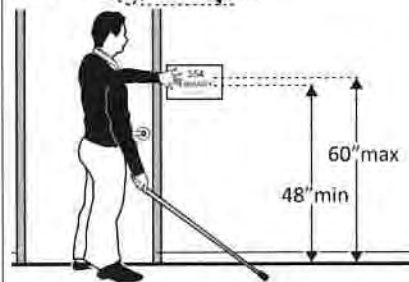
Measurement:



So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1]

Yes No

Measurement:



Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.

Photo #:

*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a person may approach within 3 inches of the sign without encountering protruding objects or standing within the door swing, relocation not required

*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation not required

2.39 If there are signs that provide direction to or information about interior spaces:

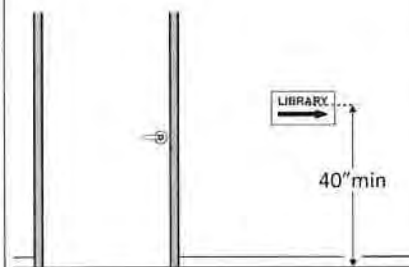
Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5.1]

Yes No

Is the sign mounted so that characters are at least 40 inches above the floor? [703.5.6]

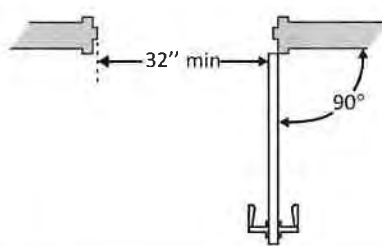
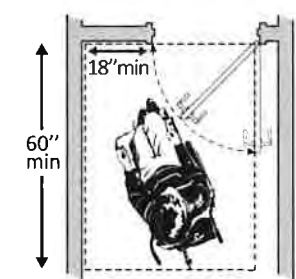
Yes No

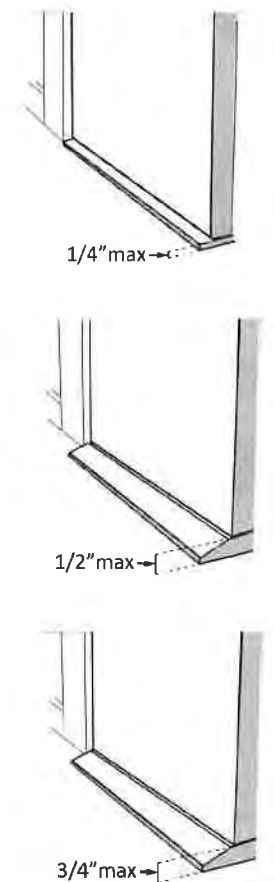
N/A
Measurement:

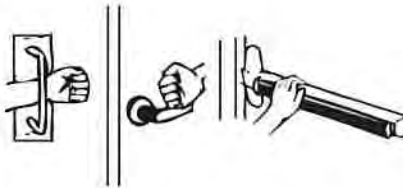
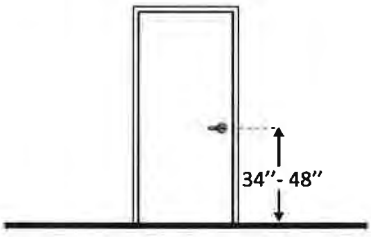

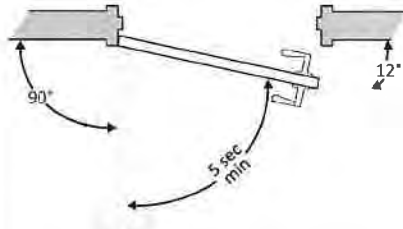



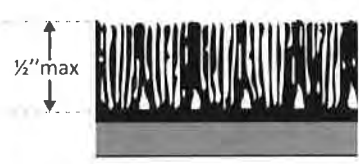
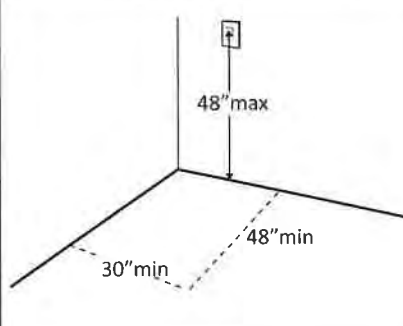
- Install signs with contrasting characters
- Change sign height
-

<p>Note: Raised characters and Braille are not required.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
--	--	--	-----------------	--

<p>Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc.</p>				
<p>2.40 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install offset hinges • Alter the doorway •
<p>2.41 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NP</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener

<p>the door.</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.42 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>NA</p>	 <p>1/4" max →</p> <p>1/2" max →</p> <p>3/4" max →</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

<p>2.43 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>N/A</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •
<p>2.44 Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>[404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>2.45 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)?</p> <p>[404.2.9]</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust or replace closers • Install lighter doors • Install power-assisted or automatic door openers
<p>2.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch?</p> <p>[404.2.8.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •

Rooms and Spaces – stores, supermarkets, libraries, etc.				
<p>2.47 Are aisles and pathways to goods and services, and to one of each type of sales and service counters, at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rearrange goods, equipment and furniture • •
<p>2.48 Are floor surfaces stable, firm and slip resistant? [302.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change floor surface • •
<p>2.49 If there is carpet: Is it no higher than 1/2 inch? Is it securely attached along the edges? [302.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace carpet • •
Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc.				
<p>2.50 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [305.3] Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change height of control • • <p>*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a parallel approach is provided, controls can be 54 inches above the floor</p>

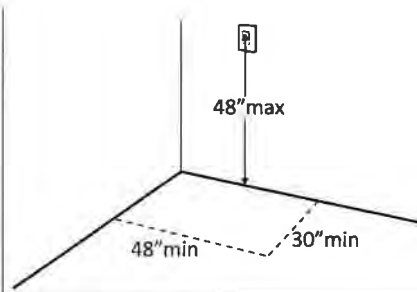


Photo #: 70

2.51 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?
[309.4]

Yes No



Photo #:

- Replace control
-
-

Seating: Assembly Areas – theaters, auditoriums, stadiums, theater style classrooms, etc.

2.52 Are an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided?
[221.2.1]

Yes No

Total #:

Wheelchair #:

# of Seats	Wheelchair Spaces
4 - 25	1
26 - 50	2
51 - 150	4
151 - 300	5
300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.	

Photo #:

- Reconfigure to add wheelchair spaces
-
-

2.53 Are wheelchair spaces dispersed to allow location choices and viewing angles equivalent to other seating, including specialty seating areas that provide distinct services and amenities?
[221.2.3]

Yes No

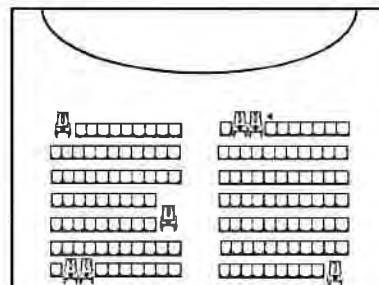
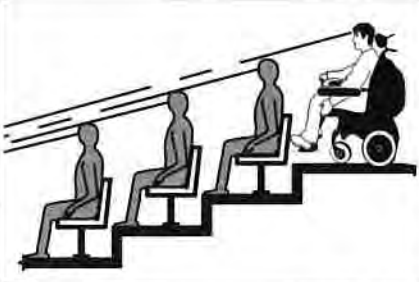
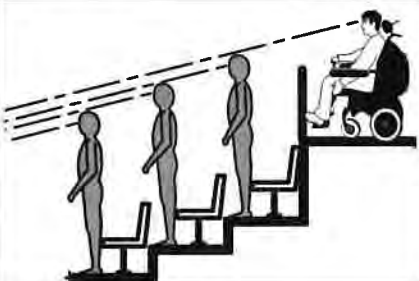

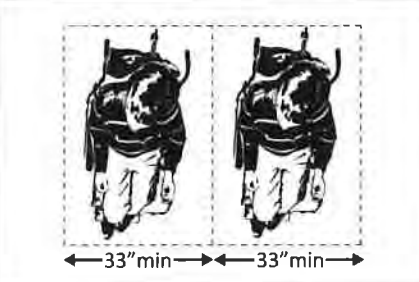
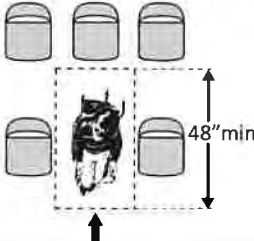
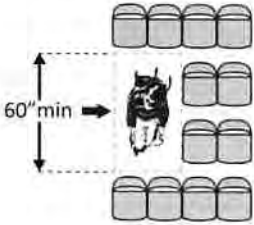
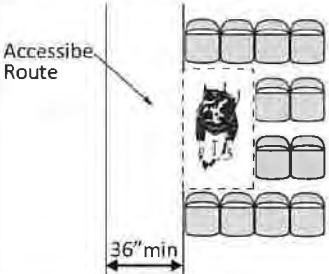





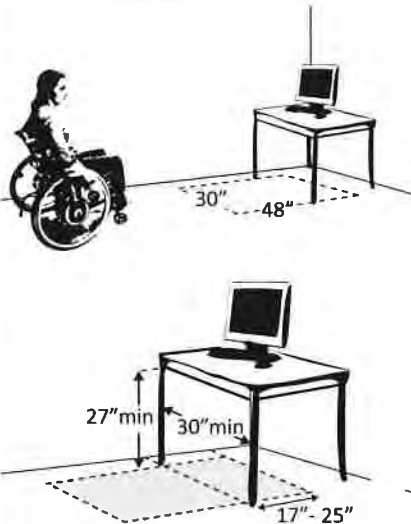
Photo #:

- Reconfigure to disperse wheelchair spaces
-
-

<p>2.54 Where people are expected to remain seated, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.1.1, 802.1.1.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter for line of sight • •
<p>2.55 Where people are expected to stand, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.2.1, 802.1.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter for line of sight • •
<p>2.56 If there is a single wheelchair space, is it at least 36 inches wide? [802.1.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.57 If there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, are they each at least 33 inches wide? [802.1.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter spaces • •

<p>2.58 If the wheelchair space can be entered from the front or rear, is it at least 48 inches deep? [802.1.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.59 If the wheelchair space can only be entered from the side, is it at least 60 inches deep? [802.1.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.60 Do wheelchair spaces adjoin, but not overlap, accessible routes? [802.1.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter spaces • •
<p>2.61 Is there at least one companion seat for each wheelchair space? [221.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add companion seats • •

<p>2.62 Is the companion seat located so the companion is shoulder-to-shoulder with the person in a wheelchair? [802.3.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter seating • •
<p>2.63 Is the companion seat equivalent in size, quality, comfort and amenities to seating in the immediate area? [802.3.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add equivalent seating • •
<p>Seating: At dining surfaces (restaurants, cafeterias, bars, etc.) and non-employee work surfaces (libraries, conference rooms, etc.)</p>				
<p>2.64 Are at least 5%, but no fewer than one, of seating and standing spaces accessible for people who use wheelchairs? [226.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total #: Wheelchair #:</p>		<p>Photo #: <i>open space with chairs that can be set out</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter to provide accessible spaces • •
<p>2.65 Is there a route at least 36 inches wide to accessible seating? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route • •

<p>2.66 At the accessible space(s), is the top of the accessible surface no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [902.3]</p> <p>Note: If for children, the top should be no less than 26 inches and no greater than 30 inches above the floor.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter surface height • •
<p>2.67 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward approach? [305.3]</p> <p>Does it extend no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches under the surface? Is there knee space at least 27 inches high and at least 30 inches wide? [306.2, 306.3]</p> <p>Note: If for children, the knee space may be 24 inches high.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter table or work surface • Add accessible table or work surface •

Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc.

2.68 Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair?
[802.1.2, 802.1.3]

Yes No

Measurement:

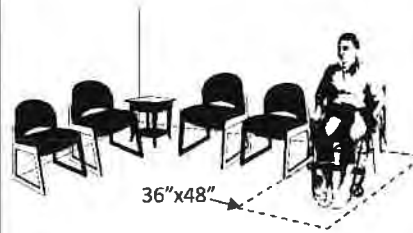


Photo #:

- Move furniture and equipment to provide space
-
-

Benches – In locker rooms, dressing rooms, fitting rooms This section does not apply to any other benches.

2.69 In locker rooms, dressing rooms and fitting rooms, is there at least one room with a bench?
[222.1, 803.4]

Yes No

NA

Photo #:

- Add bench
-
-

2.70 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long at the end of the bench and parallel to the short axis of the bench?

Yes No

NA

Measurement:

Is the bench seat at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep?

Yes No

NA

Measurement:

Does the bench have back support or is it affixed to a wall?

Yes No

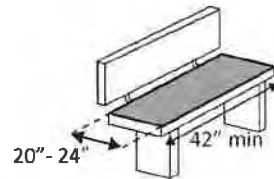
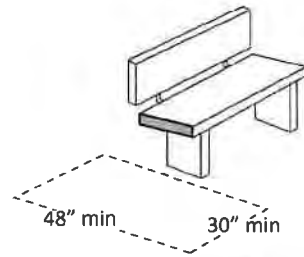
NA

Is the top of the bench seat no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor?
[903]

Yes No

Measurement:

NA



- Move bench
- Replace bench
- Affix bench to wall
-
-

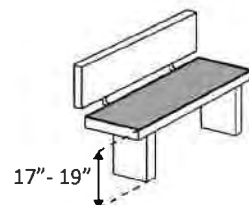


Photo #:

Check-Out Aisles – supermarkets, large retail stores, etc.

2.71 Is the aisle at least 36 inches wide?
[904.3.1]

Yes No
NA
Measurement:

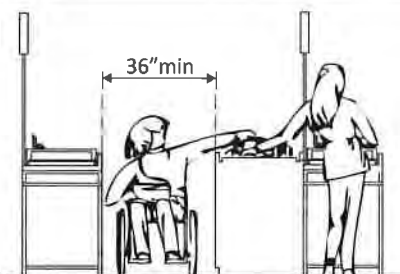


Photo #:

- Widen aisle
-
-

2.72 Is the counter surface of at least one aisle no higher than 38 inches above the floor?
[904.3.2]

Yes No
NA
Measurement:

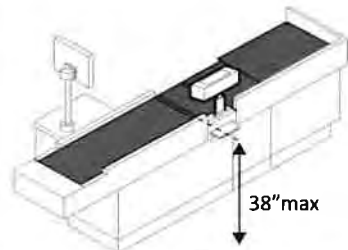


Photo #:

- Lower counter
-
-

2.73 Is the top of the counter edge protection no higher than 2 inches above the counter surface?
[904.3.2]

Yes No
NA
Measurement:

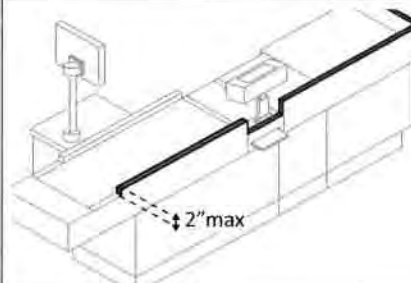
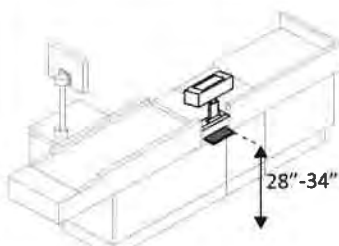

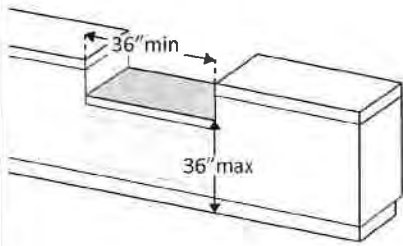
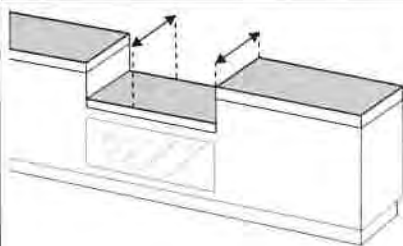
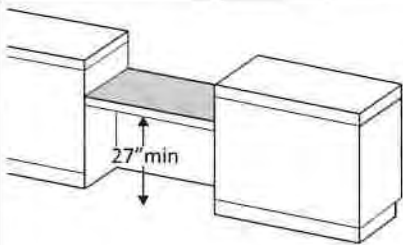


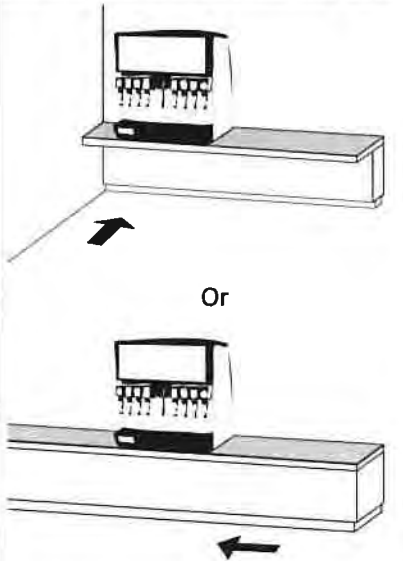
Photo #:

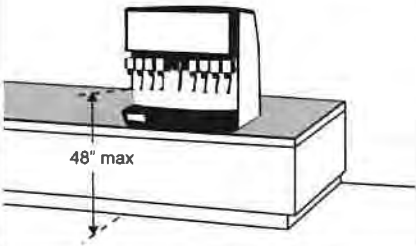
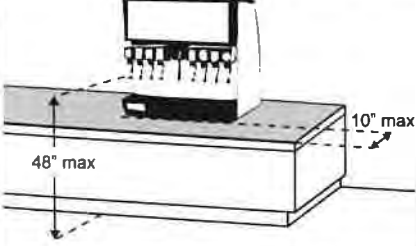
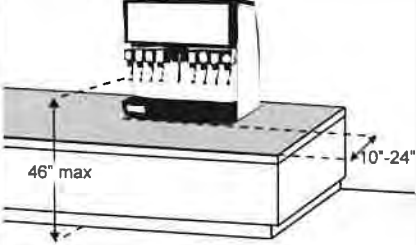
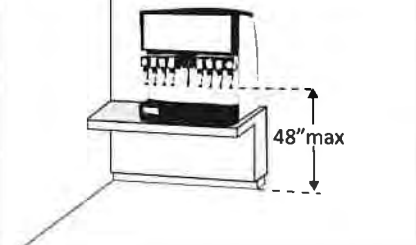
- Lower edge protection
-
-

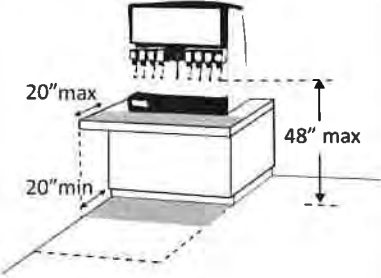
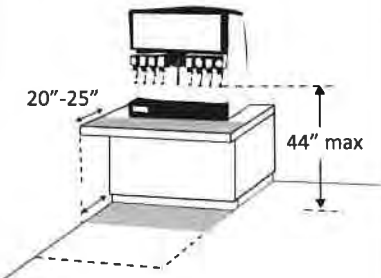
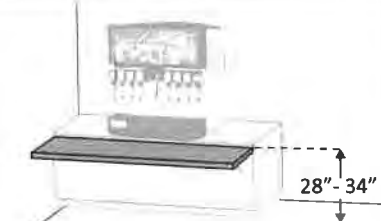
<p>2.74 If there is a check writing surface, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.3.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter check writing surface • •
<p>2.75 If there is more than one check-out aisle is there a sign with the International Symbol of Accessibility at the accessible aisle? [216.11]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add sign • •
<p>Sales & Service Counters – banks, stores, dry cleaners, auto repair shops, fitness clubs, etc.</p>				
<p>2.76 Is there a portion of at least one of each type of counter that is: No higher than 36 inches above the floor? At least 36 inches long? [904.4.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower section of counter • Lengthen section of counter •
<p>2.77 Does the accessible portion of the counter extend the same depth as the counter top? [904.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter accessible portion • •

<p>2.78 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [904.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Parallel Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Forward Measurement:</p>	<p>The diagram illustrates two methods for providing clear floor space. The top diagram shows a parallel approach with a 30" wide by 48" long clear area. The bottom diagram shows a forward approach with a 30" wide by 48" long clear area. An arrow points to the clear area in both diagrams.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide a parallel or forward approach • •
<p>2.79 For a parallel approach, is the clear floor space positioned with the 48 inches adjacent to the accessible length of counter? [904.4.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>	<p>The diagram shows a parallel approach where the 48" clear space is positioned adjacent to the accessible length of the counter. An arrow points to the clear area.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a parallel approach is not possible, a forward approach is required • •
<p>2.80 For a forward approach: Do no less than 17 and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter? [306.2.2, 306.2.3]</p> <p>Is there at least 27 inches</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>	<p>The diagram shows a forward approach with a 17-25" clear space extending under the counter and a 48" long clear space. An arrow points to the clear area.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee clearance • •

<p>clearance from the floor to the bottom of the counter? [306.3.1]</p>	<p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
---	-----------------------------------	--	-----------------	--

<p>Food Service Lines – in cafeterias, salad bars, eat-in fast food establishments, etc.</p>				
<p>2.81 Does at least one of each type of self-service shelf or dispensing device for tableware, dishware, condiments, food and beverages have a forward or parallel approach? [904.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Forward</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Parallel</p> <p><i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide approach • •

<p>2.82 If there is an unobstructed parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.83 If there is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.84 If there is an obstruction no less than 10 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 46 inches above the floor? [308.3.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.85 If there is an unobstructed forward approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •

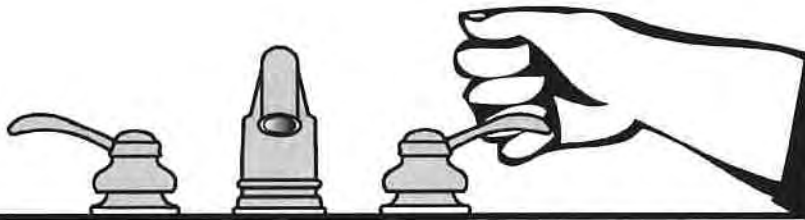
<p>2.86 If there is an obstruction no deeper than 20 inches with a forward approach:</p> <p>Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction?</p> <p>Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee space • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device •
<p>2.87 If the obstruction is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep with a forward approach:</p> <p>Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction?</p> <p>Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee space • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device •
<p>2.88 If there is a tray slide, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.5.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure • •

	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •

The ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06201343.00

Building Jamestown Civic Center

Location Jamestown NC

Date 7-27-2021

Surveyors Dennis Jones

Nicholas Schirato

Contact Information 1-919-724-0667

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty



www.ADAchecklist.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>3.1 If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.)</p> <p>Note: If toilet rooms are chiefly for children, e.g., in elementary schools and day care centers, use the children’s specifications in Toilets - 604.1, 604.8, 604.9, 609.4 and Lavatories and Sinks – 606.2.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure toilet rooms • Combine toilet rooms to create one unisex accessible toilet room •
<p>3.2 Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 216.8]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	 <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •
<p>3.3 If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.8]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	 <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign • •
<p>Accessible Route</p>			
<p>3.4 Is there an accessible route to the accessible toilet room? [206.2.4]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter route • •

Signs at Toilet Rooms

3.5 Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5] Yes No

Are text characters raised? [703.2] Yes No

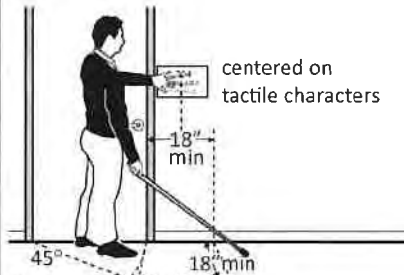
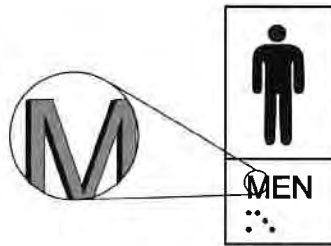
Is there Braille? [703.3] Yes No

Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2] Yes No

Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.

With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2] Yes No

So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? [703.4.2] Yes No



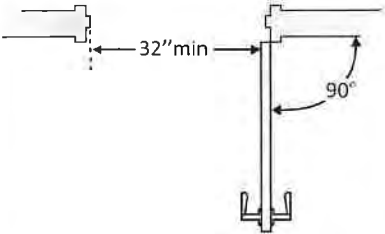
- Install tactile sign
- Relocate sign
-

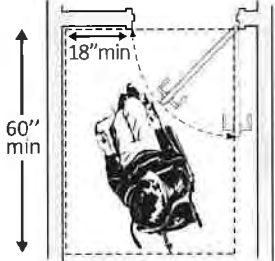
*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a person may approach within 3 inches of the sign without encountering protruding objects or standing within the door swing, relocation not required

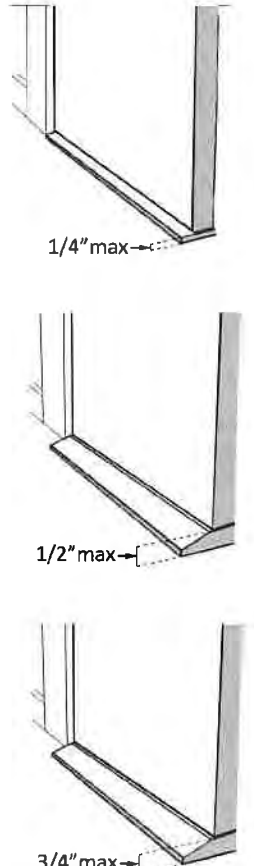
*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation is not

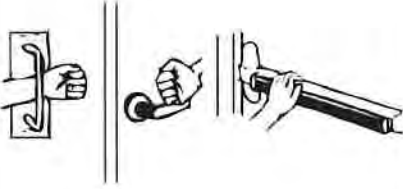
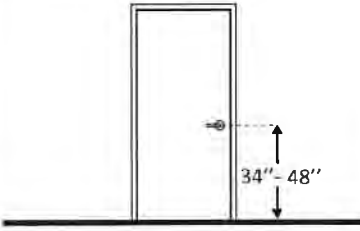

<p>inches above the floor? * [703.4.1]</p> <p>Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.</p>			Photo #:	required
---	--	--	----------	----------

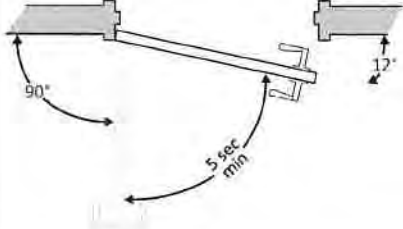
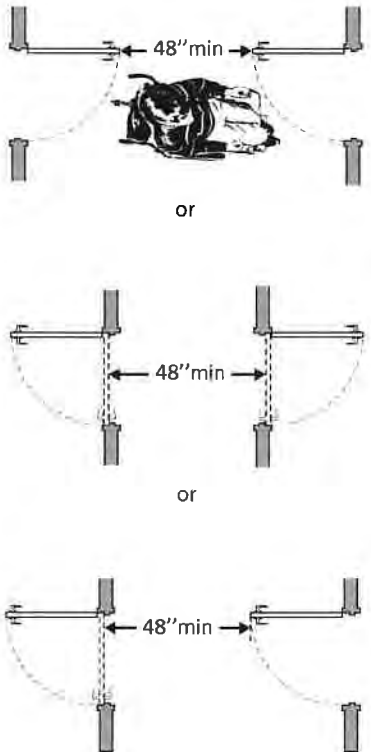
Entrance

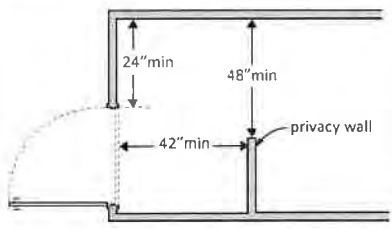
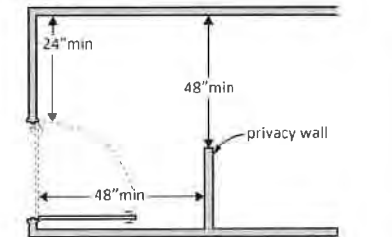

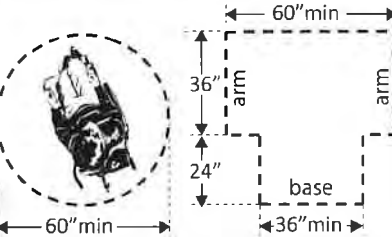
<p>3.6 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install offset hinges • Alter the doorway •
--	--	--	----------	---

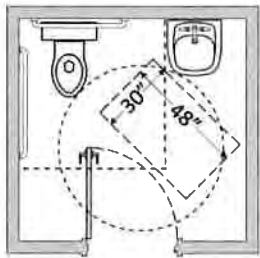
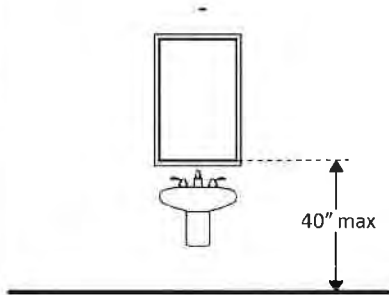
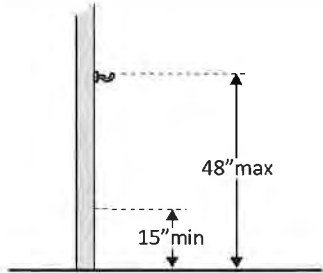
<p>3.7 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener
---	---	--	----------	---

maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	Measurement:		Photo #:	
<p>3.8 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>	 <p>1/4" max</p> <p>1/2" max</p> <p>3/4" max</p>	<p>Photo #:</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

<p>3.9 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •
<p>3.10 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>3.11 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9]</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust or replace closers • Install lighter doors • Install power-assisted or automatic door openers

<p>3.12 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •
<p>3.13 If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove inner door • Change door swing •

<p>3.14 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure space • •
<p>3.15 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure space • •
In the Toilet Room				
<p>3.16 Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>3.17 Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square? [603.2.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move or remove partitions, fixtures or objects such as trash cans • •

<p>3.18 In a single user toilet room if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door? [603.2.3 Exception 2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reverse door swing • Alter toilet room •
<p>3.19 If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * If installed before 3/15/2012 and the bottom edge of the reflecting surface is no higher than 40 inches above the floor, lowering the mirror to 35 inches is not required • Lower the mirror • Add another mirror •
<p>3.20 If there is a coat hook, is it no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>No coat hook Women's Men's - 64" from floor</p> <p>Photo #: 71,78</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust hook • Replace with or provide additional accessible hook • * If installed before 3/15/2010 and the clear floor space allows a parallel approach, the coat hook may be 54 inches above the floor.

Lavatories The 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.

3.21 Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long? [606.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

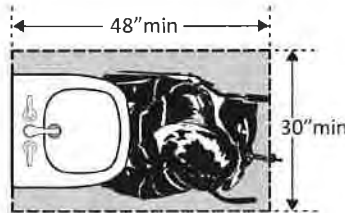


Photo #:

- Alter lavatory
- Replace lavatory
-

3.22 Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet? [306.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

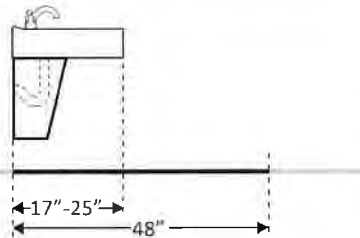


Photo #: 72

- Alter lavatory
- Replace lavatory
-

3.23 Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor? [606.3]

Yes No

Measurement:

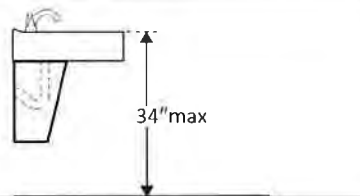


Photo #:

- Alter lavatory
- Replace lavatory
-

3.24 Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lavatory for knee clearance? [306.3.3]

Yes No

Measurement:

N/A

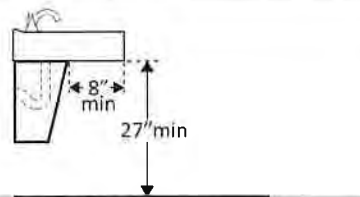
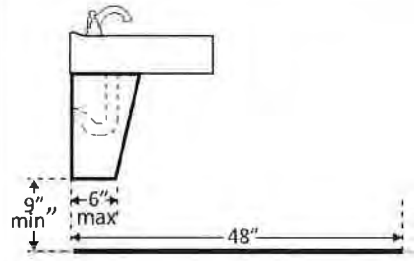
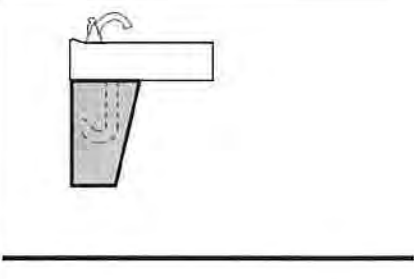
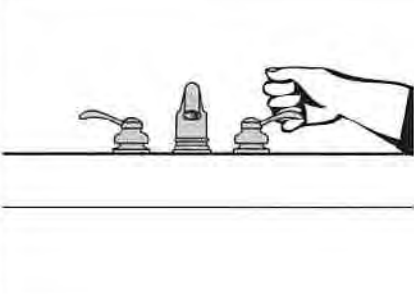


Photo #:

- Alter lavatory
- Replace lavatory
-

<p>3.25 Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? [306.3.3]</p> <p>Note: Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.26 Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact? [606.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install insulation • Install cover panel •
<p>3.27 Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds? [606.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Turning off is hard or takes a while - pointed this out to town assist</p> <p>Photo #: 73 Director</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust faucet • Replace faucet •

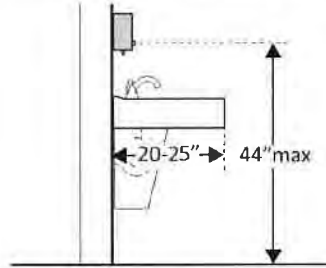
Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers (2010 Standards – 603)

3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?
[308.2.2]

Yes No

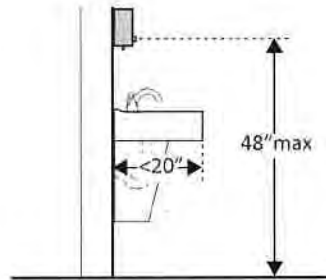
Measurement:
NA



Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

Yes No

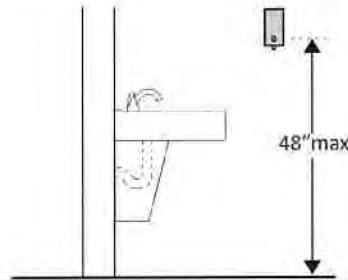
Measurement:



Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[308.2]

Yes No

Measurement:
NA



WOMENS - In compliance
MENS - Not in compliance - 51"

Photo #: 79

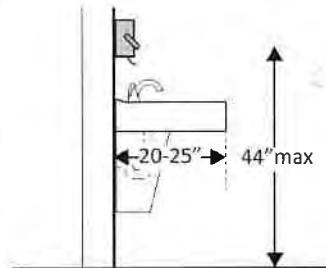
- Adjust dispensers
- Replace with or provide additional accessible dispensers
-

3.29 Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

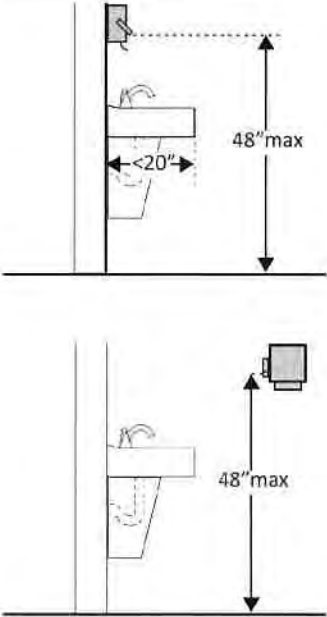
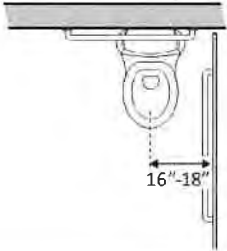
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the

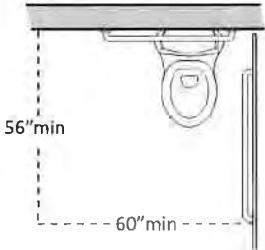
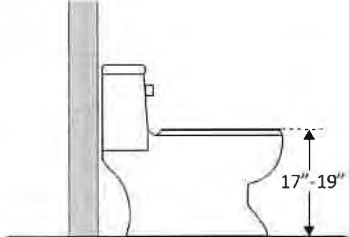
Yes No

Measurement:



- Adjust dispensers
- Replace with or provide additional accessible dispensers
-

<p>floor?</p> <p>Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2]</p> <p>Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds? [309.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 51" -</p>		<p>51" Womens 52" Mens</p> <p>Photo #: 74, 79</p>	
<p>Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) The 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.</p>				
<p>3.30 Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition? [604.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move toilet • Replace toilet • Move partition •

<p>3.31 Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?*</p> <p>[604.3.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/12, clearances around water closets in single user toilet rooms can be 48 inches wide by 66 inches long or 48 inches wide by 56 inches long (depending on the approach to the water closet, see 1991 Standards Figure 28) and the lavatory may overlap that clearance if the door to the room does not swing into the required clearances at fixtures (such as lavatories, water closet and urinals) and the edge of the lavatory is at least 18 inches from the centerline of the water closet</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter room/compartment for clearance • •
<p>3.32 Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat?</p> <p>[604.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust toilet height • Replace toilet •

3.33 Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall?

Yes No

Measurement:

41"

Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall?

Yes No

Measurement:

8"

Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall? [604.5.1]

Yes No

Measurement:

49"

Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]

Yes No

Measurement:

33"-36"

Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above?*

Yes No

Measurement:

N/A

Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*

Yes No

Measurement:

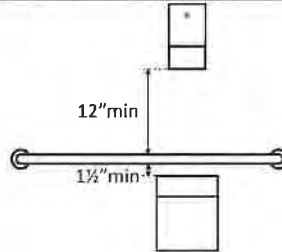
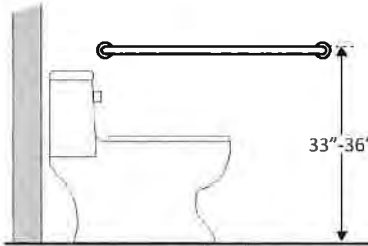
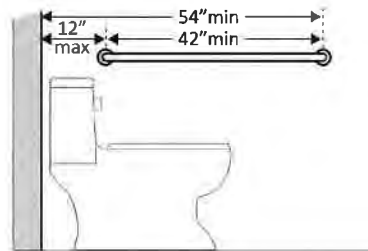
12" min

1½" min

Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches? [609.3]

Yes No

Measurement:



- Install grab bar
- Relocate grab bar
- Relocate objects
-

* If constructed before 3/15/2012 grab bars do not need to be relocated; there are no space requirements above and below grab bars in the 1991 Standards

Photo #: 75

3.34 Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall?

Yes No

Measurement:

Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)?

Yes No

Measurement:

Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side? [604.5.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]

Yes No

Measurement:

Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*

Yes No

Measurement: NA

Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*

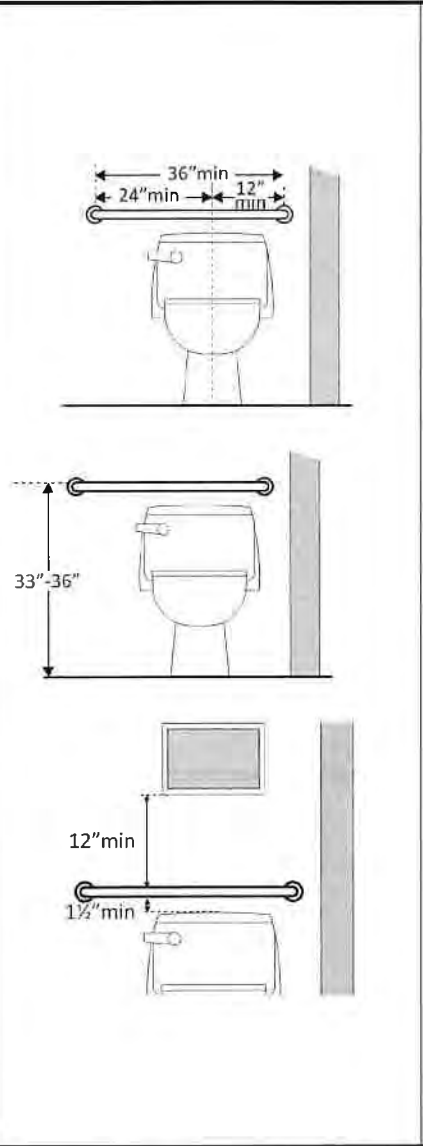
Yes No

Measurement: NA

Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1½ inches? [609.3]

Yes No

Measurement:



- Install grab bar
- Relocate grab bar
- Relocate objects
-

* If constructed before 3/15/2012 grab bars do not need to be relocated; there are no space requirements above and below grab bars in the 1991 Standards

Photo #:

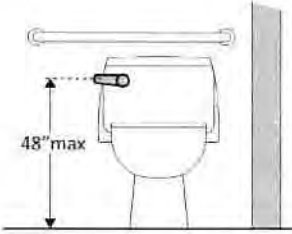

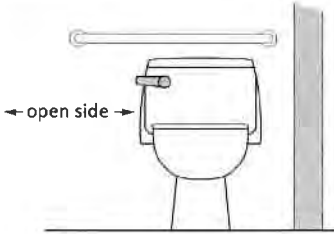
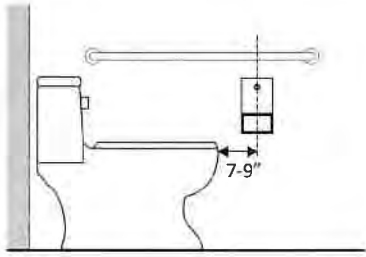
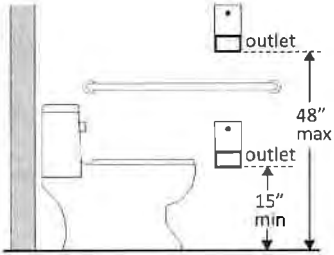
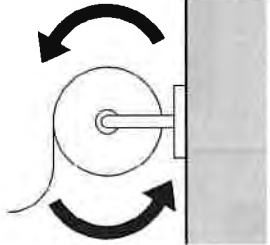
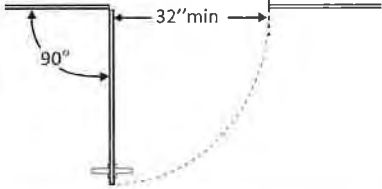
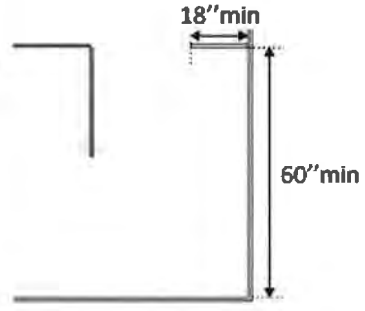
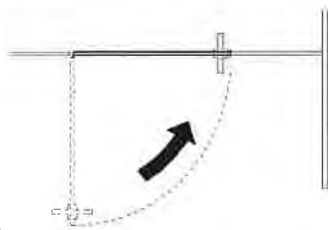
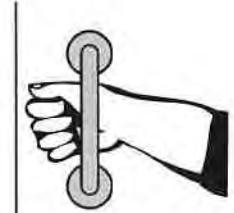
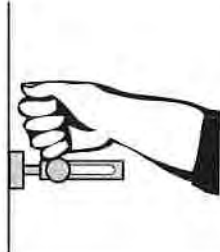
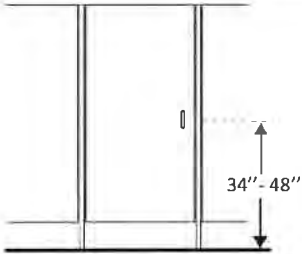
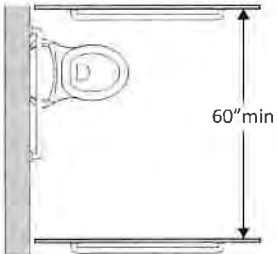
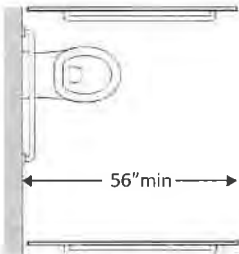
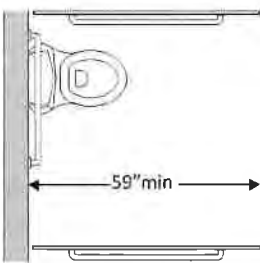
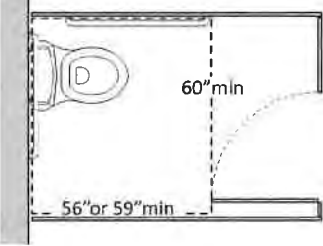
<p>3.35 If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [604.6]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move control • Install sensor with override button no higher than 48 inches •
<p>3.36 If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds? [605.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control • Adjust control •
<p>3.37 Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet? [604.6]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move control • •
<p>3.38 Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 dispenser does not need to be relocated if it is within reach from the water closet seat; the 1991 Standards do not specify distance from the front of the water closet</p>

			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate dispenser • •
<p>3.39 Is the outlet of the dispenser:</p> <p>Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not located behind grab bars? [604.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate dispenser • •
<p>3.40 Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow? [604.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust dispenser • Replace dispenser •
Toilet Compartments (Stalls)				
<p>3.41 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen door width • •

<p>3.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? [604.8.1.2]</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 604.8.1.2 Doors for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>MA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>3.43 Is the door self-closing? [604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #: <i>76</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add closer • Replace door •
<p>3.44 Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?*</p> <p>[604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #: <i>76, 77</i></p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 door pulls do not need to be added; door pulls are not required in the 1991 Standards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace hardware • •

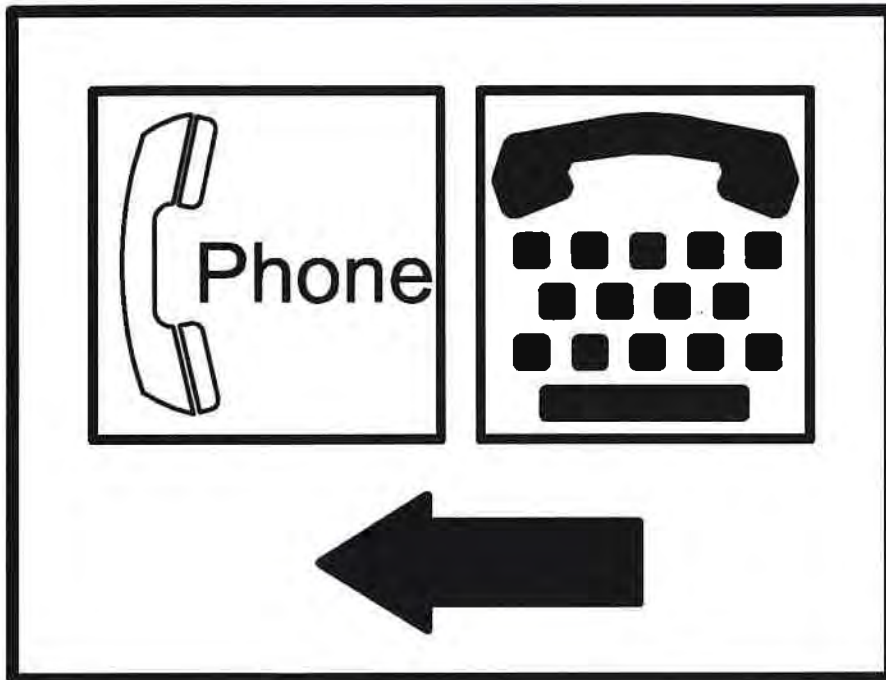
<p>3.45 Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace lock • •
<p>3.46 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate hardware • •
<p>3.47 Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen compartment • •
<p>3.48 If the water closet is wall hung, is the compartment at least 56 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen compartment • •

<p>3.49 If the water closet is floor mounted, is the compartment at least 59 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter compartment • •
<p>3.50 If the door swings in, is the minimum required compartment area provided beyond the swing of the door (60 inches x 56 inches if water closet is wall hung or 59 inches if water closet is floor mounted)? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reverse door swing • Alter compartment •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 4 – Additional Access

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06201343.00

Building Jamestown Civic Center

Location Jamestown, NC

Date 7-27-2021

Surveyors Dennis Jones

Nicholas Schirato

Contact Information 919-724-0667

Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

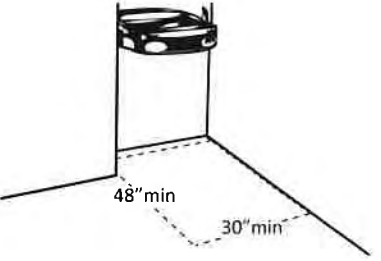
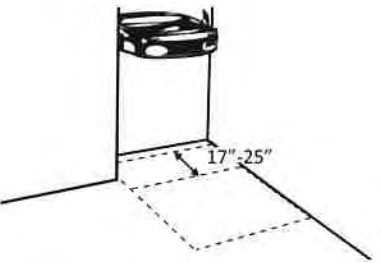
www.ADAchecklist.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

Priority 4 – Additional Access		Comments	Possible Solutions
Drinking Fountains			
<p>4.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?*</p> <p>[See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 602.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>A 3D perspective diagram of a drinking fountain. A dashed rectangle on the floor indicates a clear space. The longer side is labeled '48" min' and the shorter side is labeled '30" min'.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p> <p>*If installed before 3/15/2012, a parallel approach is permitted and the clear floor space is not required to be centered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • Relocate drinking fountain • Install a drinking fountain in another location
<p>4.2 If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain?</p> <p>[306.2.2, 306.2.3]</p> <p>Note: If the drinking fountain is primarily for children's use and the spout is no more than 30 inches above the floor and no more than 3 ½ inches from the edge of the unit, a parallel approach is permitted.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>A 3D perspective diagram of a drinking fountain. A dashed rectangle on the floor indicates a clear space extending under the fountain. A double-headed arrow indicates the width of this space is '17"-25"'. The fountain unit is shown above the space.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • Replace drinking fountain •

4.3 If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

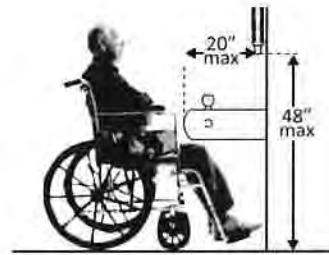


Photo #:

- Adjust drinking fountain
- Replace drinking fountain
-

4.4 If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

N/A

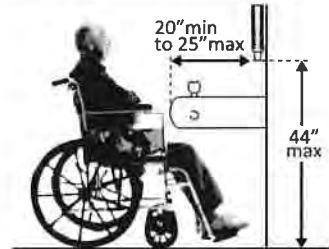


Photo #:

- Adjust drinking fountain
- Replace drinking fountain
-

4.5 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?

Yes No

Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds? [309.4]

Yes No

Measurement:



Photo #:

- Change control
- Adjust control
-

4.6 Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor? [602.4]

Yes No

Measurement:

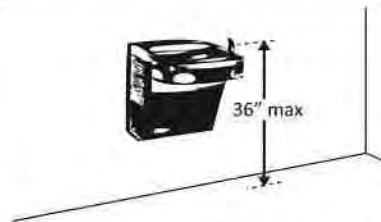
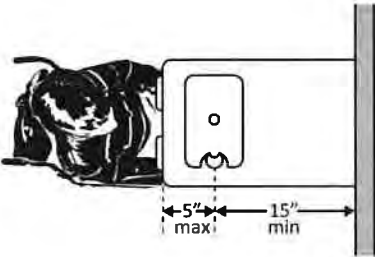
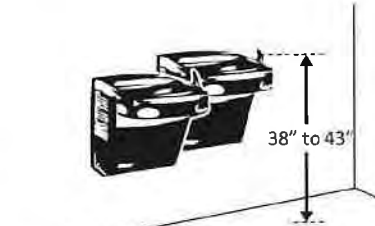
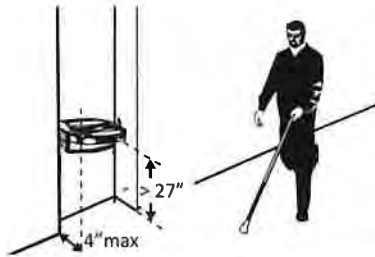


Photo #:

- Adjust drinking fountain
- Replace drinking fountain
-

<p>4.7 Is the spout:</p> <p>At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain? [602.5]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust spout • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.8 If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons? [211.2]</p> <p>Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor? [602.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Install new drinking fountain for standing height •
<p>4.9 If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain • Add tactile warning such as permanent planter or partial walls

Public Telephones

4.10 Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach?
[704.2.1]

Yes No
NA

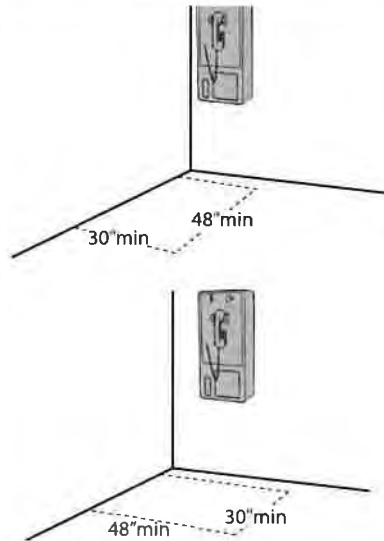


Photo #:

- Move telephone
- Install new telephone for clear floor space
-

4.11 Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[704.2.2]

Yes No
NA
Measurement:

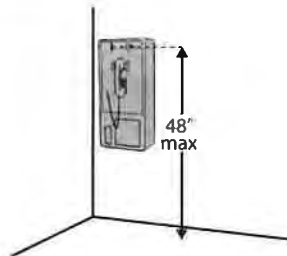


Photo #:

- Adjust telephone
-
-

4.12 If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path?
[307.2]

Yes No
NA
Measurement:

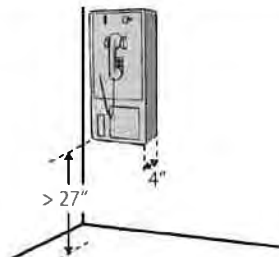





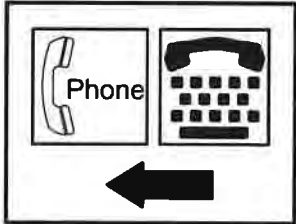
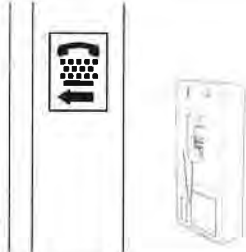



Photo #:

- Adjust telephone
-
-

<p>4.13 Does at least one telephone have a volume control? [704.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install volume control • Replace telephone with one that has volume control •
<p>4.14 Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves? [703.7.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add pictogram • •
<p>4.15 Does at least one telephone have a TTY? [217.4.1]</p> <p>Note: TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install TTY • •

<p>4.16 Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor? [704.4.1]</p> <p>Note: If a seat is provided, the TTY is not required to be 34 inches minimum above the floor.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust height of TTY • •
<p>4.17 Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY? [703.7.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add symbol • •
<p>4.18 Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs • •
<p>4.19 Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs • •

Fire Alarm Systems				
<p>4.20 If there are fire alarm systems, do they have both flashing lights and audible signals? [702.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p style="text-align: center;">NR</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install audible and visual alarms • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06201343.00

Building Jamestown Firestation 301-B

Location Jamestown NC

Date 7-26-2021

Surveyors Dennis Jones

Nick Schiroto

Contact Information 1-919-724-0667

An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

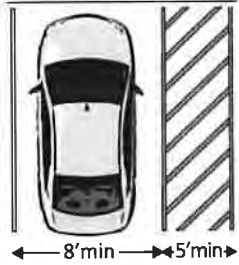
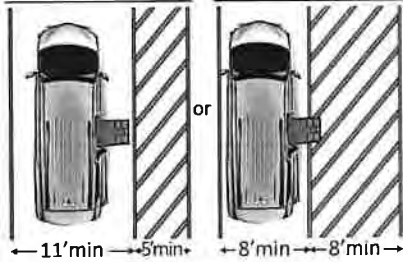
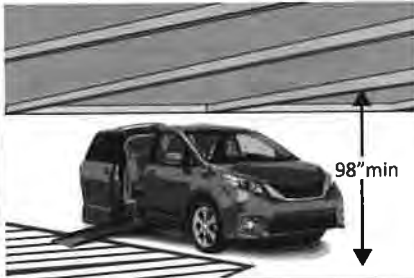
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

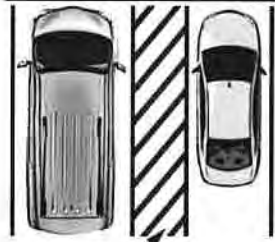

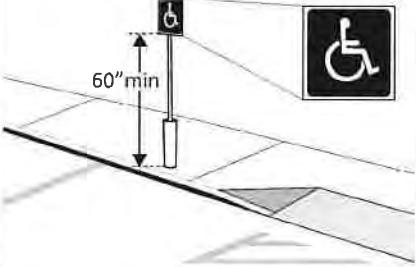
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org



For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

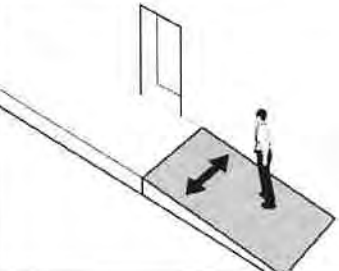
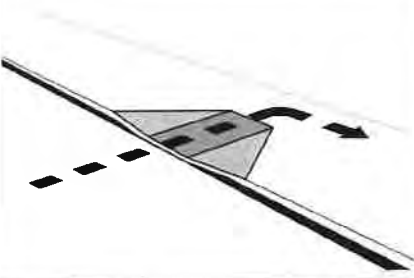
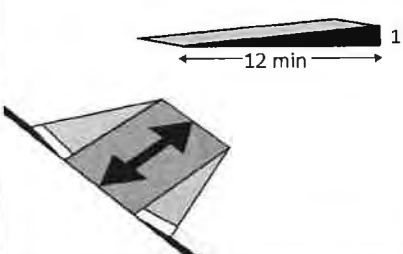
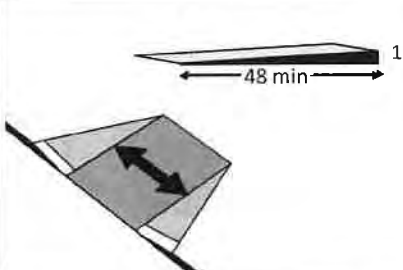
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance		Comments	Possible Solutions												
<p>1.1 Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If yes, location of route:</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add a ramp • Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope • Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions 												
<p>Parking Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.</p>															
<p>1.2 If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total #: _____ Accessible #: 3</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		<p>Shared by townhall, & civic center</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure by repainting lines • •
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces														
1 - 25	1														
26 - 50	2														
51 - 75	3														
76 - 100	4														
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2															
<p>1.3 Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible • Reconfigure by repainting lines 												

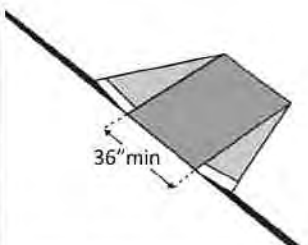
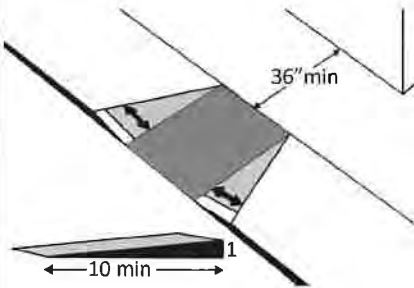
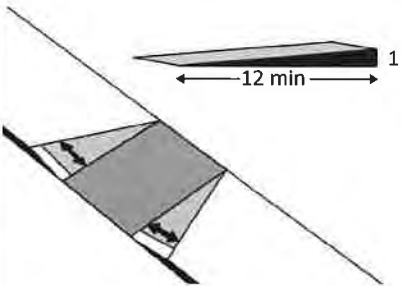
<p>1.4 Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure by repainting lines • •
<p>1.5 Is the van accessible space: At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s) • •
<p>1.6 Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s) • •

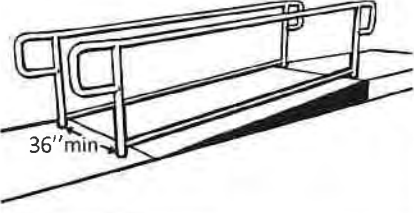
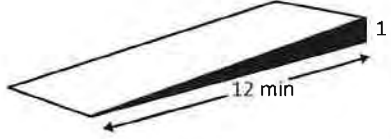
<p>1.7 Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mark access aisles • •
<p>1.8 Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade surface • •
<p>1.9 Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • Relocate accessible space •
<p>1.10 Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility? Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 47"</p>		<p>Same as town hall, civic center & Fire station</p> <p>Photo #: 19, 20</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •

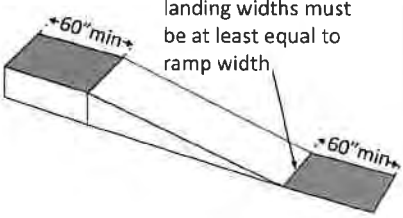
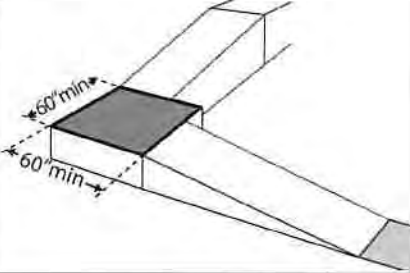
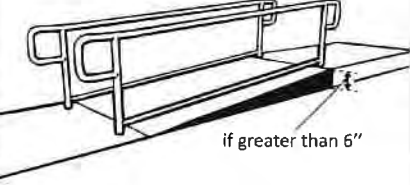
<p>1.11 Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •
<p>1.12 Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure spaces • •
<p>Exterior Accessible Route</p>				
<p>1.13 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair uneven paving • Fill small bumps and breaks with patches • Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface
<p>1.14 Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items • Widen route •

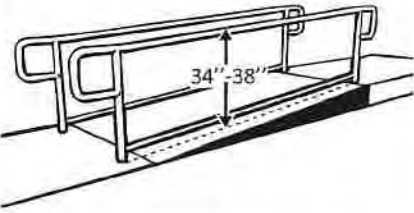
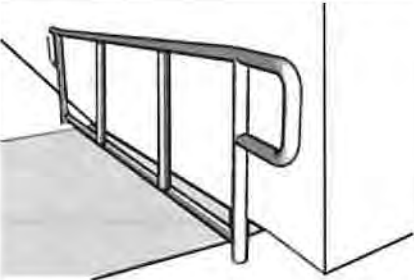
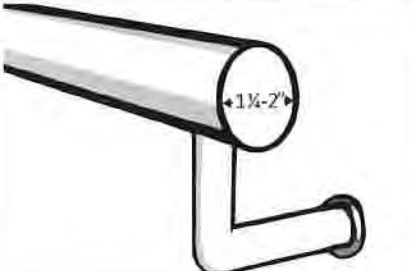
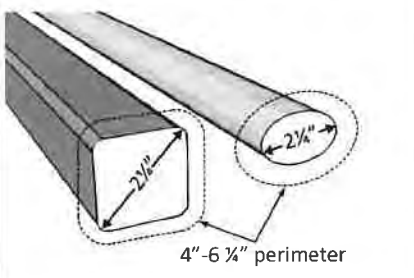
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.15 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route for passing space • •
<p>1.16 If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches? Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace or move grate • •
<p>1.17 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade to 1:20 max. • •

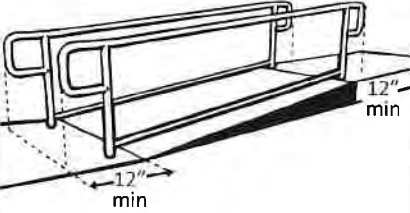
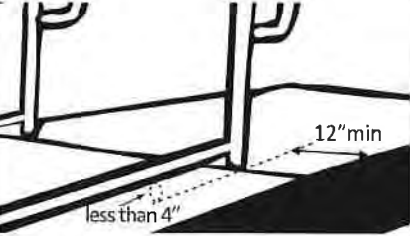
<p>1.18 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade to 1:48 max. • •
<p>Curb Ramps</p>				
<p>1.19 If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install curb ramp • •
<p>1.20 Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade curb ramp • •
<p>1.21 Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade curb ramp • •

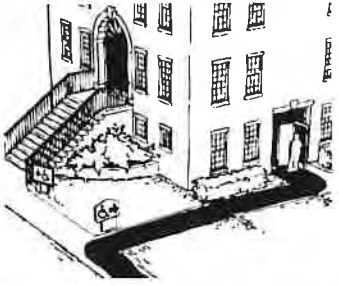
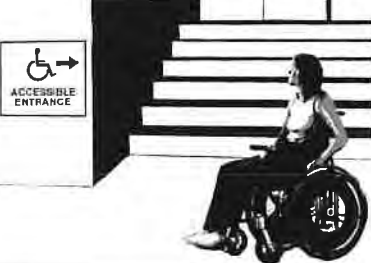

<p>1.22 Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen curb ramp • •
<p>1.23 At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure • Add ramp flares •
<p>1.24 If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares? <i>NA</i></p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add ramp flares • Regrade flares •

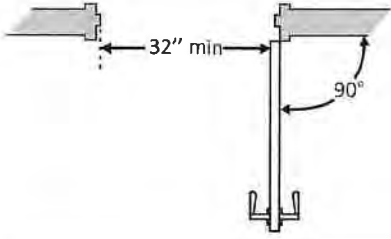
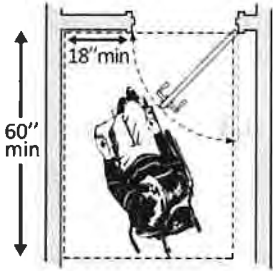
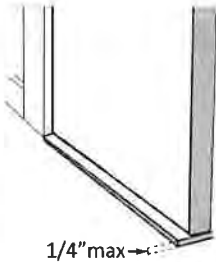
Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.				
<p>1.25 If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • •
<p>1.26 Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resurface ramp • •
<p>1.27 For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: ↓</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate ramp • Lengthen ramp to decrease slope •


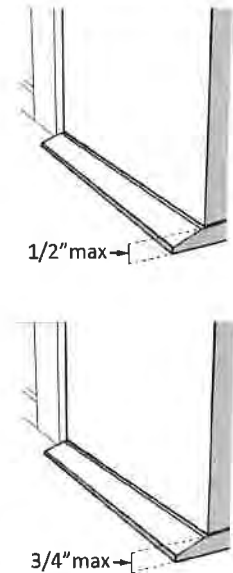
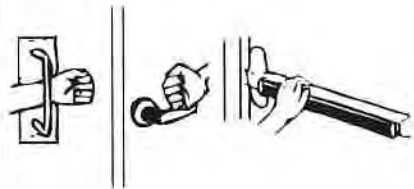
<p>1.28 Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Relocate ramp •
<p>1.29 Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Increase landing size •
<p>1.30 If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add handrails • •

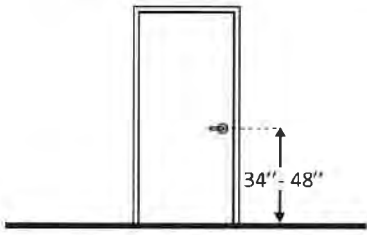
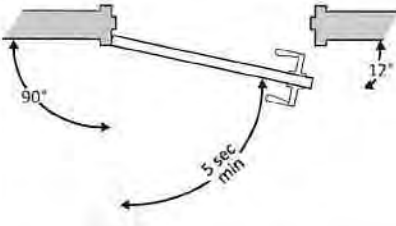
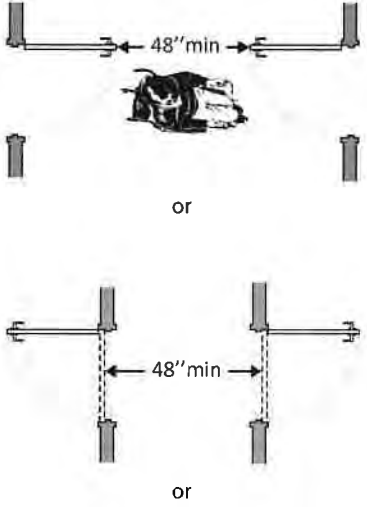
<p>1.31 Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • Adjust handrail height •
<p>1.32 Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • •
<p>1.33 If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 1/4 inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •
<p>1.34 If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •

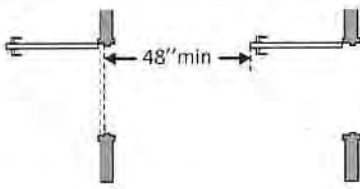


<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.35 Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter handrails • •
<p>1.36 To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add curb • Add barrier • Extend ramp width •

Entrance				
<p>1.37 Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Redesign to make it accessible • •
<p>1.38 If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance? Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Designate an entrance and make it accessible • Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance •
<p>1.39 Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route •
<p>1.40 If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #: 36</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign • •

<p>1.41 Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door • Install offset hinges •
<p>1.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener
<p>1.43 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¼ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p>NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> 		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.44 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •

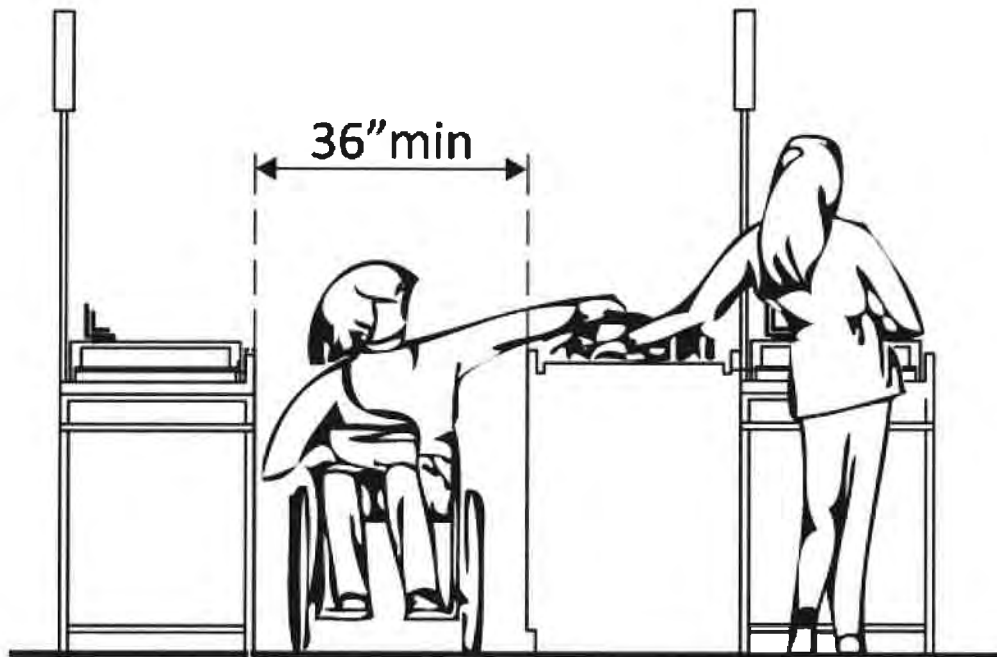
<p>1.45 Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>1.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •
<p>1.47 If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove inner door • Change door swing •

			Photo #:	
<p>1.48 If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than 1/2 inch thick? [302.2]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace or remove mats • •
<p>1.49 Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #: 34, 35	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Secure carpeting or mats at edges •  •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06201343.00

Building Jamestown Fire Station 301-B

Location Jamestown NC

Date 7-26-2021

Surveyors Dennis Jones

Nick Schirato

Contact Information 919-724-0667

The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014




ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>2.1 Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.4]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • •
<p>Interior Accessible Route</p>			
<p>2.2 Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route? [206.2.4]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • •
<p>2.3 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [40.2, 302.1]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair uneven surfaces • <i>Not slip Resistant</i> •
<p>2.4 Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:	<p>Photo #: <i>32</i></p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route • •

			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.5 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route for passing space • •
<p>2.6 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade • •
<p>2.7 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade • •

2.8 Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path?

Yes No

Measurement:
NA



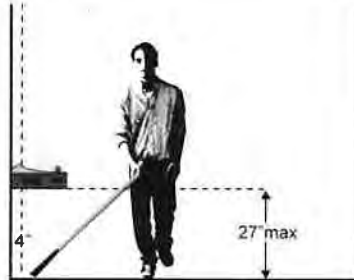
Or

Or

If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor?
[307.2]

Yes No

Measurement:
NA



Or

Or

Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor?
[307.4]

Yes No

Measurement:
NA

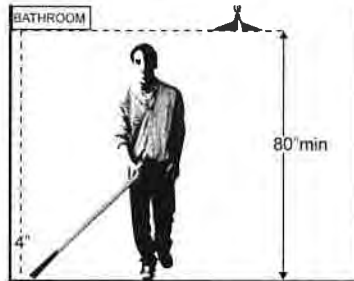


Photo #:

- Remove object
- Add tactile warning such as permanent planter or partial walls
-

2.9 Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories?

Yes No

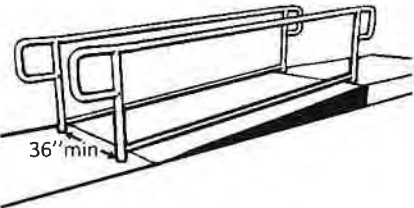
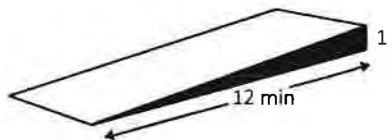
NA

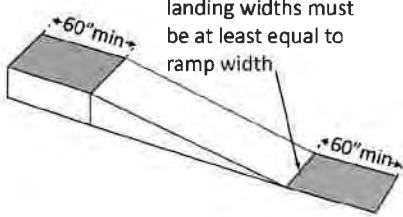
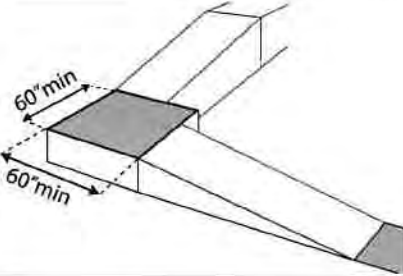
Note: Vertical access is not required in new construction or alterations if a facility is less than three stories or has less than 3,000 square feet per story, unless the facility is a shopping center, shopping mall,

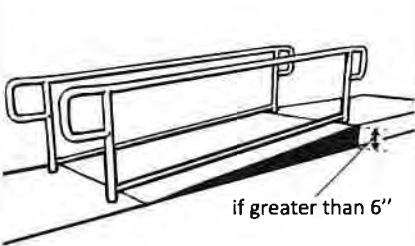
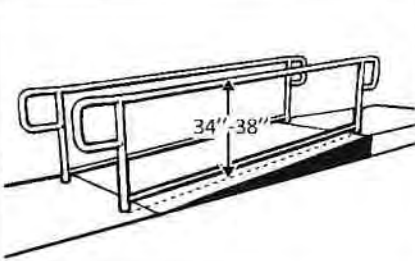
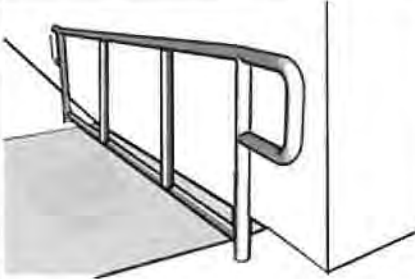
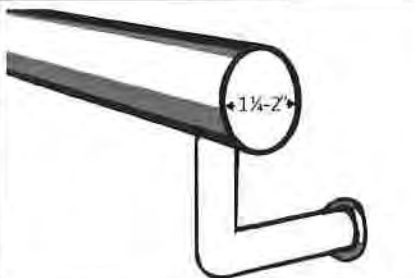
- Install if necessary
- Offer goods and services on an accessible story
-

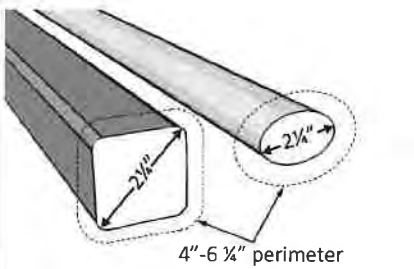
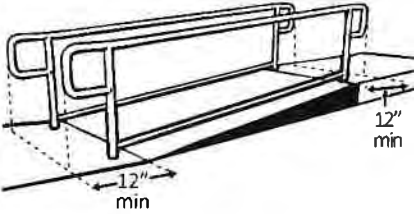
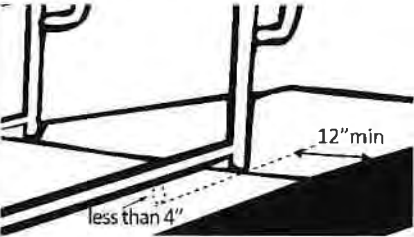
professional office of a health care provider, transportation terminal, state facility or local government facility

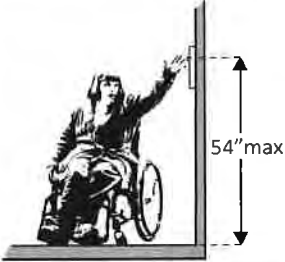
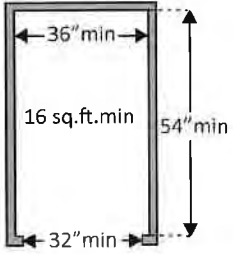
Photo #:

Ramps				
<p>2.10 If there is a ramp, is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • •
<p>2.11 Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resurface ramp • •
<p>2.12 For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lengthen ramp to decrease slope • Relocate ramp •

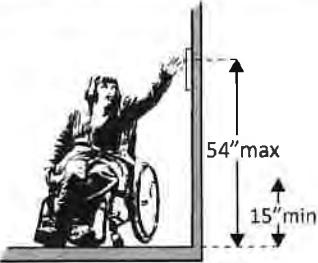

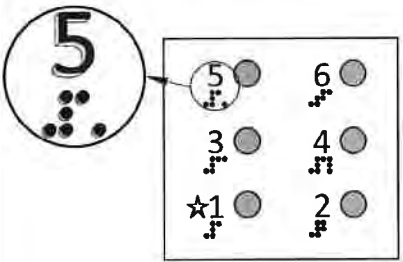
<p>permitted when due to space limitations.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.13 Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Relocate ramp •
<p>2.14 Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches?</p> <p>[405.7.4]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase landing size • •

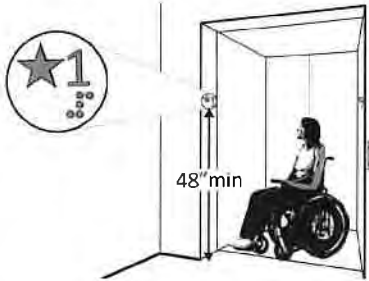

<p>2.15 If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add handrails • •
<p>2.16 Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust handrail height • •
<p>2.17 Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no more than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • •
<p>2.18 If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •

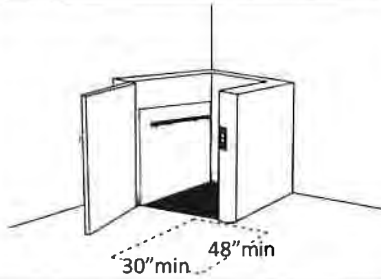
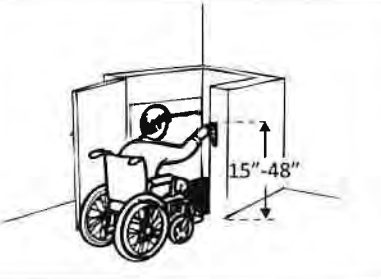
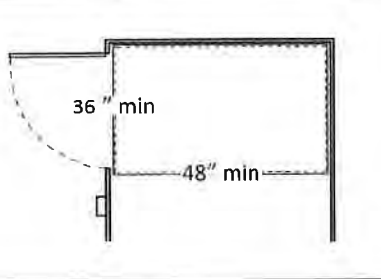
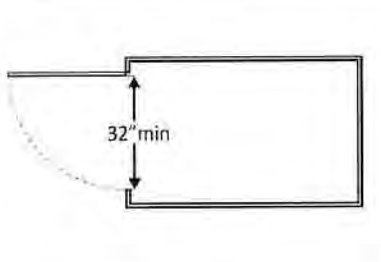
<p>2.19 If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches? Is the cross section no greater than 2 1/4 inches in diameter? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: N/A</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •
<p>2.20 Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12" extension would be hazardous (in circulation path), it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter handrails • •
<p>2.21 To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add curb • Add barrier • Extend ramp width • •

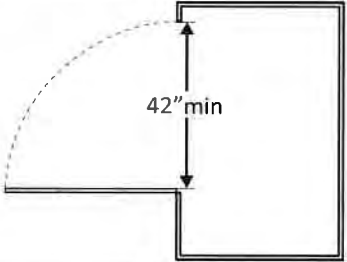
Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) LULA elevators are often used in alterations.				
<p>2.22 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor? [407.2.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change call button height • •
<p>2.23 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, does the sliding door reopen automatically when obstructed by an object or person?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * If constructed before 3/15/2012 and manually operated, the door is not required to reopen automatically • Install opener •
<p>2.24 If there is a LULA elevator with a swinging door: Is the door power-operated? Does the door remain open for at least 20 seconds when activated? [403.3.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Time:</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add power operated door • Adjust opening time •
<p>2.25 If there is a full size elevator: Is the interior at least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 16 sq. ft. of clear floor area? Is the door opening width at</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace elevator • •


<p>least 32 inches? [407.4.1 Exception]</p>	<p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.26 If there is a LULA elevator, is the interior:</p> <p>At least 51 inches deep by 51 inches wide with a door opening width of at least 36 inches? Or At least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 15 sq. ft. of clear floor area and a door opening width of at least 32 inches? [408.4.1 Exceptions 1 and 2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace elevator • •
<p>2.27 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the in-car controls:</p> <p>No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor? Or Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach? [408.4.6, 407.4.6.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A Measurement:</p>	<p>Or</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control height • •

			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.28 If there is a LULA elevator, are the in-car controls centered on a side wall? [408.4.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure controls • •
<p>2.29 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters?</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with Braille? [407.4.7.1, 703.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add raised characters • Add Braille •
<p>2.30 If there is a full size elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor? [407.4.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install audible signals • •

<p>2.31 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor?</p> <p>Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level?</p> <p>Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? Are text characters raised?</p> <p>Is there Braille?</p> <p>Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?*</p> <p>[407.2.3, 408.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • Change sign height • • <p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation is not required</p>
<p>Platform Lifts</p>				
<p>2.32 If a lift is provided, can it be used without assistance from others?</p> <p>[410.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure so independently operable • •

<p>2.33 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person using a wheelchair to approach and reach the controls to use the lift? [410.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>2.34 Are the lift controls no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [410.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: ↓</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control height • •
<p>2.35 Is there a clear floor space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long inside the lift? [410.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: ↓</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace lift • •
<p>2.36 If there is an end door, is the clear opening width at least 32 inches? [410.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: ↓</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door width • •

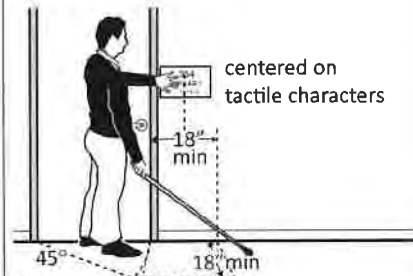
<p>2.37 If there is a side door, is the clear opening width at least 42 inches? [410.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door width • •
--	---	--	-----------------	--

<p>Signs “Tactile characters” are read using touch, i.e. raised characters and Braille.</p>				
<p>2.38 If there are signs designating permanent rooms and spaces not likely to change over time, e.g. room numbers and letters, room names, and exit signs: [216.2]</p> <p>Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]</p> <p>Are text characters raised? [703.2]</p> <p>Is there Braille? [703.3]</p> <p>Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]</p> <p>Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with</p>	<p>NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install tactile sign • Relocate sign •

closers and without hold-open devices.

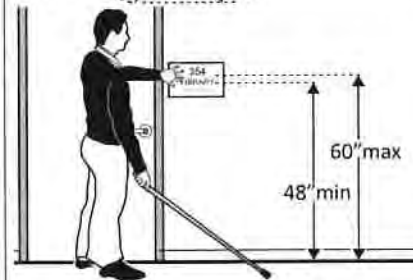
With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2]

NA
 Yes No
 Measurement:



So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1]

NA
 Yes No
 Measurement:



Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.

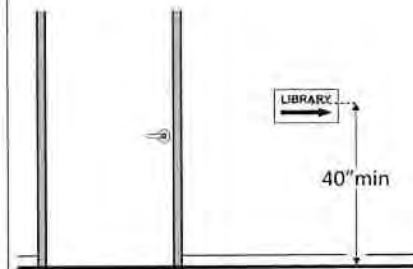
Photo #:

*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a person may approach within 3 inches of the sign without encountering protruding objects or standing within the door swing, relocation not required

*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation not required

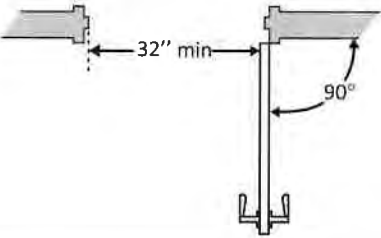
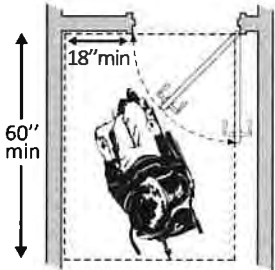
2.39 If there are signs that provide direction to or information about interior spaces:
 Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5.1]
 Is the sign mounted so that characters are at least 40 inches above the floor? [703.5.6]

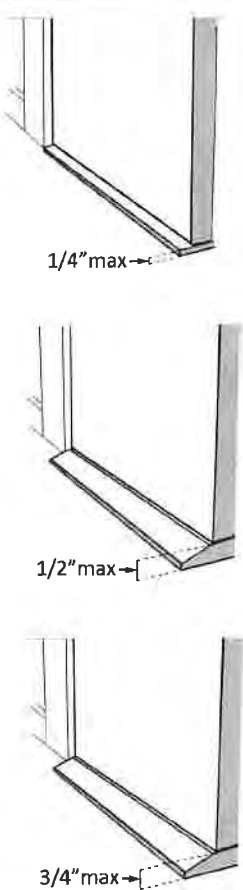
NA
 Yes No
 Yes No
 Measurement:

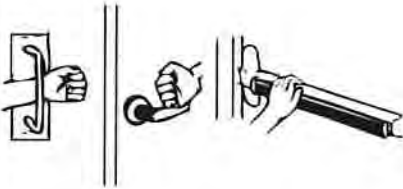
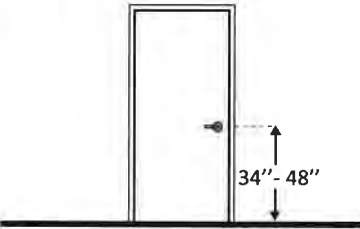

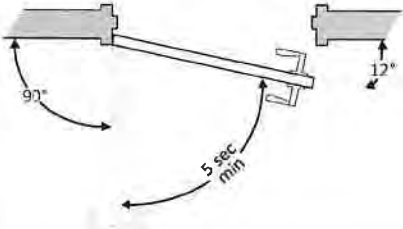


- Install signs with contrasting characters
- Change sign height
-

<p>Note: Raised characters and Braille are not required.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
--	--	--	-----------------	--

<p>Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc.</p>				
<p>2.40 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install offset hinges • Alter the doorway •
<p>2.41 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 15" man. clearance</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener

<p>the door.</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #: 83</p>	
<p>2.42 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

<p>2.43 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •
<p>2.44 Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>[404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>2.45 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)?</p> <p>[404.2.9]</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust or replace closers • Install lighter doors • Install power-assisted or automatic door openers
<p>2.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch?</p> <p>[404.2.8.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •

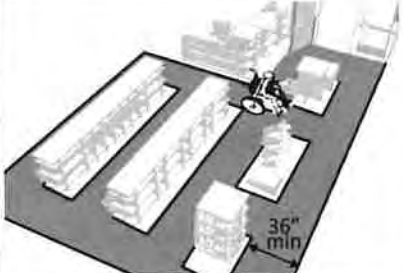

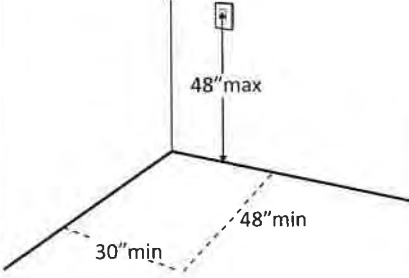
Rooms and Spaces – stores, supermarkets, libraries, etc.				
<p>2.47 Are aisles and pathways to goods and services, and to one of each type of sales and service counters, at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rearrange goods, equipment and furniture • •
<p>2.48 Are floor surfaces stable, firm and slip resistant? [302.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change floor surface • •
<p>2.49 If there is carpet: Is it no higher than 1/2 inch? Is it securely attached along the edges? [302.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace carpet • •
Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc.				
<p>2.50 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [305.3] Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change height of control • • <p>*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a parallel approach is provided, controls can be 54 inches above the floor</p>

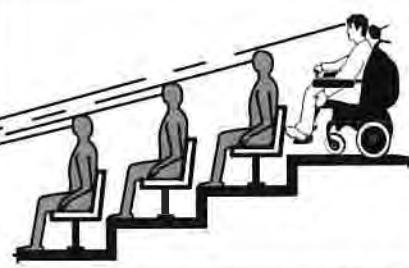
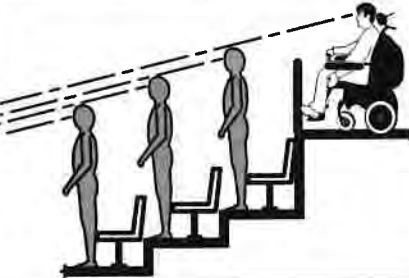

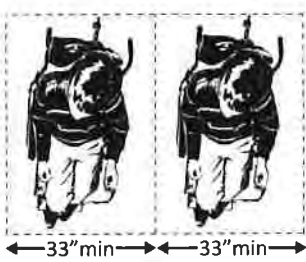
			Photo #:
--	--	--	----------

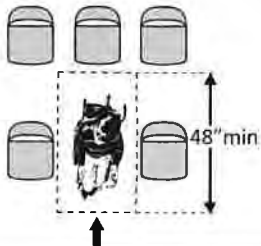
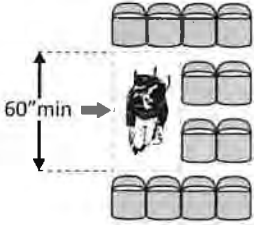
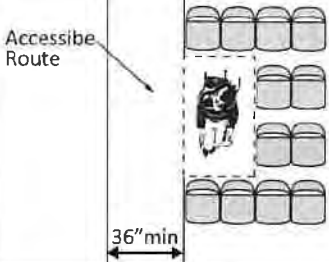
<p>2.51 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA		Photo #: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace control • •
--	--	--	---

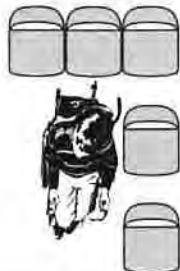

Seating: Assembly Areas – theaters, auditoriums, stadiums, theater style classrooms, etc.


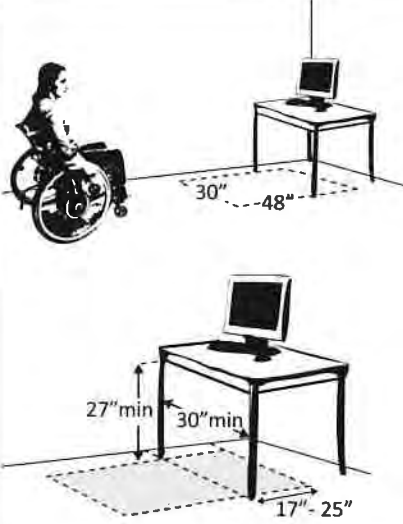
<p>2.52 Are an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided? [221.2.1]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Total #: Wheelchair #:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th># of Seats</th> <th>Wheelchair Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 150</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>151 - 300</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	# of Seats	Wheelchair Spaces	4 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 150	4	151 - 300	5	300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.		Photo #: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to add wheelchair spaces • •
# of Seats	Wheelchair Spaces														
4 - 25	1														
26 - 50	2														
51 - 150	4														
151 - 300	5														
300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.															

<p>2.53 Are wheelchair spaces dispersed to allow location choices and viewing angles equivalent to other seating, including specialty seating areas that provide distinct services and amenities? [221.2.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA		Photo #: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to disperse wheelchair spaces • •
--	--	--	---

<p>2.54 Where people are expected to remain seated, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.1.1, 802.1.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter for line of sight • •
<p>2.55 Where people are expected to stand, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.2.1, 802.1.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter for line of sight • •
<p>2.56 If there is a single wheelchair space, is it at least 36 inches wide? [802.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.57 If there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, are they each at least 33 inches wide? [802.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter spaces • •

<p>2.58 If the wheelchair space can be entered from the front or rear, is it at least 48 inches deep? [802.1.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>	 <p>The diagram shows a wheelchair icon in the center of a rectangular space. A dashed box outlines the space, and a vertical double-headed arrow on the right side indicates a depth of 48 inches. There are three seats above and three seats below the wheelchair space.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.59 If the wheelchair space can only be entered from the side, is it at least 60 inches deep? [802.1.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagram shows a wheelchair icon in the center of a rectangular space. A dashed box outlines the space, and a vertical double-headed arrow on the left side indicates a depth of 60 inches. There are three seats above and three seats below the wheelchair space.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.60 Do wheelchair spaces adjoin, but not overlap, accessible routes? [802.1.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	 <p>The diagram shows a wheelchair icon in a space that is part of a larger area. A dashed box outlines the wheelchair space, and a horizontal double-headed arrow at the bottom indicates a width of 36 inches. An arrow labeled 'Accessible Route' points to the area. There are three seats above and three seats below the wheelchair space.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter spaces • •
<p>2.61 Is there at least one companion seat for each wheelchair space? [221.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add companion seats • •

<p>2.62 Is the companion seat located so the companion is shoulder-to-shoulder with the person in a wheelchair? [802.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter seating • •
<p>2.63 Is the companion seat equivalent in size, quality, comfort and amenities to seating in the immediate area? [802.3.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add equivalent seating • •
<p>Seating: At dining surfaces (restaurants, cafeterias, bars, etc.) and non-employee work surfaces (libraries, conference rooms, etc.)</p>				
<p>2.64 Are at least 5%, but no fewer than one, of seating and standing spaces accessible for people who use wheelchairs? [226.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Total #: Wheelchair #:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter to provide accessible spaces • •
<p>2.65 Is there a route at least 36 inches wide to accessible seating? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route • •

<p>2.66 At the accessible space(s), is the top of the accessible surface no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [902.3]</p> <p>Note: If for children, the top should be no less than 26 inches and no greater than 30 inches above the floor.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter surface height • •
<p>2.67 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward approach? [305.3]</p> <p>Does it extend no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches under the surface?</p> <p>Is there knee space at least 27 inches high and at least 30 inches wide? [306.2, 306.3]</p> <p>Note: If for children, the knee space may be 24 inches high.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter table or work surface • Add accessible table or work surface •
<p>Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc.</p>				

2.68 Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair?
[802.1.2, 802.1.3]

Yes No
NA
Measurement:

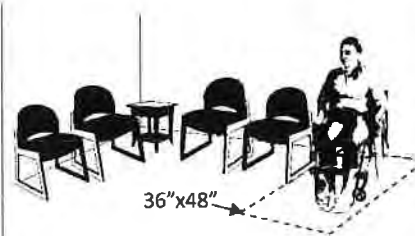


Photo #:

- Move furniture and equipment to provide space
-
-

Benches – In locker rooms, dressing rooms, fitting rooms This section does not apply to any other benches.

2.69 In locker rooms, dressing rooms and fitting rooms, is there at least one room with a bench?
[222.1, 803.4]

Yes No
NA

Photo #:

- Add bench
-
-

2.70 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long at the end of the bench and parallel to the short axis of the bench?

Yes No
Measurement:

Is the bench seat at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep?

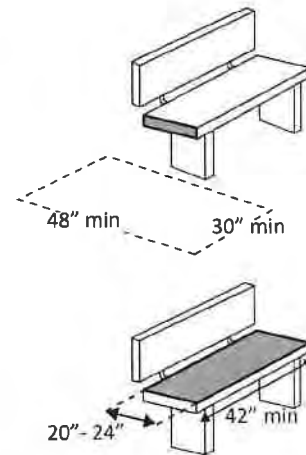
Yes No
Measurement:

Does the bench have back support or is it affixed to a wall?

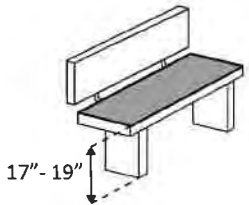
Yes No

Is the top of the bench seat no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor?
[903]

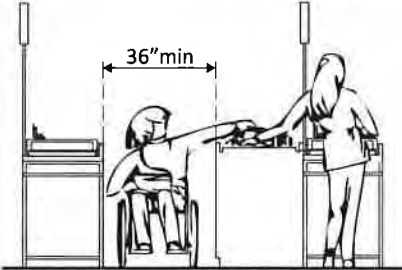
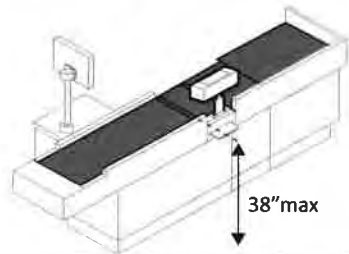
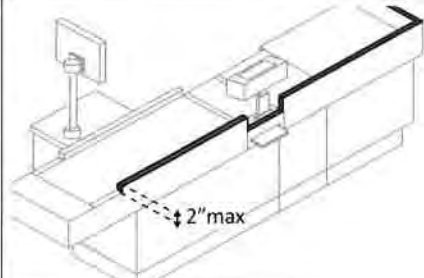
Yes No
Measurement:

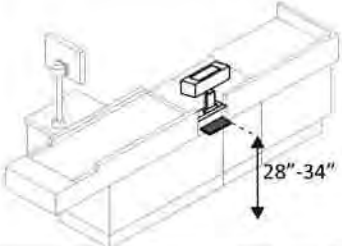

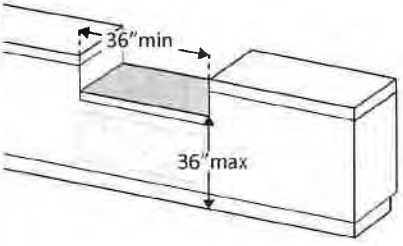
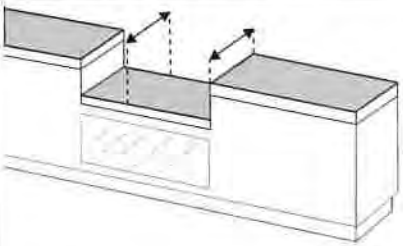


- Move bench
- Replace bench
- Affix bench to wall
-
-

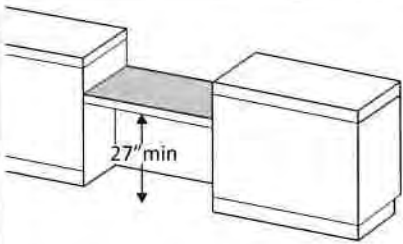
NA	 <p>17" - 19"</p>	Photo #:	
----	--	----------	--

Check-Out Aisles – supermarkets, large retail stores, etc.

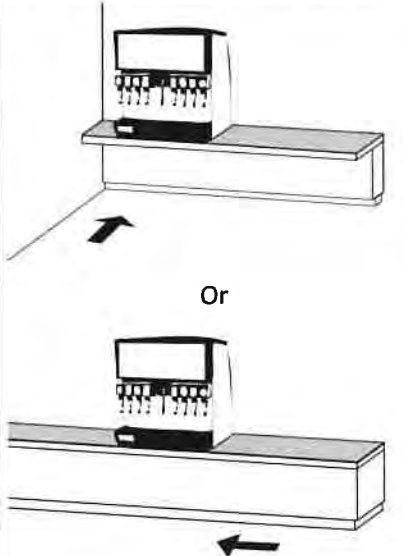
<p>2.71 Is the aisle at least 36 inches wide? [904.3.1]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:	 <p>36" min</p>	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen aisle • •
<p>2.72 Is the counter surface of at least one aisle no higher than 38 inches above the floor? [904.3.2]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:	 <p>38" max</p>	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower counter • •
<p>2.73 Is the top of the counter edge protection no higher than 2 inches above the counter surface? [904.3.2]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:	 <p>2" max</p>	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower edge protection • •

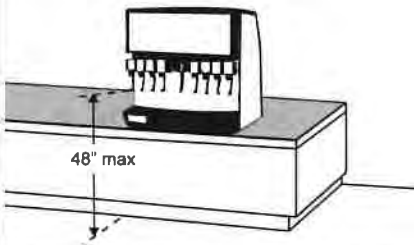
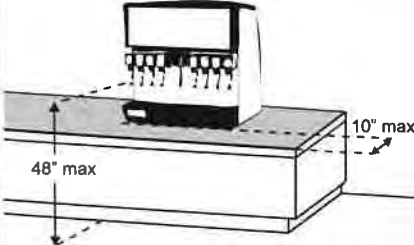
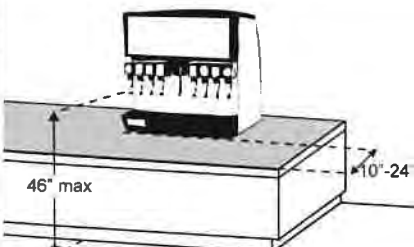
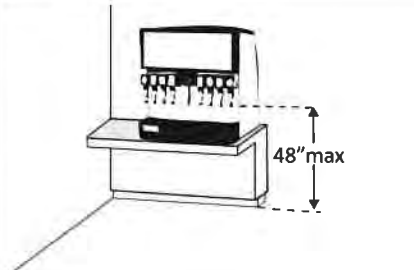
<p>2.74 If there is a check writing surface, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.3.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter check writing surface • •
<p>2.75 If there is more than one check-out aisle is there a sign with the International Symbol of Accessibility at the accessible aisle? [216.11]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add sign • •
<p>Sales & Service Counters – banks, stores, dry cleaners, auto repair shops, fitness clubs, etc.</p>				
<p>2.76 Is there a portion of at least one of each type of counter that is: No higher than 36 inches above the floor? At least 36 inches long? [904.4.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower section of counter • Lengthen section of counter •
<p>2.77 Does the accessible portion of the counter extend the same depth as the counter top? [904.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter accessible portion • •

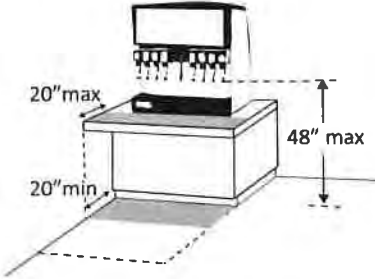
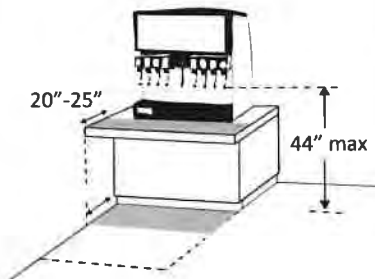
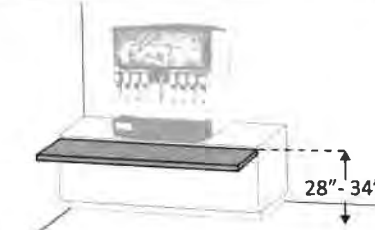
<p>2.78 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [904.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Parallel Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Forward Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide a parallel or forward approach • •
<p>2.79 For a parallel approach, is the clear floor space positioned with the 48 inches adjacent to the accessible length of counter? [904.4.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a parallel approach is not possible, a forward approach is required • •
<p>2.80 For a forward approach: Do no less than 17 and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter? [306.2.2, 306.2.3] Is there at least 27 inches</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: ↓ <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee clearance • •

<p>clearance from the floor to the bottom of the counter? [306.3.1]</p>	<p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
---	----------------------------	--	-----------------	--

Food Service Lines – in cafeterias, salad bars, eat-in fast food establishments, etc.

<p>2.81 Does at least one of each type of self-service shelf or dispensing device for tableware, dishware, condiments, food and beverages have a forward or parallel approach? [904.5.1]</p>	<p> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Forward <input type="checkbox"/> Parallel NA </p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide approach • •
--	--	---	-----------------	---

<p>2.82 If there is an unobstructed parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.83 If there is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.84 If there is an obstruction no less than 10 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 46 inches above the floor? [308.3.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.85 If there is an unobstructed forward approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •

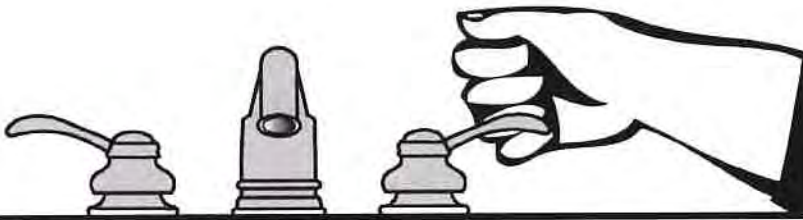
<p>2.86 If there is an obstruction no deeper than 20 inches with a forward approach:</p> <p>Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction?</p> <p>Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee space • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device •
<p>2.87 If the obstruction is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep with a forward approach:</p> <p>Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction?</p> <p>Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee space • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device •
<p>2.88 If there is a tray slide, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.5.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure • •

	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •

The ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06201343.00

Building Jamestown Firestation 301-B

Location Jamestown, NC

Date 7-26-21

Surveyors Dennis Jones

Nick Schirato

Contact Information 919-724-0667

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty



www.ADAchecklist.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>3.1 If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.)</p> <p>Note: If toilet rooms are chiefly for children, e.g., in elementary schools and day care centers, use the children’s specifications in Toilets - 604.1, 604.8, 604.9, 609.4 and Lavatories and Sinks – 606.2.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure toilet rooms • Combine toilet rooms to create one unisex accessible toilet room •
<p>3.2 Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 216.8]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No MA	 <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •
<p>3.3 If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.8]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	 <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign • •
Accessible Route			
<p>3.4 Is there an accessible route to the accessible toilet room? [206.2.4]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter route • •

Signs at Toilet Rooms

3.5 Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5] Yes No

Are text characters raised? [703.2] Yes No

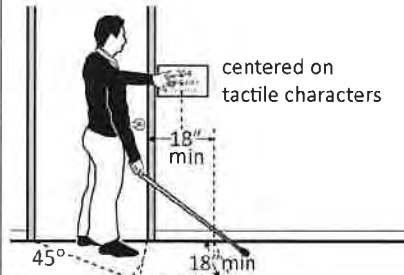
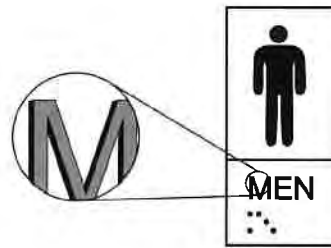
Is there Braille? [703.3] Yes No

Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2] Yes No

Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.

With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2] Yes No

So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? [703.4.2] Yes No



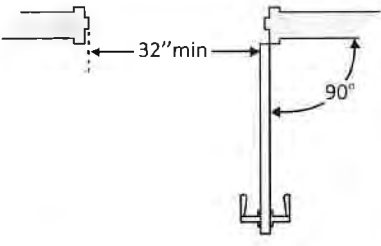
- Install tactile sign
- Relocate sign
-

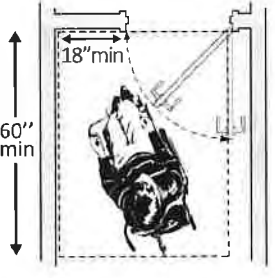
*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a person may approach within 3 inches of the sign without encountering protruding objects or standing within the door swing, relocation not required

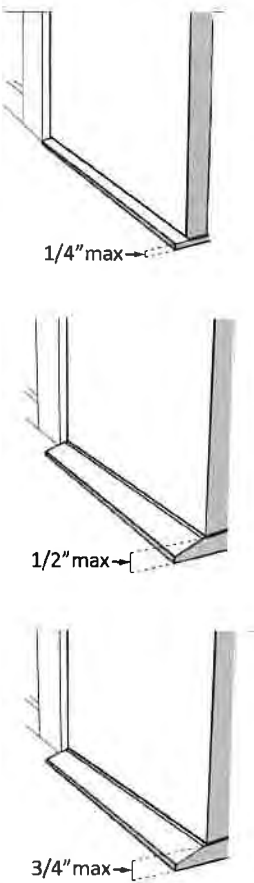
*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation is not

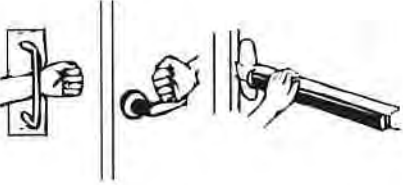
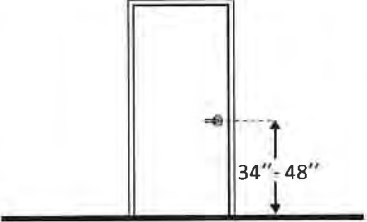

<p>inches above the floor? * [703.4.1]</p> <p>Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.</p>			Photo #:	required
---	--	--	----------	----------

Entrance

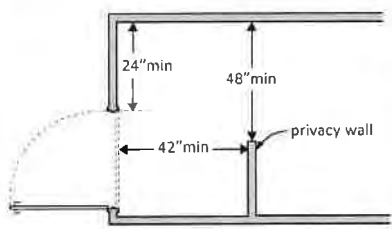
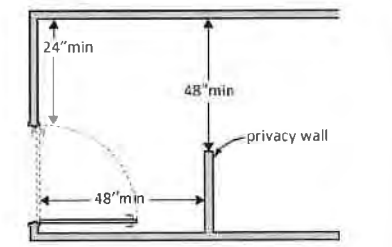

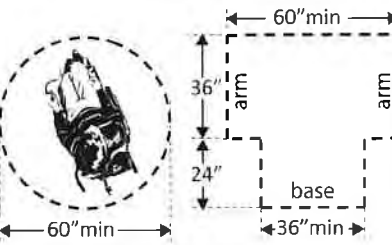
<p>3.6 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install offset hinges • Alter the doorway •
---	--	--	----------	---

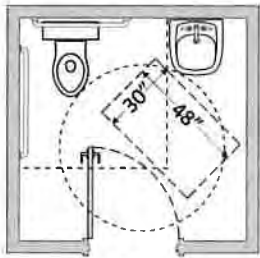
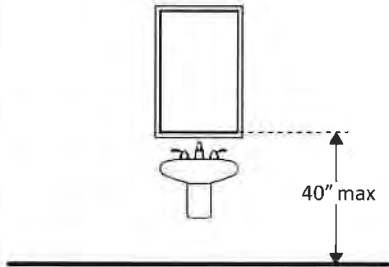
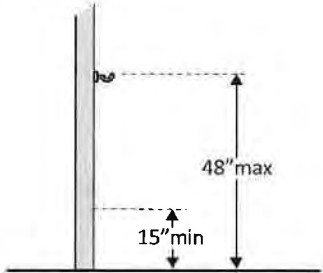
<p>3.7 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener
--	---	--	----------	---

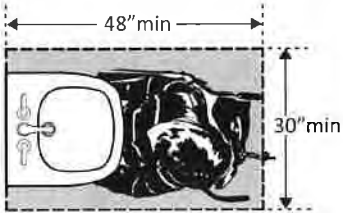
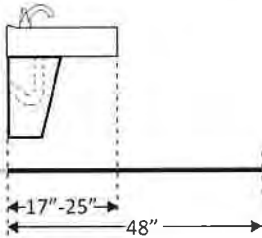
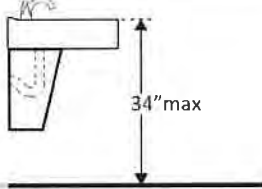
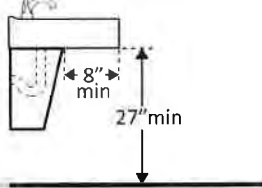
maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	Measurement:		Photo #:	
<p>3.8 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>	 <p>1/4" max →</p> <p>1/2" max →</p> <p>3/4" max →</p>	<p>Photo #:</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

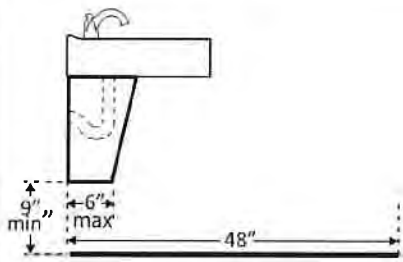
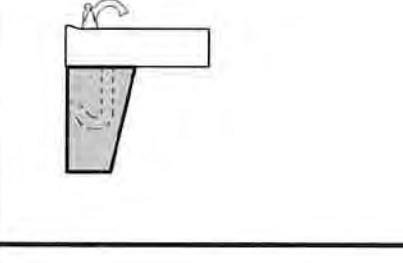
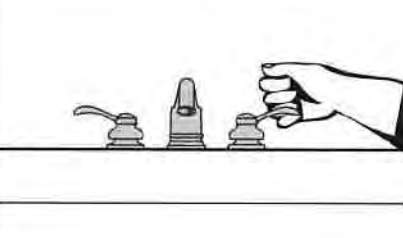
<p>3.9 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener • Door handle needs to twist
<p>3.10 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>[404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>3.11 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)?</p> <p>[404.2.9]</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 516</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust or replace closers • Install lighter doors • Install power-assisted or automatic door openers

<p>3.12 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •
<p>3.13 If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p> <p>NA</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove inner door • Change door swing •

<p>3.14 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure space • Women's • -one stall • -No privacy wall • -Men's does have one
<p>3.15 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure space • ↘
<p>In the Toilet Room</p>				
<p>3.16 Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>3.17 Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square? [603.2.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #: 26</p> <p>Women's is in compliance - Men's is not</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move or remove partitions, fixtures or objects such as trash cans • Table needs to be taken out

<p>3.18 In a single user toilet room if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door? [603.2.3 Exception 2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reverse door swing • Alter toilet room •
<p>3.19 If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: MEN'S WOMEN'S NO 52" <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>- women's bathroom is not in compliance Photo #: 28</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * If installed before 3/15/2012 and the bottom edge of the reflecting surface is no higher than 40 inches above the floor, lowering the mirror to 35 inches is not required • Lower the mirror • Add another mirror •
<p>3.20 If there is a coat hook, is it no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: WOMEN'S => NO MEN'S YES</p>		<p>- women's bathroom is not in compliance Photo #: 29</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust hook • Replace with or provide additional accessible hook • * If installed before 3/15/2010 and the clear floor space allows a parallel approach, the coat hook may be 54 inches above the floor.

Lavatories The 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.				
<p>3.21 Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long? [606.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.22 Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet? [306.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 19</p>		<p>Bevel will not allow a wheelchair Photo #: 21, 30</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.23 Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor? [606.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.24 Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lavatory for knee clearance? [306.3.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Due to bevel Photo #: 21, 30</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •

<p>3.25 Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? [306.3.3]</p> <p>Note: Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.26 Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact? [606.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install insulation • Install cover panel •
<p>3.27 Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds? [606.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust faucet • Replace faucet •

Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers (2010 Standards – 603)

3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?
[308.2.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[308.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

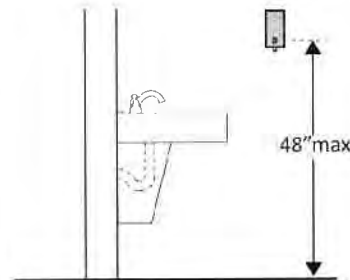
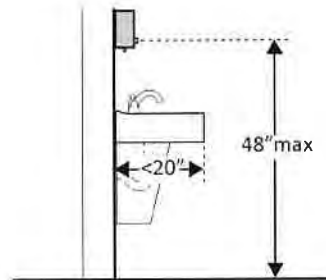
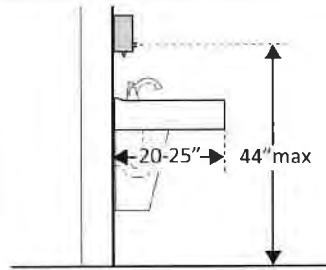


Photo #:

- Adjust dispensers
- Replace with or provide additional accessible dispensers
-

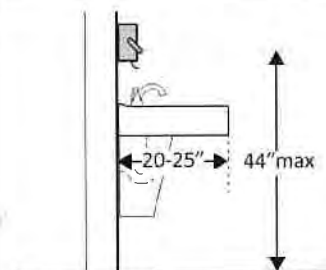
3.29 Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the

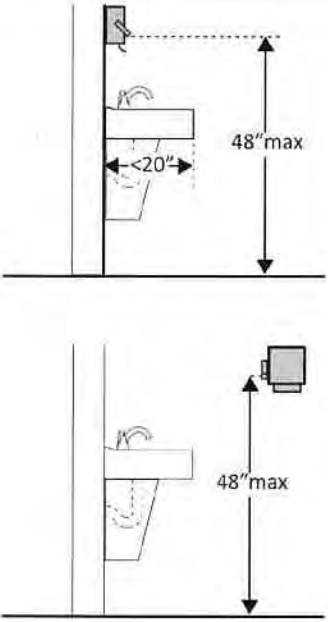
Yes No

Measurement:

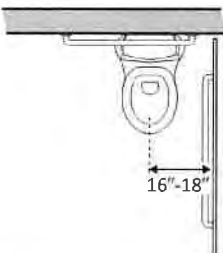
NA

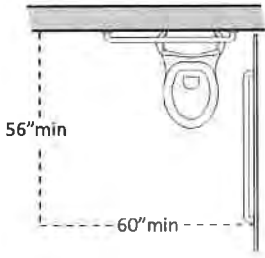
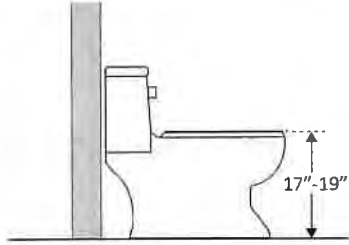


- Adjust dispensers
- Replace with or provide additional accessible dispensers
-

<p>floor?</p> <p>Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2]</p> <p>Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds? [309.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: Mens - 57"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>women's - In compliance</p> <p>Mens - Not in compliance</p> <p>Photo #: 22</p>	
--	---	--	---	--

Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) The 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.

<p>3.30 Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition? [604.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 19"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move toilet • Replace toilet • Move partition •
---	---	--	-----------------	--

<p>3.31 Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?*</p> <p>[604.3.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/12, clearances around water closets in single user toilet rooms can be 48 inches wide by 66 inches long or 48 inches wide by 56 inches long (depending on the approach to the water closet, see 1991 Standards Figure 28) and the lavatory may overlap that clearance if the door to the room does not swing into the required clearances at fixtures (such as lavatories, water closet and urinals) and the edge of the lavatory is at least 18 inches from the centerline of the water closet</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter room/compartment for clearance • •
<p>3.32 Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat?</p> <p>[604.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust toilet height • Replace toilet •

3.33 Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall?

Yes No

Measurement:

Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall?

Yes No

Measurement:

Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall? [604.5.1]

Yes No

Measurement:

36

Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]

Yes No

Measurement:

Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above?*

Yes No

Measurement:

Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*

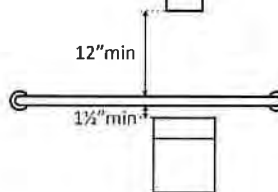
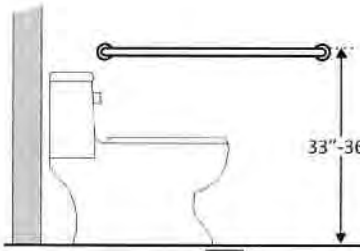
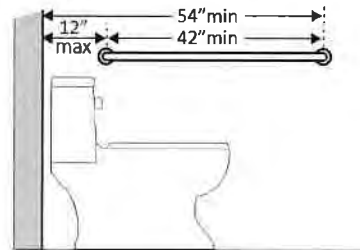
Yes No

Measurement:

Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches? [609.3]

Yes No

Measurement:



→ Mens - Not in compliance
23 → womens is

- Install grab bar
- Relocate grab bar
- Relocate objects
-

* If constructed before 3/15/2012 grab bars do not need to be relocated; there are no space requirements above and below grab bars in the 1991 Standards

Photo #:

<p>3.34 Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side? [604.5.2]</p> <p>Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]</p> <p>Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*</p> <p>Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*</p> <p>Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1½ inches? [609.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 24" - WOMENS</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: -</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 12" - WOMENS</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>- WOMENS - Not in #31 compliance - MENS IS</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install grab bar • Relocate grab bar • Relocate objects • <p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 grab bars do not need to be relocated; there are no space requirements above and below grab bars in the 1991 Standards</p>
--	--	--	---	--

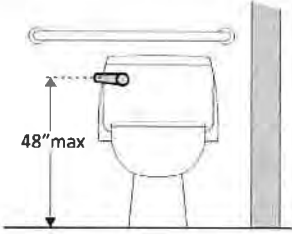

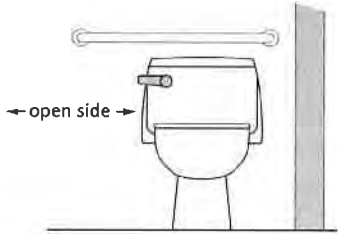
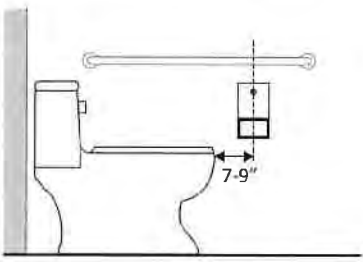
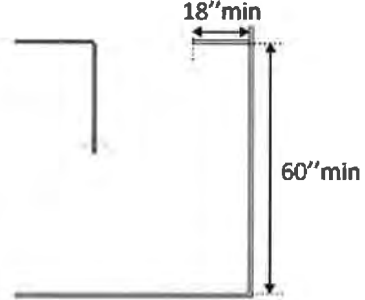
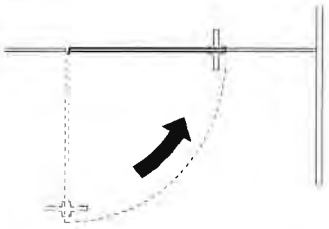
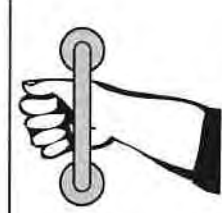
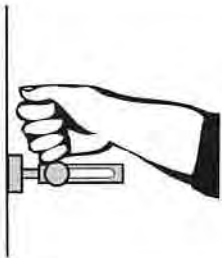
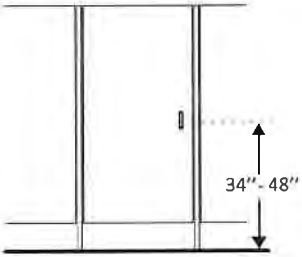
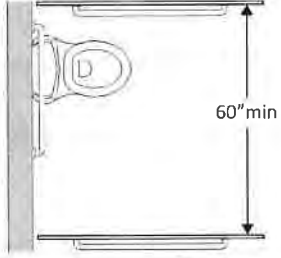
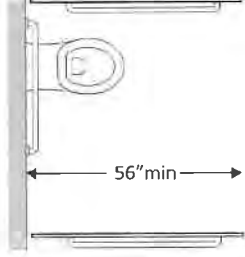
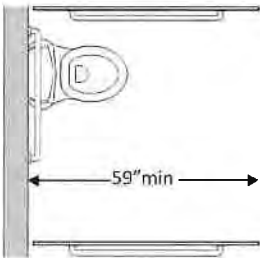
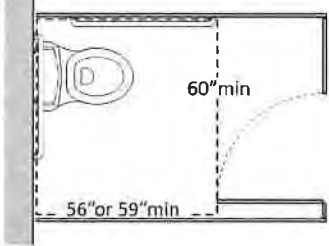
<p>3.35 If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [604.6]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move control • Install sensor with override button no higher than 48 inches •
<p>3.36 If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds? [605.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control • Adjust control •
<p>3.37 Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet? [604.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #: 24, 31</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move control • •
<p>3.38 Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 dispenser does not need to be relocated if it is within reach from the water closet seat; the 1991 Standards do not specify distance from the front of the water closet</p>

			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate dispenser • •
<p>3.39 Is the outlet of the dispenser:</p> <p>Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not located behind grab bars? [604.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate dispenser • •
<p>3.40 Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow? [604.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust dispenser • Replace dispenser •
Toilet Compartments (Stalls)				
<p>3.41 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>NA - women's</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen door width • •

<p>3.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? [604.8.1.2]</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 604.8.1.2 Doors for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>NA - womens</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>3.43 Is the door self-closing? [604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>NA - womens</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add closer • Replace door •
<p>3.44 Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?*</p> <p>[604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>NA - womens</p> <p>Photo #: 25</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 door pulls do not need to be added; door pulls are not required in the 1991 Standards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace hardware • •

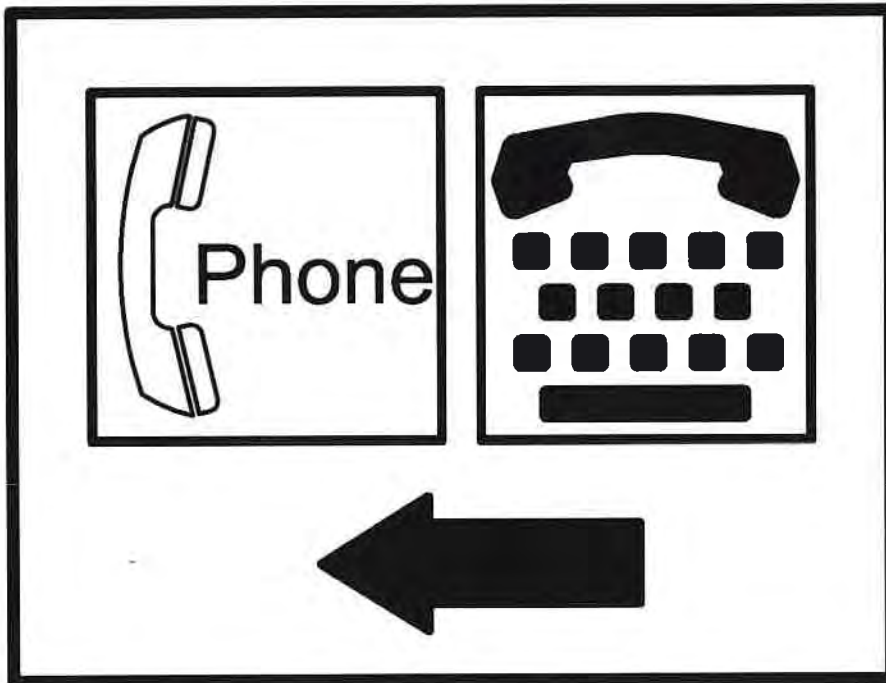
<p>3.45 Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>NA - women's</p> <p>Photo #: 25</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace lock • •
<p>3.46 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>- NA - women's</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate hardware • •
<p>3.47 Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>NA - women's</p> <p>Photo #: 26</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen compartment • •
<p>3.48 If the water closet is wall hung, is the compartment at least 56 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>NA - women's</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen compartment • •

<p>3.49 If the water closet is floor mounted, is the compartment at least 59 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 54"</p>		<p>NA- womens 26 Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter compartment • •
<p>3.50 If the door swings in, is the minimum required compartment area provided beyond the swing of the door (60 inches x 56 inches if water closet is wall hung or 59 inches if water closet is floor mounted)? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>NA- womens Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reverse door swing • Alter compartment •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 4 – Additional Access

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06201343.00

Building Jamestown Firestation 301-B

Location Jamestown NC

Date 7-27-21

Surveyors Dennis Jones

Nicholas Schirato

Contact Information 1-919-724-0667

Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

www.ADAchecklist.org

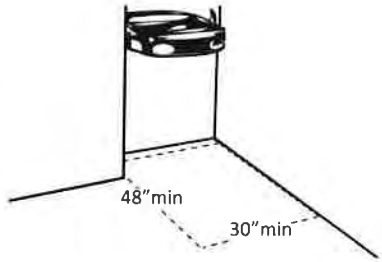
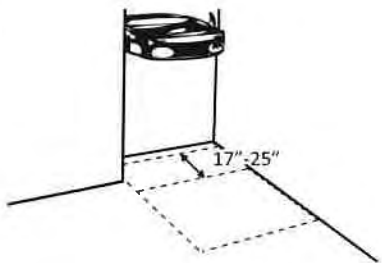


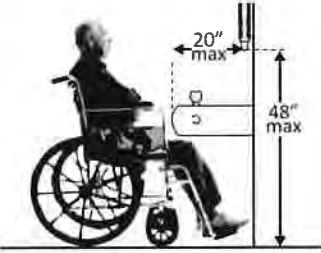
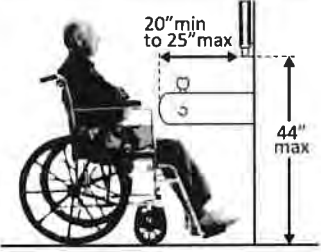

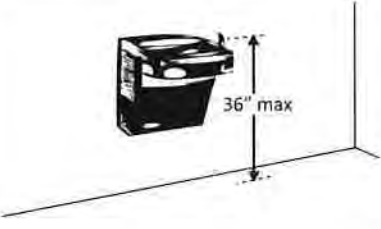
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

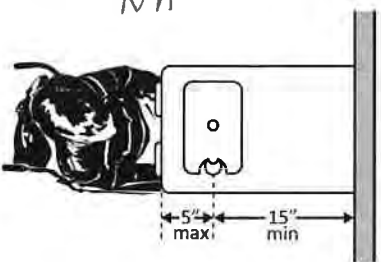
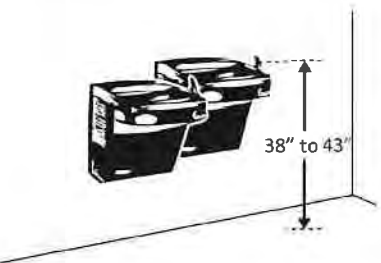
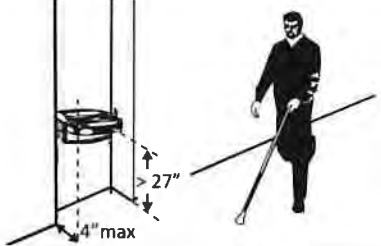
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

Priority 4 – Additional Access		Comments	Possible Solutions
Drinking Fountains			
<p>4.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?*</p> <p>[See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 602.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <p>*If installed before 3/15/2012, a parallel approach is permitted and the clear floor space is not required to be centered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • Relocate drinking fountain • Install a drinking fountain in another location
<p>4.2 If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain?</p> <p>[306.2.2, 306.2.3]</p> <p>Note: If the drinking fountain is primarily for children’s use and the spout is no more than 30 inches above the floor and no more than 3 ½ inches from the edge of the unit, a parallel approach is permitted.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • Replace drinking fountain •

<p>4.3 If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.4 If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.5 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds? [309.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control • Adjust control •
<p>4.6 Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor? [602.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •

<p>4.7 Is the spout:</p> <p>At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain?</p> <p>No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain? [602.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p>NA</p> 	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust spout • Replace drinking fountain
<p>4.8 If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons? [211.2]</p> <p>Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor? [602.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Install new drinking fountain for standing height
<p>4.9 If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain • Add tactile warning such as permanent planter or partial walls

Public Telephones

4.10 Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach?
[704.2.1]

Yes No
NA

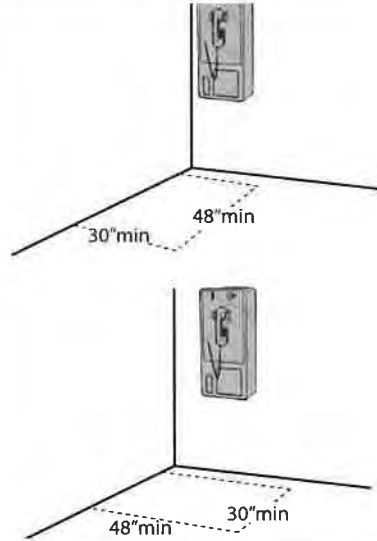


Photo #:

- Move telephone
- Install new telephone for clear floor space
-

4.11 Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[704.2.2]

Yes No
Measurement:
NA

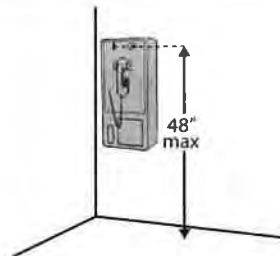


Photo #:

- Adjust telephone
-
-

4.12 If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path?
[307.2]

Yes No
NA
Measurement:

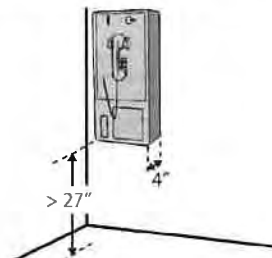





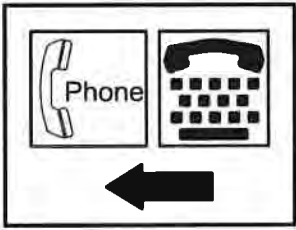
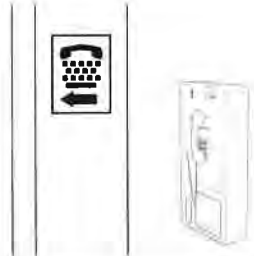


Photo #:

- Adjust telephone
-
-

<p>4.13 Does at least one telephone have a volume control? [704.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install volume control • Replace telephone with one that has volume control •
<p>4.14 Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves? [703.7.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add pictogram • •
<p>4.15 Does at least one telephone have a TTY? [217.4.1]</p> <p>Note: TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install TTY • •

<p>4.16 Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor? [704.4.1]</p> <p>Note: If a seat is provided, the TTY is not required to be 34 inches minimum above the floor.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust height of TTY • •
<p>4.17 Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY? [703.7.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add symbol • •
<p>4.18 Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs • •
<p>4.19 Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs • •

Fire Alarm Systems

4.20 If there are fire alarm systems, do they have both flashing lights and audible signals? [702.1]

Yes No



Photo #:

- Install audible and visual alarms
-
-

Yes No

Photo #:

-
-
-

Yes No

Photo #:

-
-
-

Yes No

Photo #:

-
-
-

Yes No

Photo #:

-
-
-

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06201343.00

Building Jamestown library

Location Jamestown NC

Date 7-27-2021

Surveyors Dennis Jones

Nicholas Schiavo

Contact Information 1-919-724-0667

An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

www.ADAchecklist.org

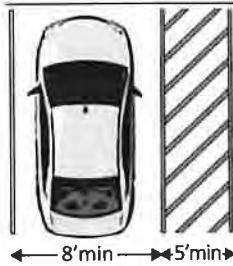
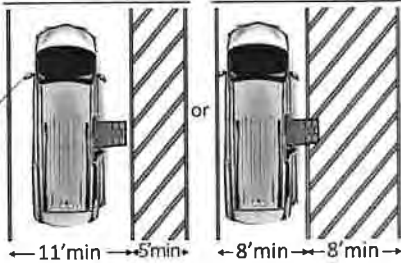
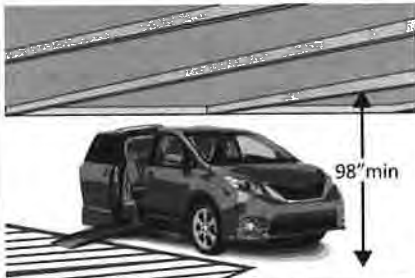
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.



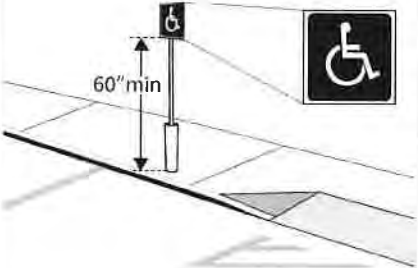
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org


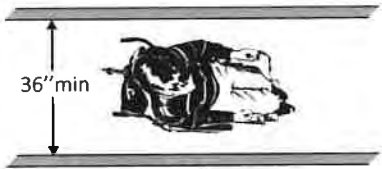
For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

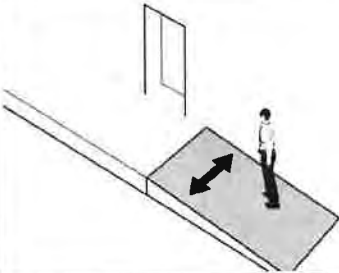
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance		Comments	Possible Solutions												
<p>1.1 Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If yes, location of route:</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add a ramp • Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope • Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions 												
<p>Parking Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.</p>															
<p>1.2 If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total #: Accessible #: 2</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		<p>Photo #: 88</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure by repainting lines • •
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces														
1 - 25	1														
26 - 50	2														
51 - 75	3														
76 - 100	4														
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2															
<p>1.3 Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?* [208.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure by repainting lines 												

<p>1.4 Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>← 8' min → ← 5' min →</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure by repainting lines • •
<p>1.5 Is the van accessible space: At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>← 11' min → ← 5' min → or ← 8' min → ← 8' min →</p>	<p>Photo #: 88</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s) • •
<p>1.6 Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>98" min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s) • •

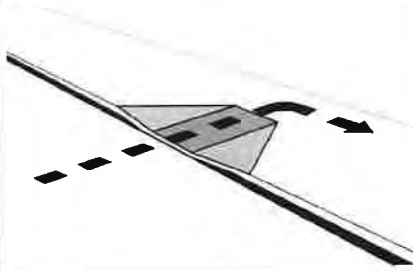
<p>1.7 Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	 <p>area to be marked</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mark access aisles • •
<p>1.8 Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade surface • •
<p>1.9 Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • Relocate accessible space •
<p>1.10 Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 51" 52"</p>		<p>Photo #: 89, 90</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •

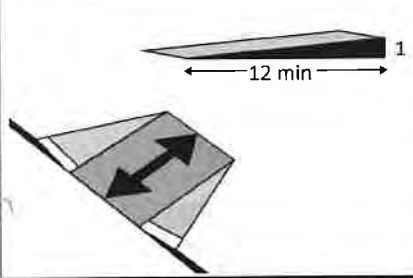
<p>1.11 Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #: 89,9d</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •
<p>1.12 Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>The route does not lead to a handicap accessible entrance</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure spaces • •
<p>Exterior Accessible Route</p>				
<p>1.13 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>This route does not lead to a handicap accessible entrance</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair uneven paving • Fill small bumps and breaks with patches • Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface
<p>1.14 Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items • Widen route •

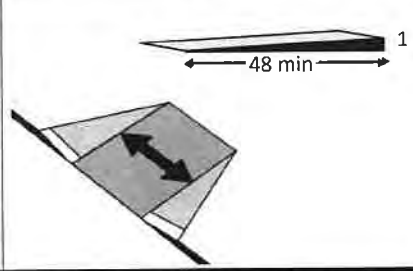
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.15 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route for passing space • •
<p>1.16 If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches? Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i> <i>NA</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace or move grate • •
<p>1.17 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade to 1:20 max. • •

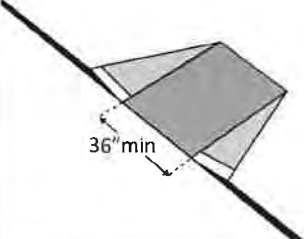
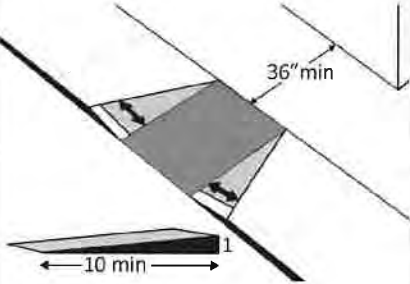
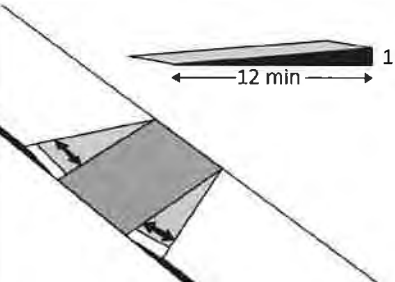
<p>1.18 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade to 1:48 max. • •
---	---	--	-----------------	--

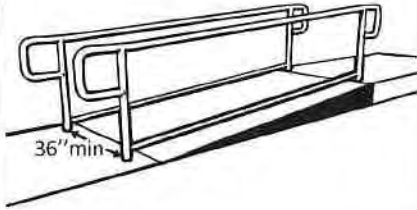
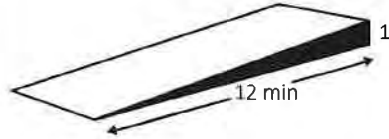
Curb Ramps

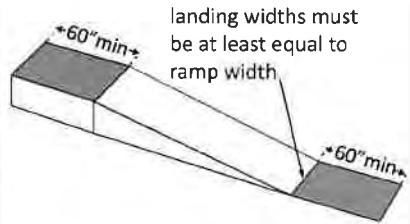
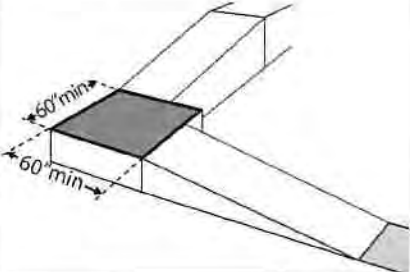
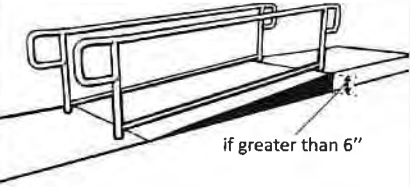
<p>1.19 If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install curb ramp • •
--	--	--	-----------------	---

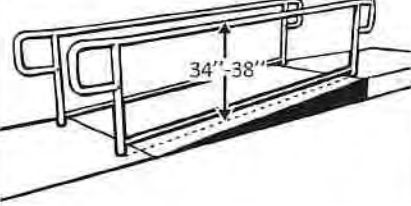
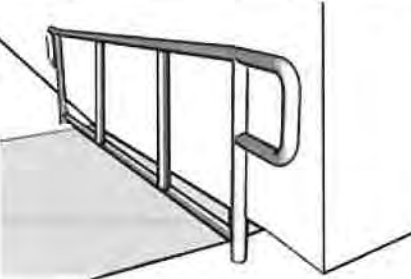
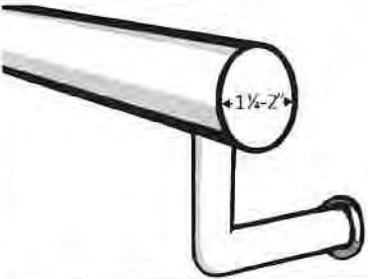
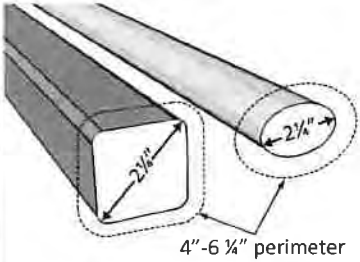
<p>1.20 Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 0-8, 2-5 ↓ across up down</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade curb ramp • •
---	---	---	-----------------	---

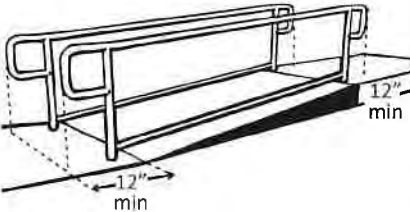
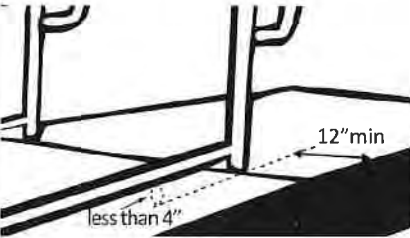
<p>1.21 Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade curb ramp • •
--	--	--	-----------------	---

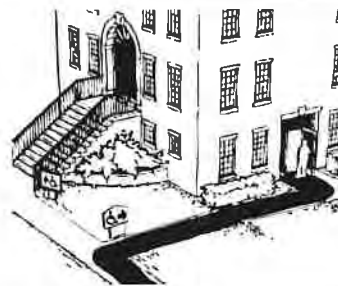


<p>1.22 Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen curb ramp • •
<p>1.23 At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>N/A</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure • Add ramp flares •
<p>1.24 If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>N/A</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>N/A</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add ramp flares • Regrade flares •

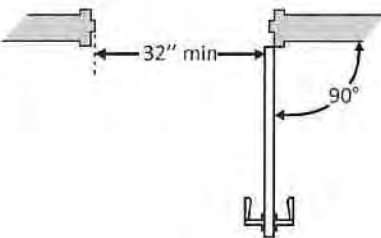
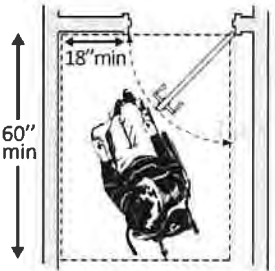
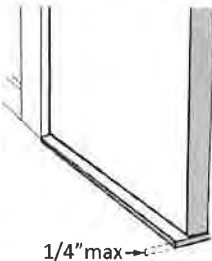
Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.				
<p>1.25 If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>There are No ramps - only a sitting chair lift</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • •
<p>1.26 Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>N/A</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resurface ramp • •
<p>1.27 For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>N/A</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate ramp • Lengthen ramp to decrease slope •

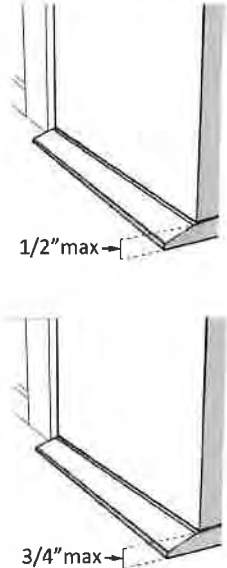
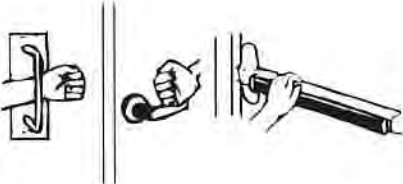
<p>1.28 Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Relocate ramp •
<p>1.29 Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Increase landing size •
<p>1.30 If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add handrails • •

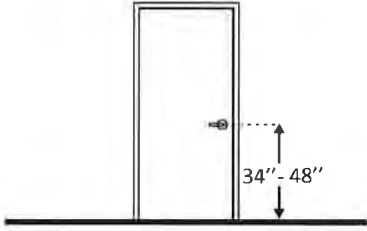
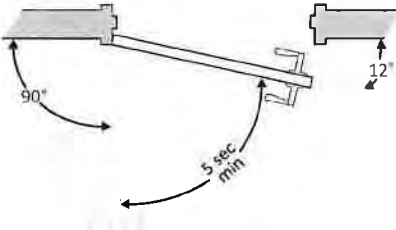
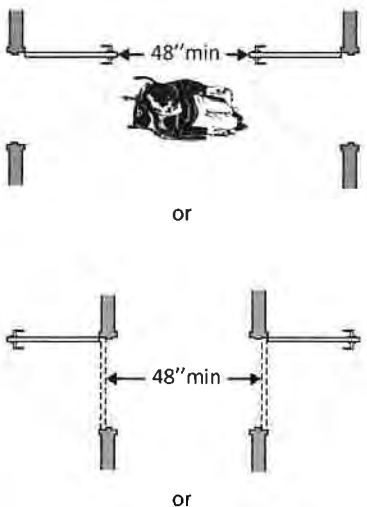
<p>1.31 Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • Adjust handrail height
<p>1.32 Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails
<p>1.33 If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 1/4 inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails
<p>1.34 If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails

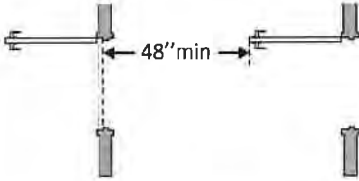

<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.35 Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter handrails • •
<p>1.36 To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add curb • Add barrier • Extend ramp width •

Entrance				
<p>1.37 Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>There are steps without a ramp</p> <p>Photo #: 81</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Redesign to make it accessible • •
<p>1.38 If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Designate an entrance and make it accessible • Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance •
<p>1.39 Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>chair lift - from entrance to first floor - Not accessible</p> <p>Photo #: for handicap parking</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route •
<p>1.40 If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign • •

<p>1.41 Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door • Install offset hinges •
<p>1.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener
<p>1.43 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than 3/4 inch high with the top 1/2 inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first 1/4 inch of the 1/2 or 3/4 inch threshold must be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.44 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •

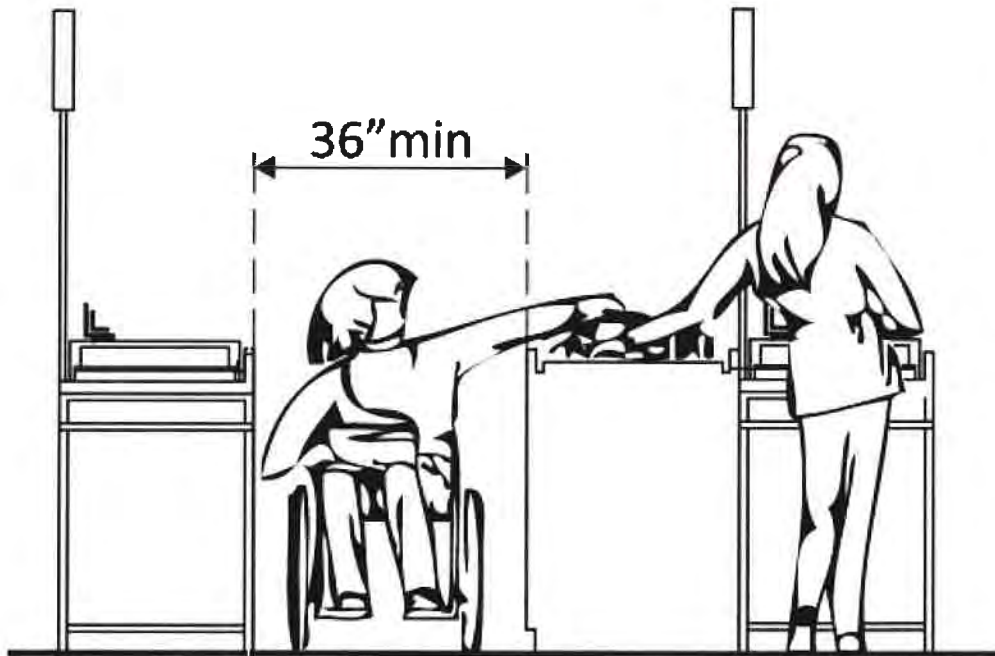
<p>1.45 Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>1.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •
<p>1.47 If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove inner door • Change door swing •

			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.48 If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>N/A</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace or remove mats • •
<p>1.49 Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>N/A</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Secure carpeting or mats at edges • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06201343.00

Building Jamestown Library

Location Jamestown NC

Date 7-27-2021

Surveyors Dennis Jones

Nicholas Schirato

Contact Information 1-919-774-0667

The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014




ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>2.1 Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #: 81-83</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • •
Interior Accessible Route			
<p>2.2 Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route? [206.2.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #: 81-83</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • •
<p>2.3 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [40.2, 302.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair uneven surfaces • •
<p>2.4 Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route • •

			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.5 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route for passing space • •
<p>2.6 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>N/A</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade • •
<p>2.7 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade • •

2.8 Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path?

Yes No

Measurement:



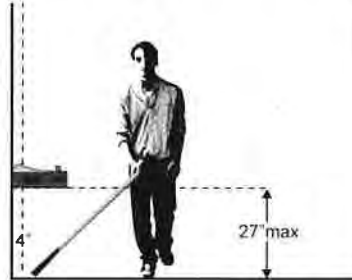
Or

Or

If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor?

Yes No

Measurement:



Or

Or

Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor?

Yes No

Measurement:

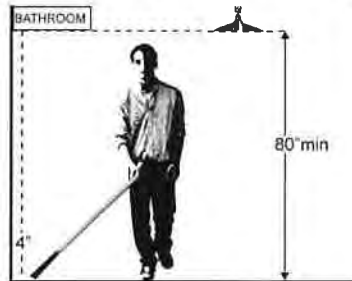


Photo #:

- Remove object
- Add tactile warning such as permanent planter or partial walls
-

2.9 Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories?

Yes No

Note: Vertical access is not required in new construction or alterations if a facility is less than three stories or has less than 3,000 square feet per story, unless the facility is a shopping center, shopping mall,

- Install if necessary
- Offer goods and services on an accessible story
-

professional office of a health care provider, transportation terminal, state facility or local government facility

Photo #:

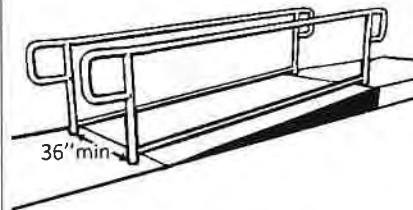
Ramps

2.10 If there is a ramp, is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]

Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.

Yes No

NA
Measurement:



NO ramps

- Alter ramp
-
-

Photo #:

2.11 Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]

Yes No

NA

- Resurface ramp
-
-

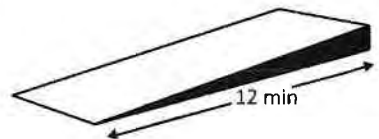
Photo #:

2.12 For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]

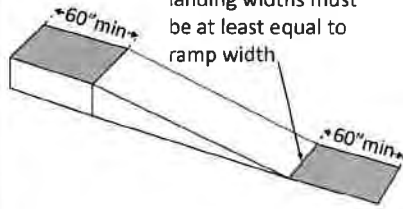
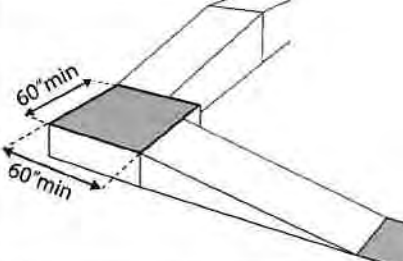
Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are

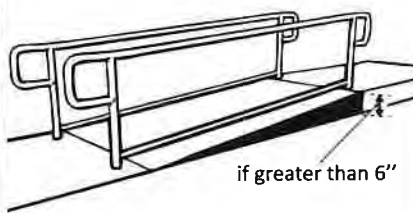
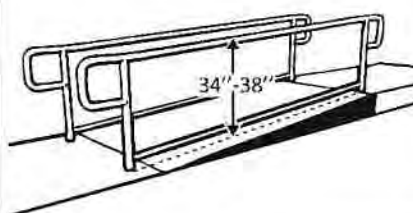
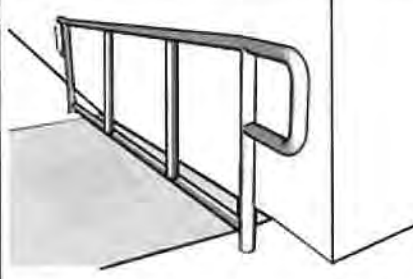
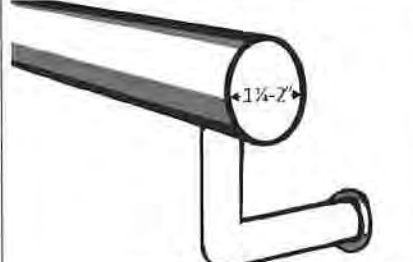
Yes No

NA
Measurement:



- Lengthen ramp to decrease slope
- Relocate ramp
-

<p>permitted when due to space limitations.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.13 Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Relocate ramp •
<p>2.14 Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase landing size • •

<p>2.15 If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add handrails • •
<p>2.16 Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust handrail height • •
<p>2.17 Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no more than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • •
<p>2.18 If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •

2.19 If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:

Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches?

Yes No

Measurement:
NA

Is the cross section no greater than 2 1/4 inches in diameter?

Yes No

Measurement:
NA

[505.7.2]

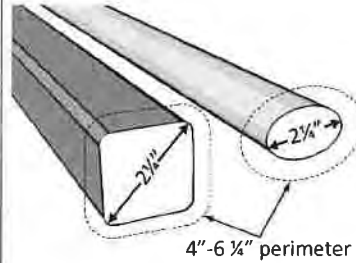


Photo #:

- Replace handrails
-
-

2.20 Does the handrail:

Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?

Yes No

Measurement:
NA

Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface?

Yes No

NA

Note: If a 12" extension would be hazardous (in circulation path), it is not required.

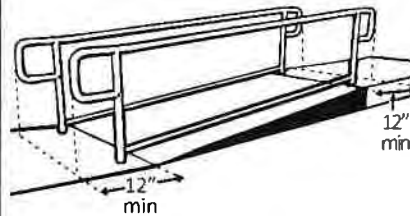


Photo #:

- Alter handrails
-
-

2.21 To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:

Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail?

Yes No

Measurement:
NA

Or

Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere?

Yes No

Measurement:
NA

[405.9.1, 405.9.2]

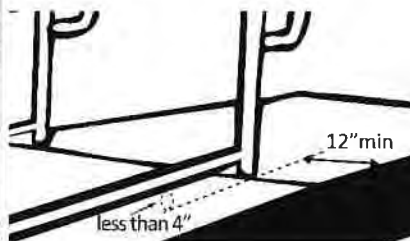
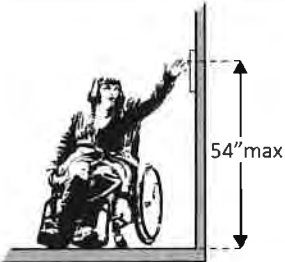
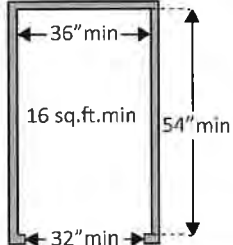
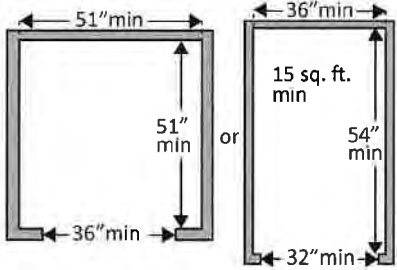
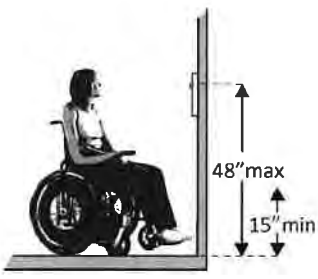


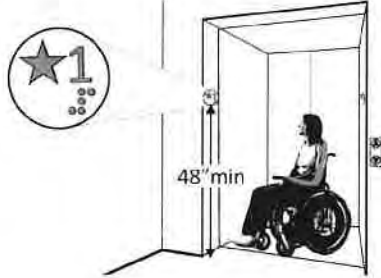

Photo #:


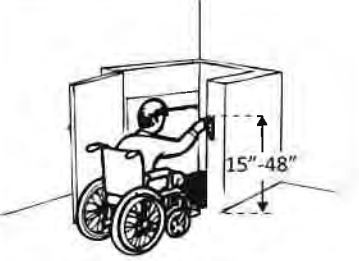
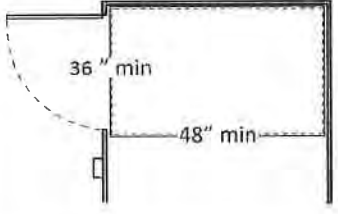
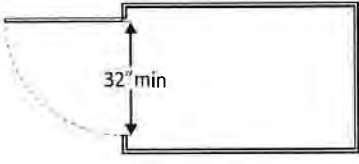
- Add curb
- Add barrier
- Extend ramp width
-
-

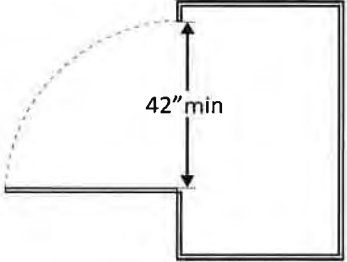
Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) LULA elevators are often used in alterations.				
<p>2.22 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor? [407.2.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change call button height • •
<p>2.23 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, does the sliding door reopen automatically when obstructed by an object or person?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * If constructed before 3/15/2012 and manually operated, the door is not required to reopen automatically • Install opener •
<p>2.24 If there is a LULA elevator with a swinging door: Is the door power-operated? Does the door remain open for at least 20 seconds when activated? [403.3.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Time: NA</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add power operated door • Adjust opening time •
<p>2.25 If there is a full size elevator: Is the interior at least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 16 sq. ft. of clear floor area? Is the door opening width at</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement: NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace elevator • •


<p>least 32 inches? [407.4.1 Exception]</p>	<p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.26 If there is a LULA elevator, is the interior:</p> <p>At least 51 inches deep by 51 inches wide with a door opening width of at least 36 inches? Or At least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 15 sq. ft. of clear floor area and a door opening width of at least 32 inches? [408.4.1 Exceptions 1 and 2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace elevator • •
<p>2.27 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the in-car controls:</p> <p>No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor? Or Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach? [408.4.6, 407.4.6.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control height • •

			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.28 If there is a LULA elevator, are the in-car controls centered on a side wall? [408.4.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure controls • •
<p>2.29 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters?</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with Braille?</p> <p>[407.4.7.1, 703.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add raised characters • Add Braille •
<p>2.30 If there is a full size elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor? [407.4.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install audible signals • •

<p>2.31 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor?</p> <p>Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level?</p> <p>Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? Are text characters raised?</p> <p>Is there Braille?</p> <p>Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?*</p> <p>[407.2.3, 408.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • Change sign height • • <p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation is not required</p>
<p>Platform Lifts</p>				
<p>2.32 If a lift is provided, can it be used without assistance from others?</p> <p>[410.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure so independently operable • •

<p>2.33 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person using a wheelchair to approach and reach the controls to use the lift? [410.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>2.34 Are the lift controls no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [410.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control height • •
<p>2.35 Is there a clear floor space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long inside the lift? [410.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace lift • •
<p>2.36 If there is an end door, is the clear opening width at least 32 inches? [410.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door width • •

<p>2.37 If there is a side door, is the clear opening width at least 42 inches? [410.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: N/A</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door width • •
--	--	--	-----------------	--

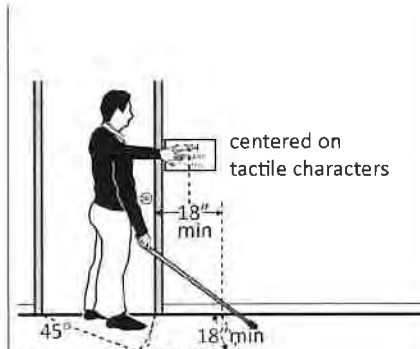
<p>Signs "Tactile characters" are read using touch, i.e. raised characters and Braille.</p>				
<p>2.38 If there are signs designating permanent rooms and spaces not likely to change over time, e.g. room numbers and letters, room names, and exit signs: [216.2]</p> <p>Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]</p> <p>Are text characters raised? [703.2]</p> <p>Is there Braille? [703.3]</p> <p>Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]</p> <p>Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install tactile sign • Relocate sign •

closers and without hold-open devices.

With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2]

Yes No

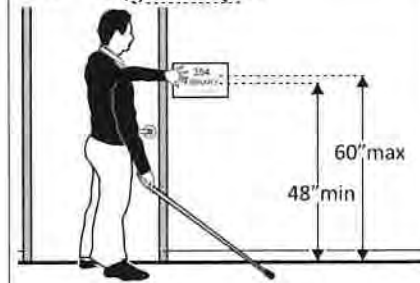
Measurement:



So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1]

Yes No

Measurement:



Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.

Photo #:

*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a person may approach within 3 inches of the sign without encountering protruding objects or standing within the door swing, relocation not required

*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation not required

2.39 If there are signs that provide direction to or information about interior spaces:

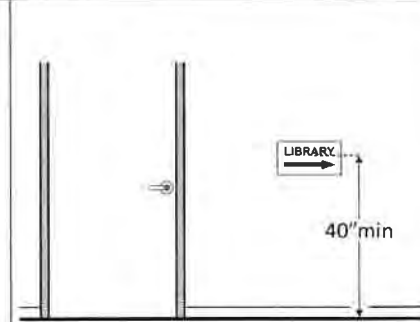
Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5.1]

Yes No

Is the sign mounted so that characters are at least 40 inches above the floor? [703.5.6]

Yes No

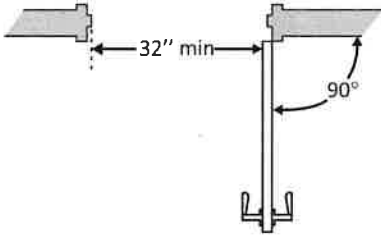
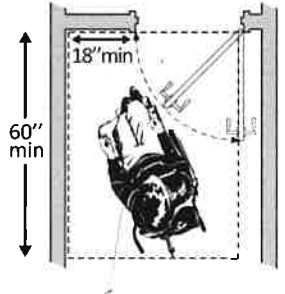
Measurement:




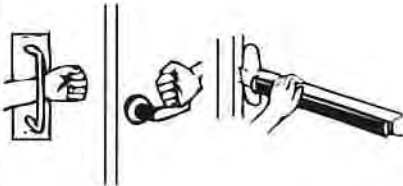
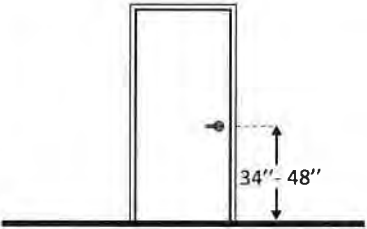

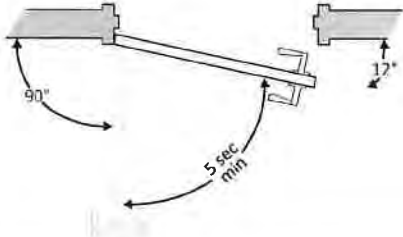
- Install signs with contrasting characters
- Change sign height
-



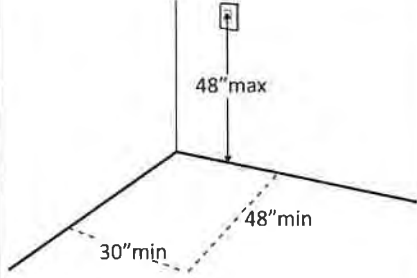
<p>Note: Raised characters and Braille are not required.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
--	--	--	-----------------	--

Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc.

<p>2.40 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install offset hinges • Alter the doorway •
<p>2.41 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener

<p>the door.</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.42 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>	 <p>1/4" max →</p> <p>1/2" max →</p> <p>3/4" max →</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

<p>2.43 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •
<p>2.44 Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>[404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 32"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>2.45 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)?</p> <p>[404.2.9]</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust or replace closers • Install lighter doors • Install power-assisted or automatic door openers
<p>2.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch?</p> <p>[404.2.8.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 45</p>		<p>Photo #: 8-5, library</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •

Rooms and Spaces – stores, supermarkets, libraries, etc.				
<p>2.47 Are aisles and pathways to goods and services, and to one of each type of sales and service counters, at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rearrange goods, equipment and furniture • •
<p>2.48 Are floor surfaces stable, firm and slip resistant? [302.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No NA slip resistant</p>		<p>Photo #: 86</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change floor surface • •
<p>2.49 If there is carpet: Is it no higher than 1/2 inch? Is it securely attached along the edges? [302.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace carpet • •
Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc.				
<p>2.50 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [305.3] Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?* [309.3, 308]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 50" <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 50"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change height of control • • <p>*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a parallel approach is provided, controls can be 54 inches above the floor</p>

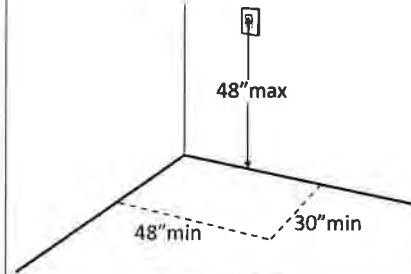


Photo #: 87

2.51 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]

Yes No



Photo #:

- Replace control
-
-

Seating: Assembly Areas – theaters, auditoriums, stadiums, theater style classrooms, etc.

2.52 Are an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided? [221.2.1]

Yes No

Total #: NA

Wheelchair #:

# of Seats	Wheelchair Spaces
4 - 25	1
26 - 50	2
51 - 150	4
151 - 300	5
300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.	

Photo #:

- Reconfigure to add wheelchair spaces
-
-

2.53 Are wheelchair spaces dispersed to allow location choices and viewing angles equivalent to other seating, including specialty seating areas that provide distinct services and amenities? [221.2.3]

Yes No

NA

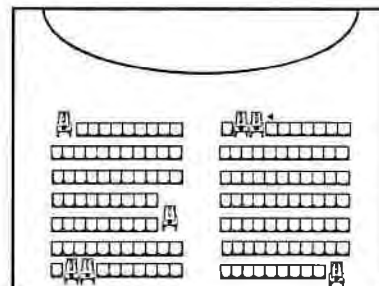
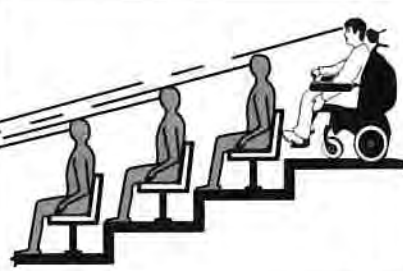
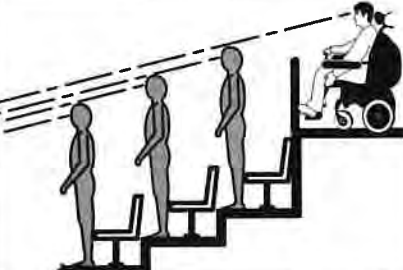

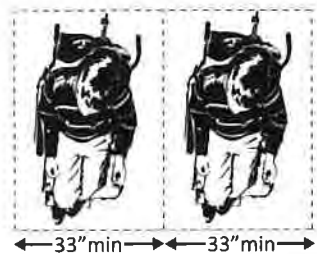
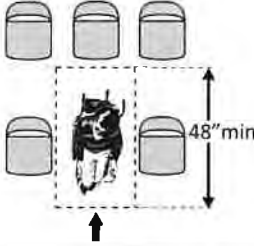
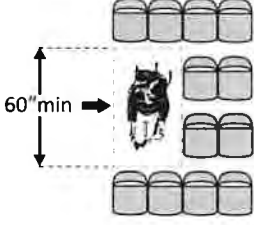
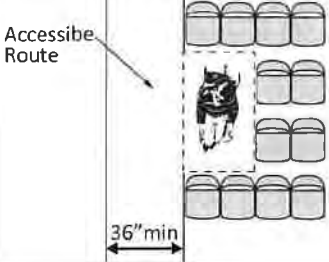
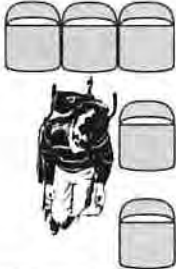



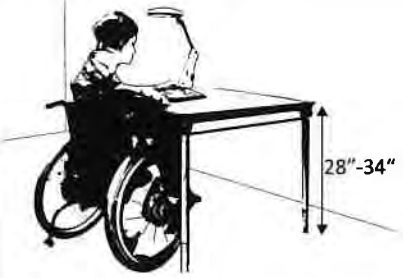
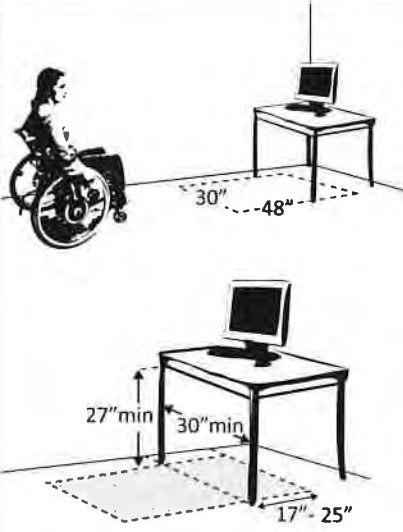
Photo #:

- Reconfigure to disperse wheelchair spaces
-
-

<p>2.54 Where people are expected to remain seated, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.1.1, 802.1.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter for line of sight • •
<p>2.55 Where people are expected to stand, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.2.1, 802.1.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter for line of sight • •
<p>2.56 If there is a single wheelchair space, is it at least 36 inches wide? [802.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.57 If there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, are they each at least 33 inches wide? [802.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter spaces • •

<p>2.58 If the wheelchair space can be entered from the front or rear, is it at least 48 inches deep? [802.1.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.59 If the wheelchair space can only be entered from the side, is it at least 60 inches deep? [802.1.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.60 Do wheelchair spaces adjoin, but not overlap, accessible routes? [802.1.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter spaces • •
<p>2.61 Is there at least one companion seat for each wheelchair space? [221.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add companion seats • •

<p>2.62 Is the companion seat located so the companion is shoulder-to-shoulder with the person in a wheelchair? [802.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter seating • •
<p>2.63 Is the companion seat equivalent in size, quality, comfort and amenities to seating in the immediate area? [802.3.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add equivalent seating • •
<p>Seating: At dining surfaces (restaurants, cafeterias, bars, etc.) and non-employee work surfaces (libraries, conference rooms, etc.)</p>				
<p>2.64 Are at least 5%, but no fewer than one, of seating and standing spaces accessible for people who use wheelchairs? [226.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Total #: NA Wheelchair #: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter to provide accessible spaces • •
<p>2.65 Is there a route at least 36 inches wide to accessible seating? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route • •

<p>2.66 At the accessible space(s), is the top of the accessible surface no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [902.3]</p> <p>Note: If for children, the top should be no less than 26 inches and no greater than 30 inches above the floor.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter surface height • •
<p>2.67 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward approach? [305.3]</p> <p>Does it extend no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches under the surface?</p> <p>Is there knee space at least 27 inches high and at least 30 inches wide? [306.2, 306.3]</p> <p>Note: If for children, the knee space may be 24 inches high.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter table or work surface • Add accessible table or work surface •

Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc.

2.68 Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair?
[802.1.2, 802.1.3]

Yes No
NA
Measurement:

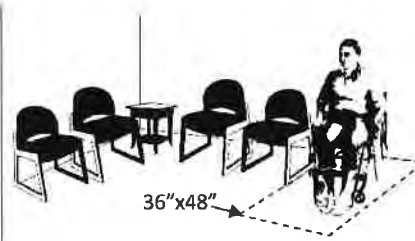


Photo #:

- Move furniture and equipment to provide space
-
-

Benches – In locker rooms, dressing rooms, fitting rooms This section does not apply to any other benches.

2.69 In locker rooms, dressing rooms and fitting rooms, is there at least one room with a bench?
[222.1, 803.4]

Yes No
NA

Photo #:

- Add bench
-
-

2.70 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long at the end of the bench and parallel to the short axis of the bench?

Yes No
NA
Measurement:

Is the bench seat at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep?

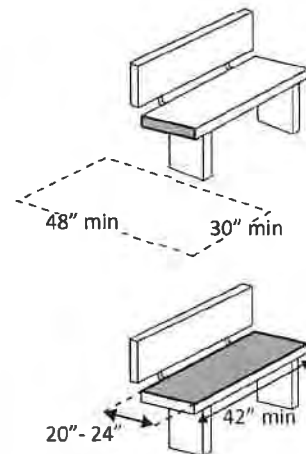
Yes No
NA
Measurement:

Does the bench have back support or is it affixed to a wall?

Yes No
NA

Is the top of the bench seat no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor?
[903]

Yes No
Measurement:
NA



- Move bench
- Replace bench
- Affix bench to wall
-
-

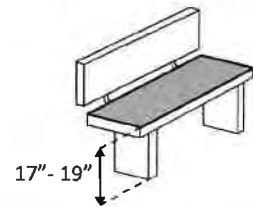


Photo #:

Check-Out Aisles – supermarkets, large retail stores, etc.

2.71 Is the aisle at least 36 inches wide?
[904.3.1]

Yes No

Measurement:

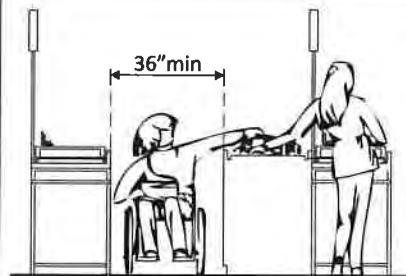


Photo #:

- Widen aisle
-
-

2.72 Is the counter surface of at least one aisle no higher than 38 inches above the floor?
[904.3.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

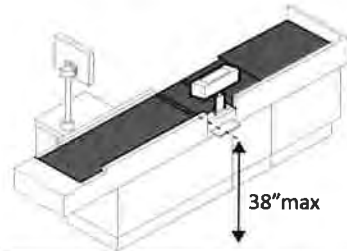


Photo #:

- Lower counter
-
-

2.73 Is the top of the counter edge protection no higher than 2 inches above the counter surface?
[904.3.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

NR

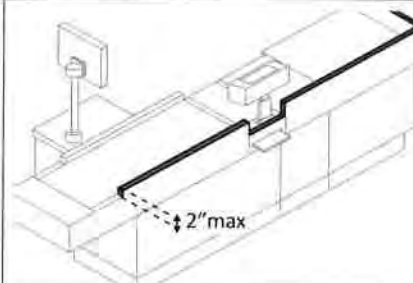
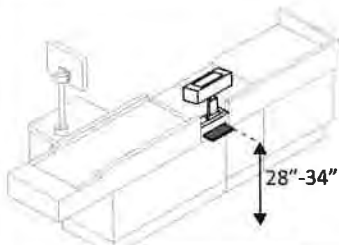

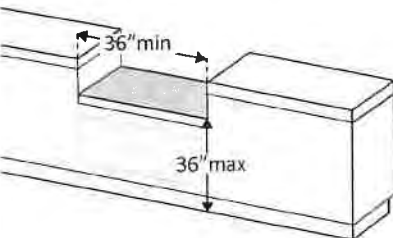
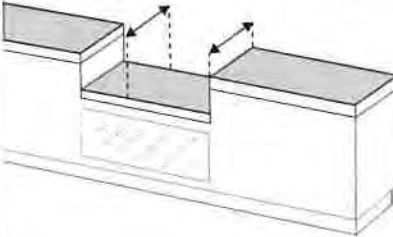
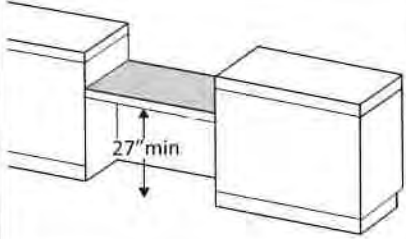
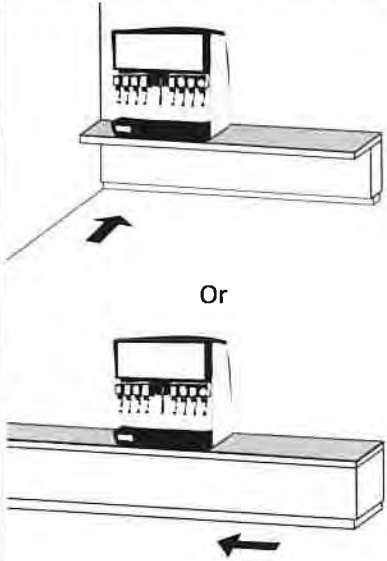


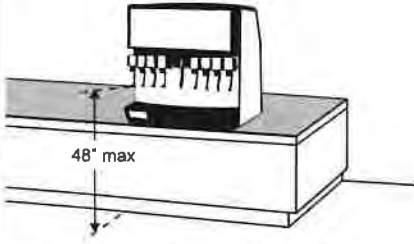
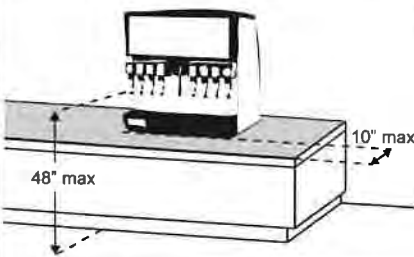
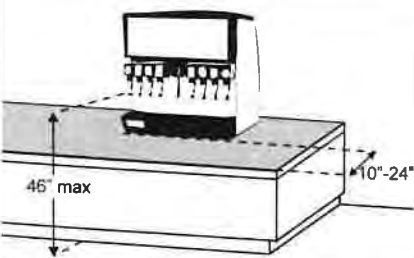
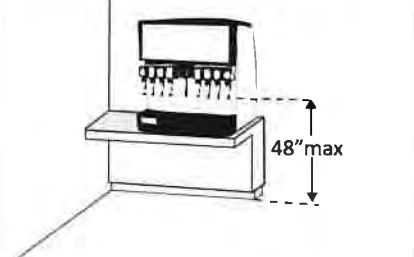
Photo #:

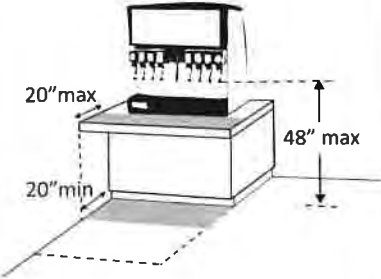
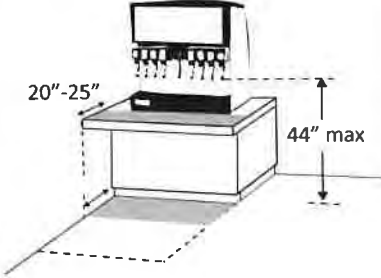
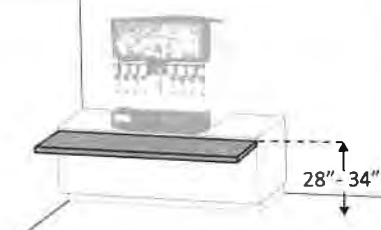
- Lower edge protection
-
-

<p>2.74 If there is a check writing surface, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.3.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter check writing surface • •
<p>2.75 If there is more than one check-out aisle is there a sign with the International Symbol of Accessibility at the accessible aisle? [216.11]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add sign • •
<p>Sales & Service Counters – banks, stores, dry cleaners, auto repair shops, fitness clubs, etc.</p>				
<p>2.76 Is there a portion of at least one of each type of counter that is: No higher than 36 inches above the floor? At least 36 inches long? [904.4.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #: 91</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower section of counter • Lengthen section of counter •
<p>2.77 Does the accessible portion of the counter extend the same depth as the counter top? [904.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter accessible portion • •

<p>2.78 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [904.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Parallel Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Forward Measurement:</p>	<p>30" min 48" min Or 30" min 48" min</p>	<p>Photo #: 91</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide a parallel or forward approach • •
<p>2.79 For a parallel approach, is the clear floor space positioned with the 48 inches adjacent to the accessible length of counter? [904.4.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p>48" min</p>	<p>Photo #: 91</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a parallel approach is not possible, a forward approach is required • •
<p>2.80 For a forward approach: Do no less than 17 and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter? [306.2.2, 306.2.3]</p> <p>Is there at least 27 inches</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>17-25" 48" min</p>	<p>c</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee clearance • •

<p>clearance from the floor to the bottom of the counter? [306.3.1]</p>	<p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #: 91</p>	
<p>Food Service Lines – in cafeterias, salad bars, eat-in fast food establishments, etc.</p>				
<p>2.81 Does at least one of each type of self-service shelf or dispensing device for tableware, dishware, condiments, food and beverages have a forward or parallel approach? [904.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>NA</i> Forward <input type="checkbox"/> Parallel</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide approach • •

<p>2.82 If there is an unobstructed parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.83 If there is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.84 If there is an obstruction no less than 10 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 46 inches above the floor? [308.3.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.85 If there is an unobstructed forward approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •

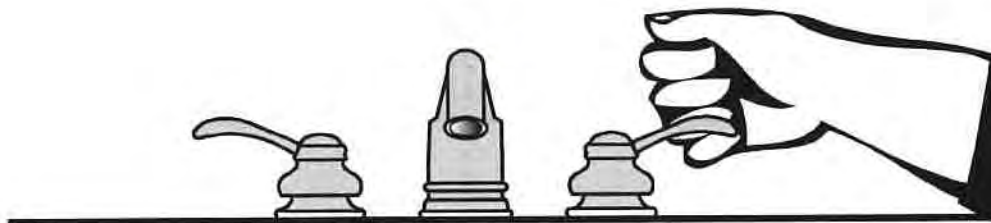
<p>2.86 If there is an obstruction no deeper than 20 inches with a forward approach:</p> <p>Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction?</p> <p>Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee space • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device •
<p>2.87 If the obstruction is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep with a forward approach:</p> <p>Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction?</p> <p>Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee space • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device •
<p>2.88 If there is a tray slide, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.5.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure • •

	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •

The ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06201343.00

Building Jamestown library

Location Jamestown NC

Date 7-27-2021

Surveyors Dennis Jones

Nicholas Schiroto

Contact Information 1-919-774-0667

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty



www.ADAchecklist.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>3.1 If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.)</p> <p>Note: If toilet rooms are chiefly for children, e.g., in elementary schools and day care centers, use the children’s specifications in Toilets - 604.1, 604.8, 604.9, 609.4 and Lavatories and Sinks – 606.2.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>The Library is a historic building - The bathrooms are not Handicap accessible Photo #: -are in the basement</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure toilet rooms • Combine toilet rooms to create one unisex accessible toilet room
<p>3.2 Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 216.8]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs
<p>3.3 If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.8]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign
Accessible Route			
<p>3.4 Is there an accessible route to the accessible toilet room? [206.2.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter route

Signs at Toilet Rooms

3.5 Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]

Yes No
NA

Are text characters raised? [703.2]

Yes No
NA

Is there Braille? [703.3]

Yes No
NA

Is the sign mounted:
On the wall on the latch side of the door?
[703.4.2]

Yes No
NA

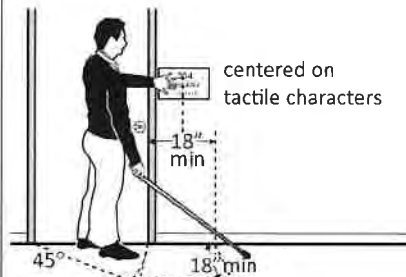
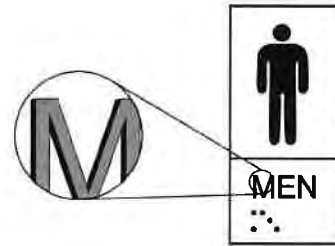
Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.

With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2]

Yes No
NA
Measurement:

So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60

Yes No
NA
Measurement:



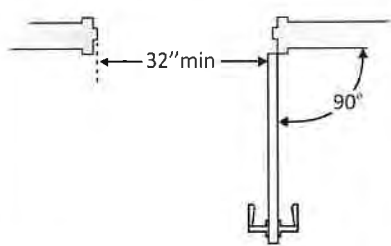
- Install tactile sign
- Relocate sign
-

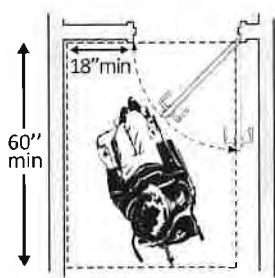
*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a person may approach within 3 inches of the sign without encountering protruding objects or standing within the door swing, relocation not required

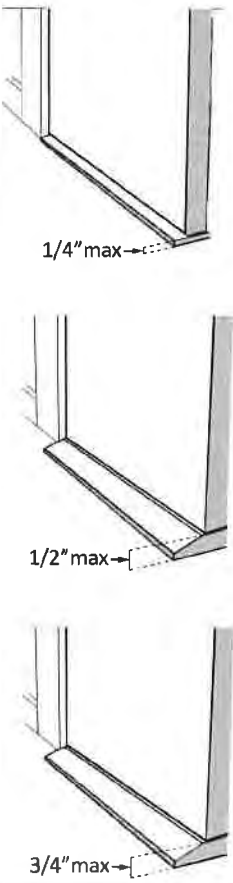
*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation is not

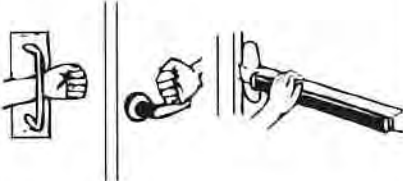
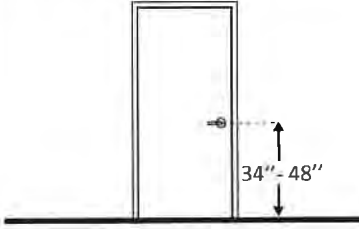

<p>inches above the floor? * [703.4.1]</p> <p>Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>required</p>
---	--	--	-----------------	-----------------

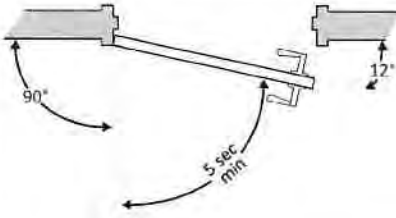
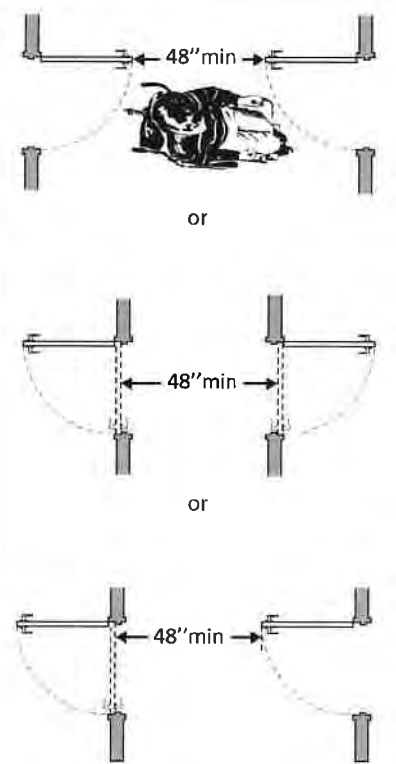
Entrance

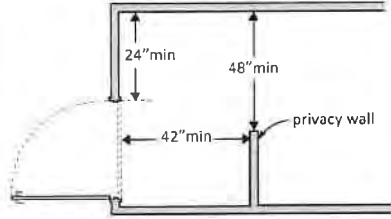
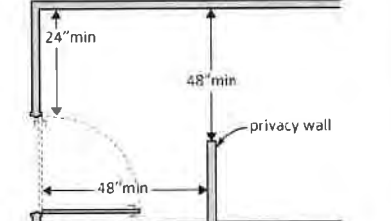

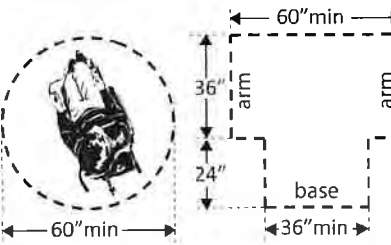
<p>3.6 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install offset hinges • Alter the doorway •
--	--	--	-----------------	---

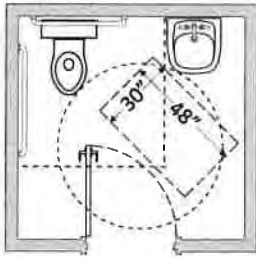
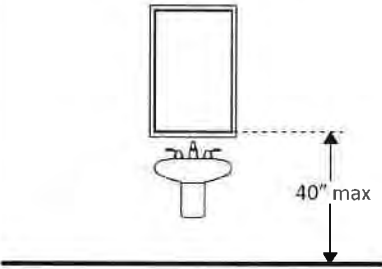
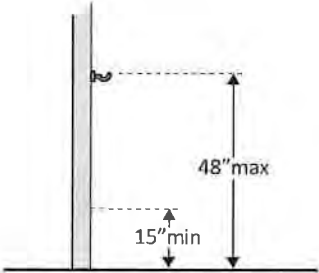
<p>3.7 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener
---	--	--	-----------------	---

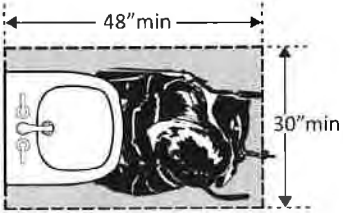
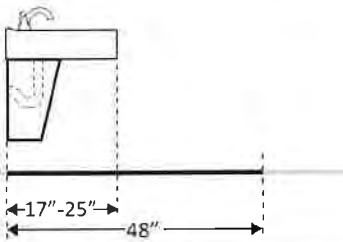
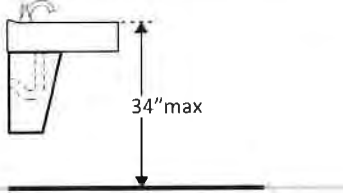
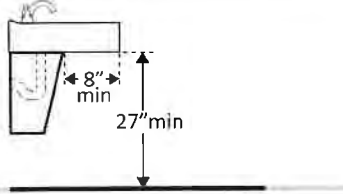
<p>maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p>NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>3.8 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>	 <p>1/4" max →</p> <p>1/2" max →</p> <p>3/4" max →</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

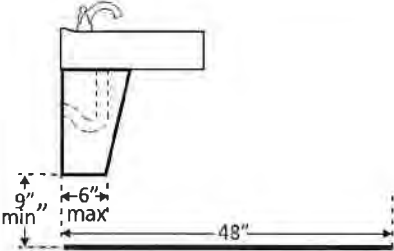


<p>3.9 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •
<p>3.10 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>3.11 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9]</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust or replace closers • Install lighter doors • Install power-assisted or automatic door openers

<p>3.12 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •
<p>3.13 If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove inner door • Change door swing •

<p>3.14 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure space • •
<p>3.15 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure space • •
<p>In the Toilet Room</p>				
<p>3.16 Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>3.17 Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square? [603.2.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move or remove partitions, fixtures or objects such as trash cans • •

<p>3.18 In a single user toilet room if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door? [603.2.3 Exception 2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>N/A</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reverse door swing • Alter toilet room •
<p>3.19 If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>N/A</i> Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>N/A</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * If installed before 3/15/2012 and the bottom edge of the reflecting surface is no higher than 40 inches above the floor, lowering the mirror to 35 inches is not required • Lower the mirror • Add another mirror •
<p>3.20 If there is a coat hook, is it no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>N/A</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust hook • Replace with or provide additional accessible hook • * If installed before 3/15/2010 and the clear floor space allows a parallel approach, the coat hook may be 54 inches above the floor.

Lavatories The 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.				
<p>3.21 Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long? [606.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.22 Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet? [306.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.23 Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor? [606.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.24 Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lavatory for knee clearance? [306.3.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •

<p>3.25 Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? [306.3.3]</p> <p>Note: Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.26 Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact? [606.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install insulation • Install cover panel •
<p>3.27 Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds? [606.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust faucet • Replace faucet •

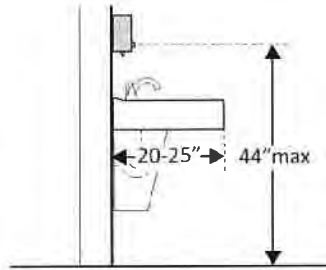
Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers (2010 Standards – 603)

3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?
[308.2.2]

Yes No

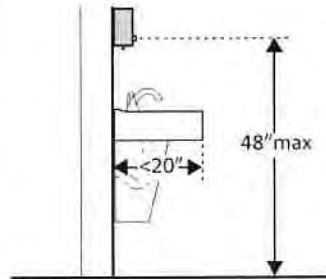
Measurement:
NA



Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

Yes No

Measurement:
NA



Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[308.2]

Yes No

Measurement:
NA

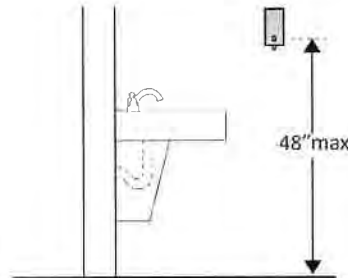


Photo #:

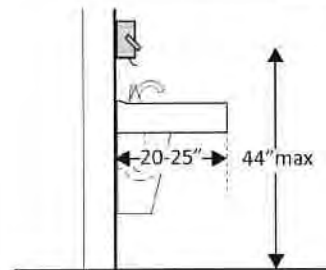
- Adjust dispensers
- Replace with or provide additional accessible dispensers
-

3.29 Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

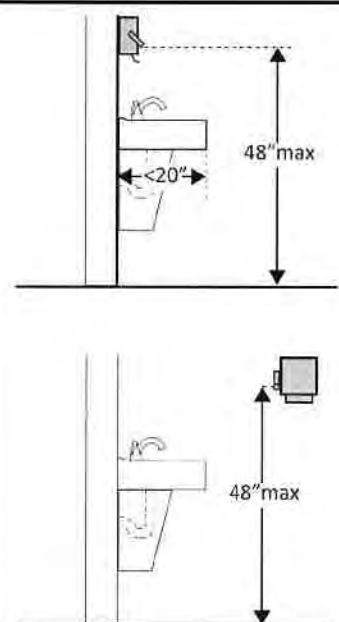
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the

Yes No


Measurement:
NA

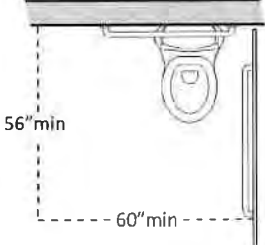
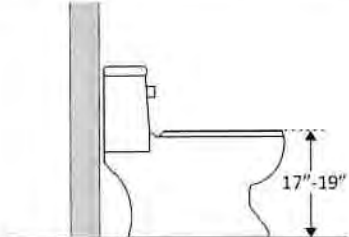


- Adjust dispensers
- Replace with or provide additional accessible dispensers
-

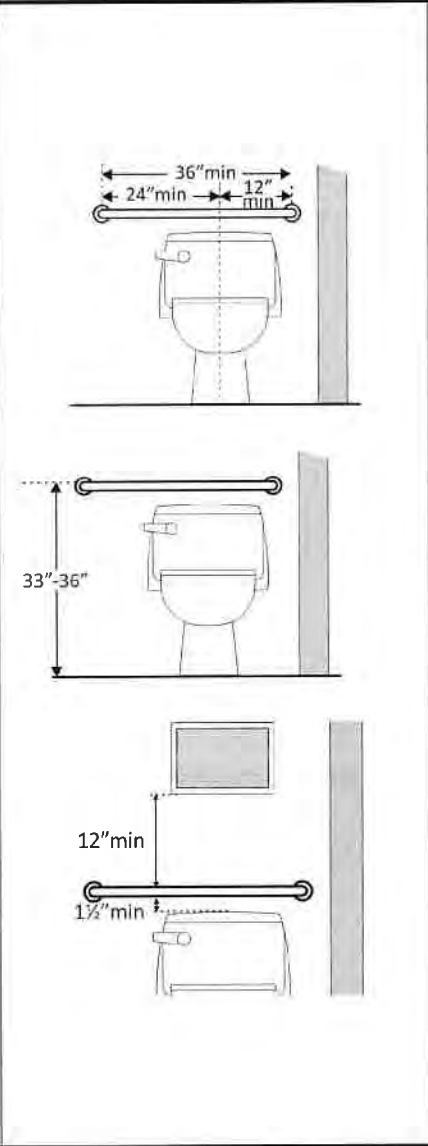
<p>floor?</p> <p>Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2]</p> <p>Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds? [309.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
--	--	--	-----------------	--

Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) The 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.

<p>3.30 Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition? [604.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move toilet • Replace toilet • Move partition •
---	---	--	-----------------	--

<p>3.31 Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?*</p> <p>[604.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <p>* If constructed before 3/15/12, clearances around water closets in single user toilet rooms can be 48 inches wide by 66 inches long or 48 inches wide by 56 inches long (depending on the approach to the water closet, see 1991 Standards Figure 28) and the lavatory may overlap that clearance if the door to the room does not swing into the required clearances at fixtures (such as lavatories, water closet and urinals) and the edge of the lavatory is at least 18 inches from the centerline of the water closet</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter room/compartment for clearance • •
<p>3.32 Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat?</p> <p>[604.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust toilet height • Replace toilet •

<p>3.33 Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install grab bar • Relocate grab bar • Relocate objects •
<p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>				
<p>Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>				
<p>Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall? [604.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>				
<p>Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>				
<p>Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>				
<p>Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>				
<p>Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches? [609.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 grab bars do not need to be relocated; there are no space requirements above and below grab bars in the 1991 Standards</p>

<p>3.34 Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side? [604.5.2]</p> <p>Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]</p> <p>Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*</p> <p>Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*</p> <p>Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1½ inches? [609.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install grab bar • Relocate grab bar • Relocate objects • <p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 grab bars do not need to be relocated; there are no space requirements above and below grab bars in the 1991 Standards</p>
--	---	---	-----------------	--

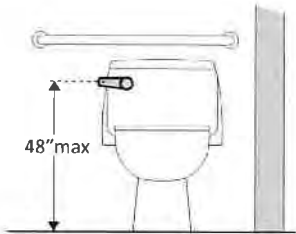

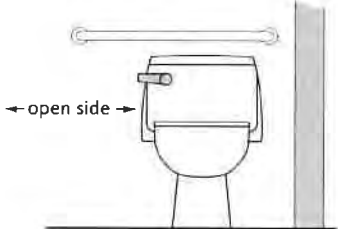
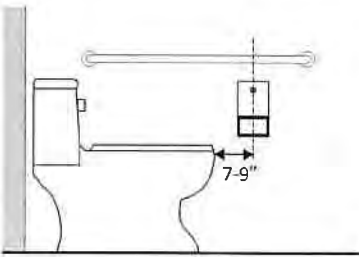
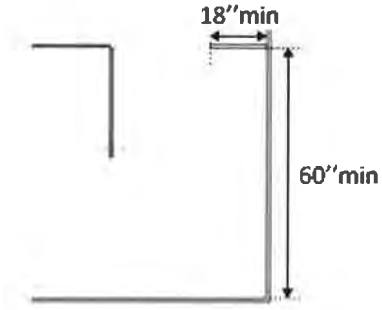
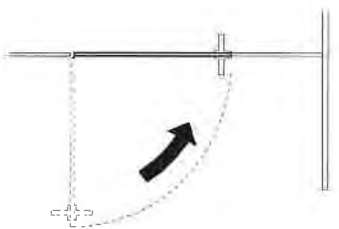
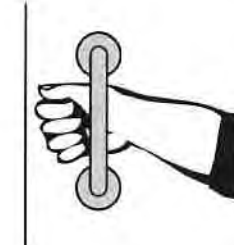
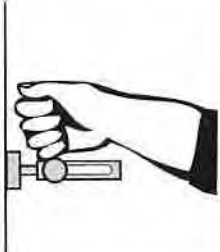
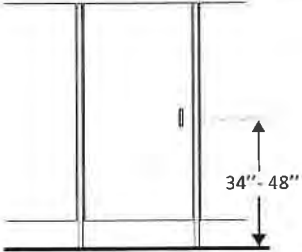
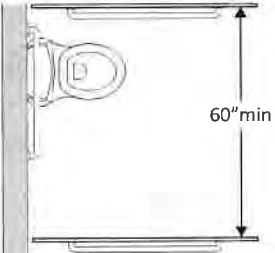
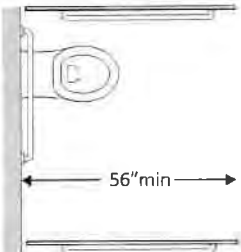
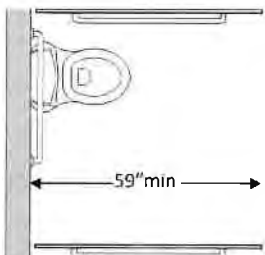
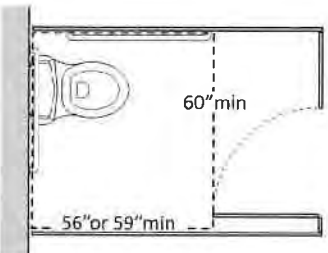
<p>3.35 If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [604.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move control • Install sensor with override button no higher than 48 inches •
<p>3.36 If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds? [605.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: N/A</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control • Adjust control •
<p>3.37 Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet? [604.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move control • •
<p>3.38 Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: N/A</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 dispenser does not need to be relocated if it is within reach from the water closet seat; the 1991 Standards do not specify distance from the front of the water closet</p>

			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate dispenser • •
<p>3.39 Is the outlet of the dispenser:</p> <p>Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not located behind grab bars? [604.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><i>NA</i></p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate dispenser • •
<p>3.40 Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow? [604.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><i>NA</i></p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust dispenser • Replace dispenser •
Toilet Compartments (Stalls)				
<p>3.41 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen door width • •

<p>3.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? [604.8.1.2]</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 604.8.1.2 Doors for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>3.43 Is the door self-closing? [604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add closer • Replace door •
<p>3.44 Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?*</p> <p>[604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 door pulls do not need to be added; door pulls are not required in the 1991 Standards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace hardware • •

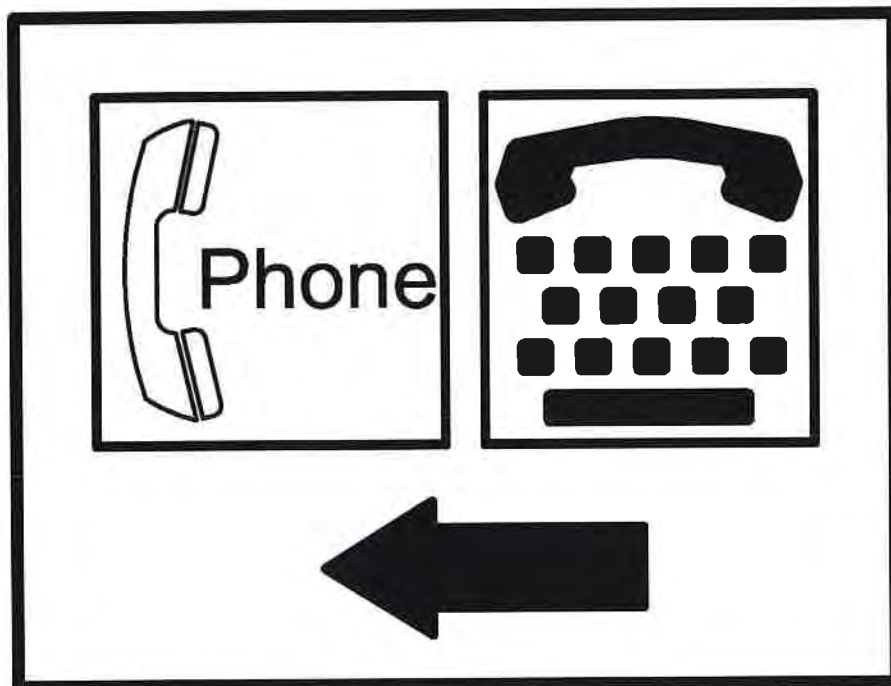
<p>3.45 Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace lock • •
<p>3.46 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate hardware • •
<p>3.47 Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen compartment • •
<p>3.48 If the water closet is wall hung, is the compartment at least 56 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen compartment • •

<p>3.49 If the water closet is floor mounted, is the compartment at least 59 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter compartment • •
<p>3.50 If the door swings in, is the minimum required compartment area provided beyond the swing of the door (60 inches x 56 inches if water closet is wall hung or 59 inches if water closet is floor mounted)? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reverse door swing • Alter compartment •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 4 – Additional Access

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06201343.00

Building Jamestown Library

Location Jamestown NC

Date 7-27-2021

Surveyors Dennis Jones

Nicholas Schiavolo

Contact Information 1-919-774-0667

Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

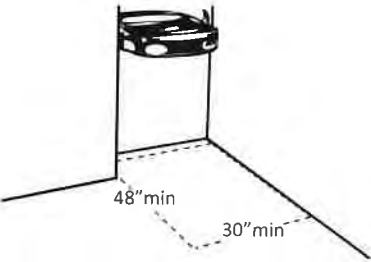
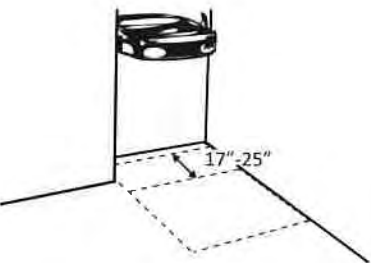
www.ADAchecklist.org

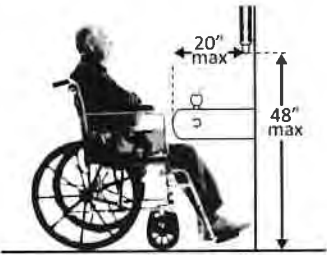
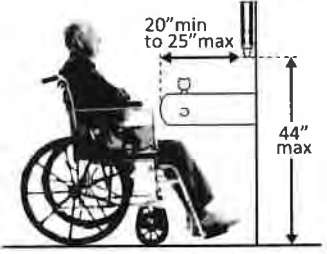

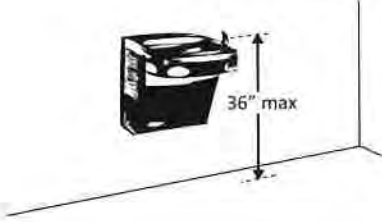
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

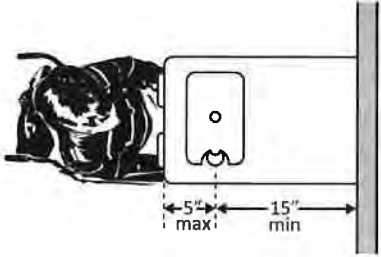
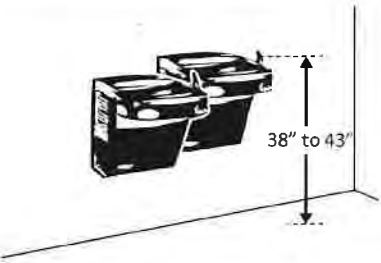
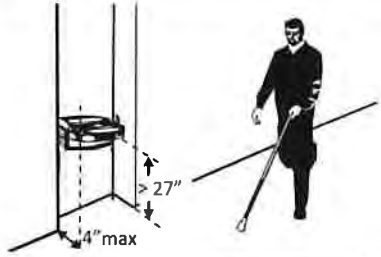
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

Priority 4 – Additional Access		Comments	Possible Solutions
Drinking Fountains			
<p>4.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?*</p> <p>[See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 602.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>N/A</i> Measurement:</p>	 <p>48"min 30"min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p> <p>*If installed before 3/15/2012, a parallel approach is permitted and the clear floor space is not required to be centered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • Relocate drinking fountain • Install a drinking fountain in another location
<p>4.2 If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain?</p> <p>[306.2.2, 306.2.3]</p> <p>Note: If the drinking fountain is primarily for children's use and the spout is no more than 30 inches above the floor and no more than 3 ½ inches from the edge of the unit, a parallel approach is permitted.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>N/A</i> Measurement:</p>	 <p>17"-25"</p>	<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • Replace drinking fountain •

<p>4.3 If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.4 If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.5 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds? [309.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control • Adjust control •
<p>4.6 Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor? [602.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •

<p>4.7 Is the spout:</p> <p>At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p> <p>No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain? [602.5]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust spout • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.8 If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons? [211.2]</p> <p>Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor? [602.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Install new drinking fountain for standing height •
<p>4.9 If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain • Add tactile warning such as permanent planter or partial walls

Public Telephones

4.10 Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach? [704.2.1]

Yes No
NA

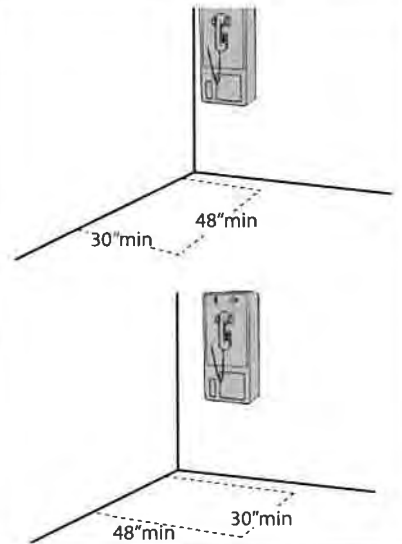


Photo #:

- Move telephone
- Install new telephone for clear floor space
-

4.11 Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [704.2.2]

Yes No
NA
Measurement:

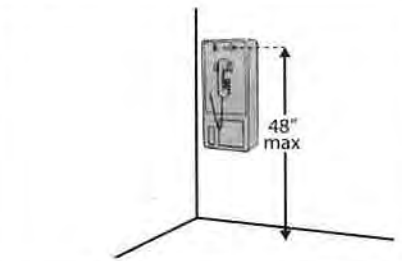


Photo #:

- Adjust telephone
-
-

4.12 If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]

Yes No
NA
Measurement:

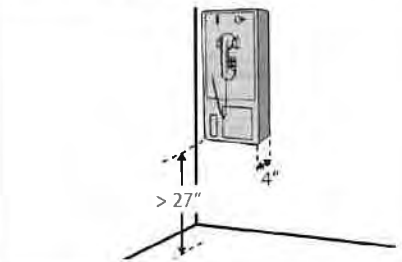





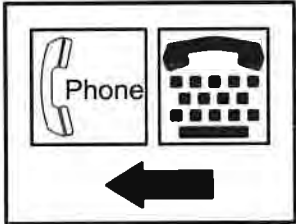




Photo #:

- Adjust telephone
-
-

<p>4.13 Does at least one telephone have a volume control? [704.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install volume control • Replace telephone with one that has volume control •
<p>4.14 Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves? [703.7.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add pictogram • •
<p>4.15 Does at least one telephone have a TTY? [217.4.1]</p> <p>Note: TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install TTY • •

<p>4.16 Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor? [704.4.1]</p> <p>Note: If a seat is provided, the TTY is not required to be 34 inches minimum above the floor.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust height of TTY • •
<p>4.17 Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY? [703.7.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add symbol • •
<p>4.18 Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs • •
<p>4.19 Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs • •

Fire Alarm Systems

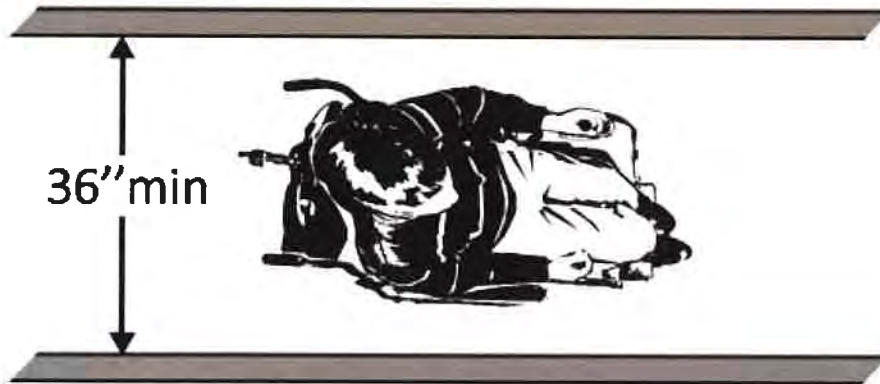
<p>4.20 If there are fire alarm systems, do they have both flashing lights and audible signals? [702.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install audible and visual alarms • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •



ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06201343.00

Building Jamestown Public Park

Location James town , NC

Date 7-27-2021

Surveyors Dennis Jones

Nicholas Schirato

Contact Information 919-724-0667

An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
2014



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance		Comments	Possible Solutions													
<p>1.1 Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If yes, location of route:</p>	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add a ramp • Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope • Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions 													
<p>Parking Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.</p>																
<p>1.2 If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total #: 2</p> <p>Accessible #:</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure by repainting lines • •
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces															
1 - 25	1															
26 - 50	2															
51 - 75	3															
76 - 100	4															
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																
<p>1.3 Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.</p>	Photo #:	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure by repainting lines 												

1.4 Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?
[502.2, 502.3]

Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.

Yes No

Measurement:
5'

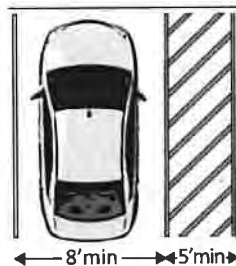


Photo #:

- Reconfigure by repainting lines
-
-

1.5 Is the van accessible space:

At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?

Or

At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?

[502.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

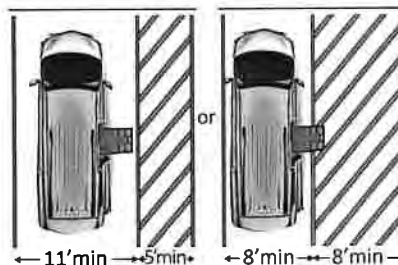


Photo #:

- Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)
-
-

1.6 Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space?
[502.5]

Yes No

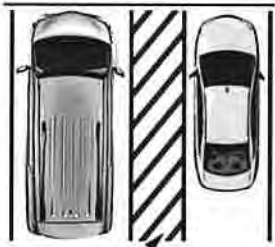

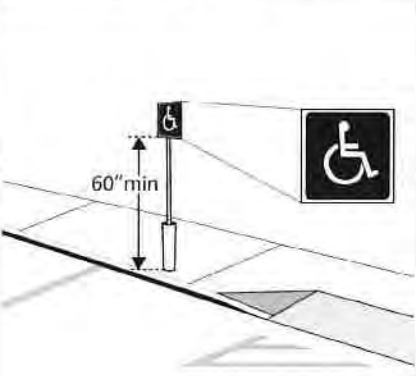
Measurement:



147"



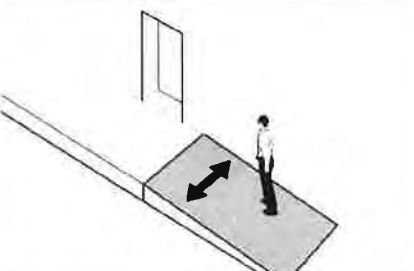
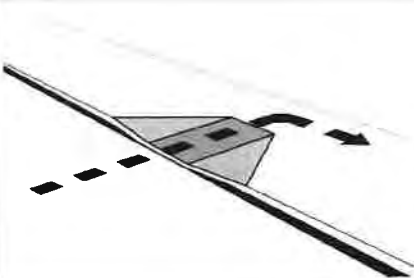
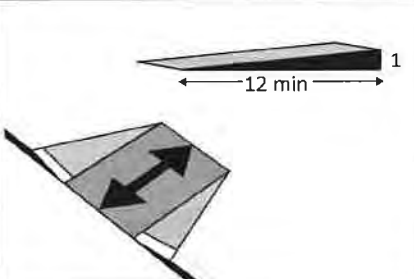
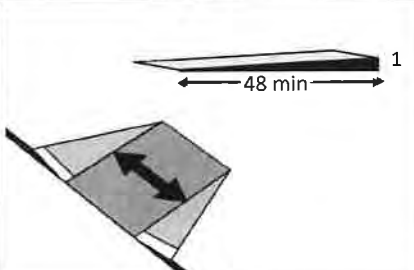
Photo #:

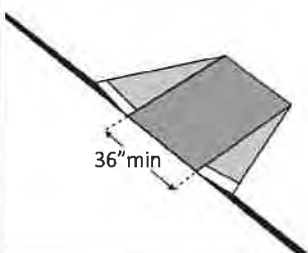
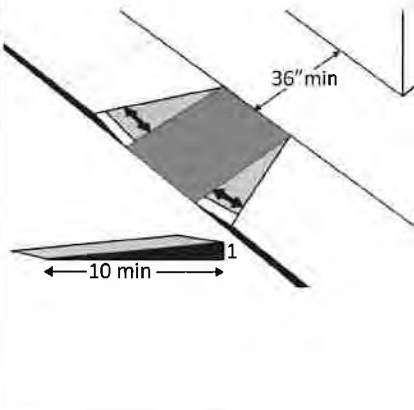
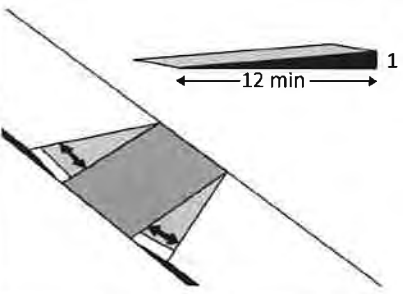
- Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)
-
-

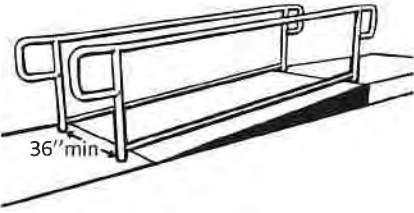
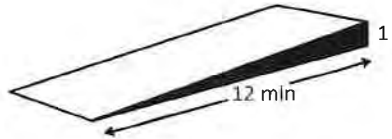
<p>1.7 Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mark access aisles • •
<p>1.8 Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade surface • •
<p>1.9 Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • Relocate accessible space •
<p>1.10 Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility? [502.6]</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 42"</p>		<p>Photo #: 54, 55</p> <p>one parking space does not have a sign</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •

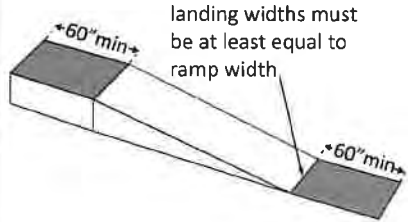
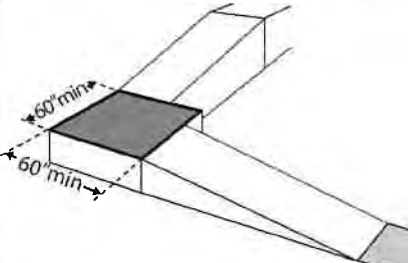
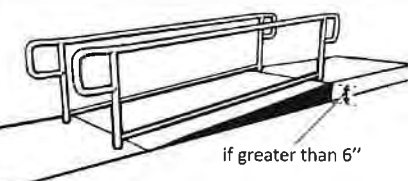
<p>1.11 Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #: 54</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •
<p>1.12 Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure spaces • •
<p>Exterior Accessible Route</p>				
<p>1.13 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair uneven paving • Fill small bumps and breaks with patches • Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface
<p>1.14 Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items • Widen route •

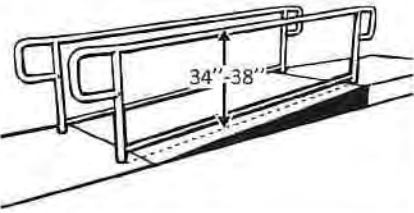
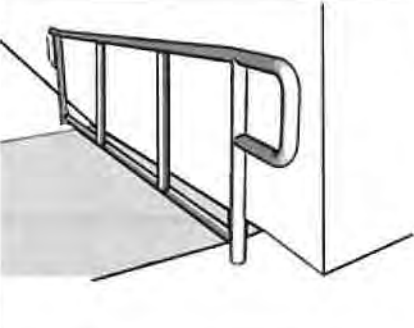
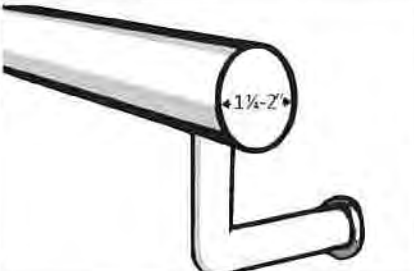
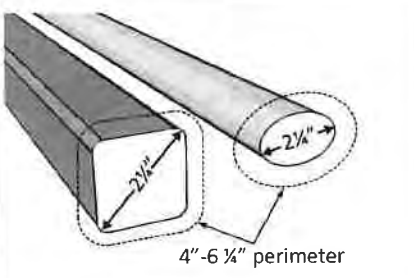
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.15 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #: 56</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route for passing space • •
<p>1.16 If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches? Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace or move grate • •
<p>1.17 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>existing structure is too steep</p> <p>Photo #: 57-59</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade to 1:20 max. • •

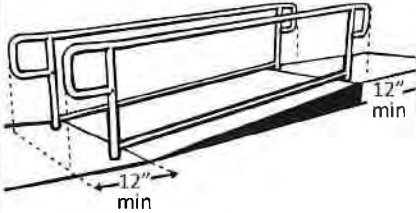
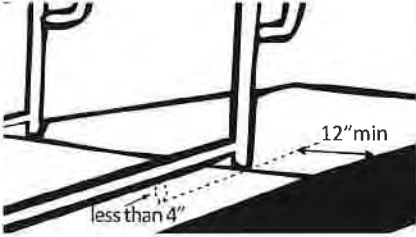
<p>1.18 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade to 1:48 max. • •
Curb Ramps				
<p>1.19 If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install curb ramp • •
<p>1.20 Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade curb ramp • •
<p>1.21 Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade curb ramp • •

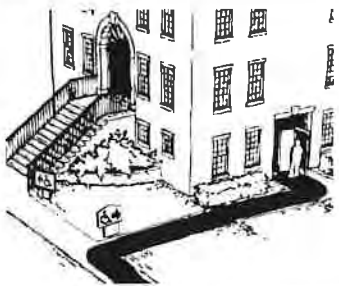


<p>1.22 Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: N/A</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen curb ramp • •
<p>1.23 At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure • Add ramp flares •
<p>1.24 If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add ramp flares • Regrade flares •

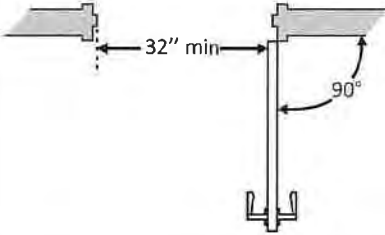
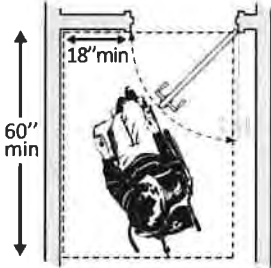
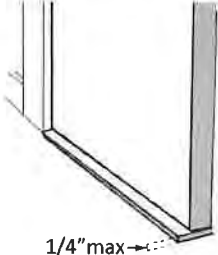
Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.				
<p>1.25 If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • •
<p>1.26 Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resurface ramp • •
<p>1.27 For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate ramp • Lengthen ramp to decrease slope •

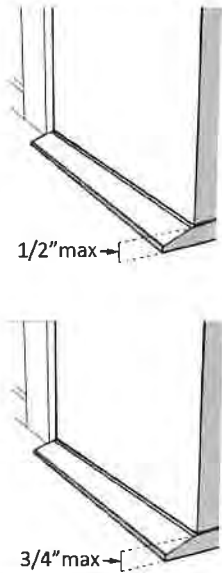
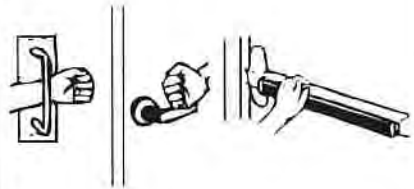
<p>1.28 Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p>	<p>NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>landing widths must be at least equal to ramp width</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Relocate ramp •
<p>1.29 Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Increase landing size •
<p>1.30 If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add handrails • •

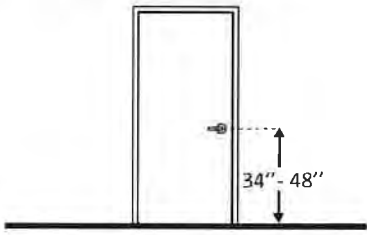
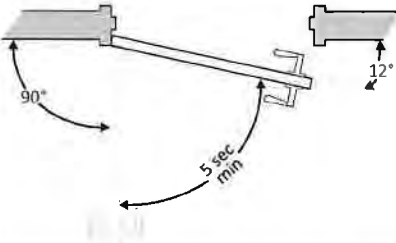
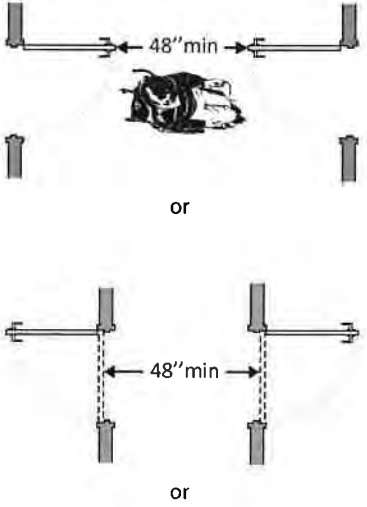
<p>1.31 Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>N/A</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • Adjust handrail height •
<p>1.32 Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • •
<p>1.33 If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 1/4 inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •
<p>1.34 If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •

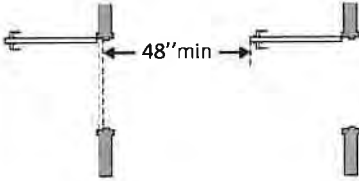

<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.35 Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter handrails • •
<p>1.36 To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add curb • Add barrier • Extend ramp width •

Entrance				
<p>1.37 Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>The Structure in place is Steep</p> <p>Photo #: 57-59</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Redesign to make it accessible • •
<p>1.38 If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Designate an entrance and make it accessible • Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance •
<p>1.39 Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route •
<p>1.40 If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign • •

<p>1.41 Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door • Install offset hinges •
<p>1.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener
<p>1.43 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than 1/4 inch high? Or No more than 1/2 inch high with the top 1/4 inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¼ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p>NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.44 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •

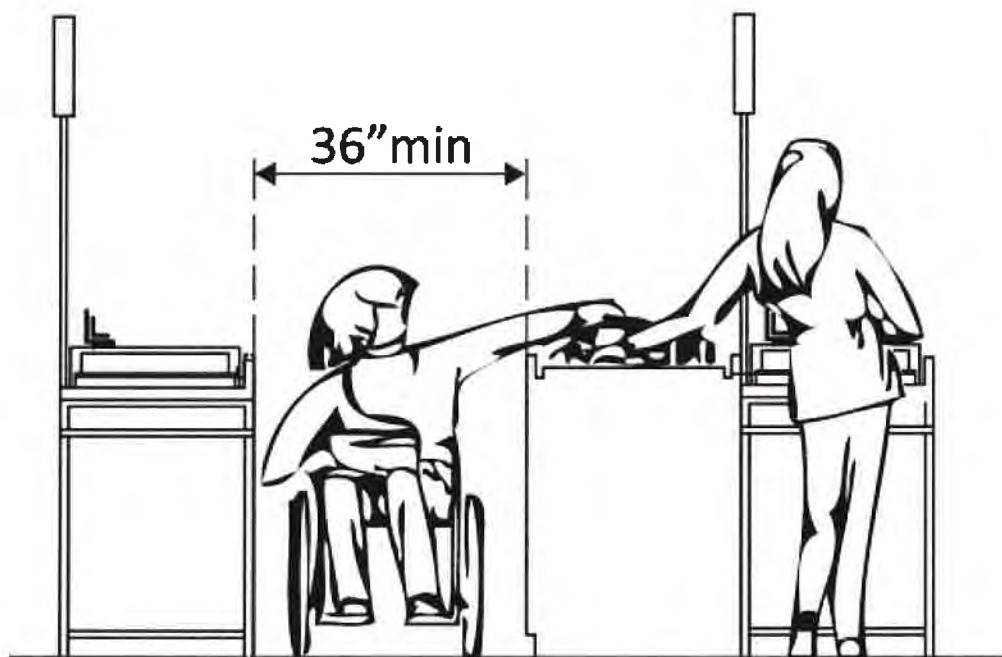
<p>1.45 Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>1.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •
<p>1.47 If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove inner door • Change door swing •

			Photo #:	
<p>1.48 If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>N/A</i> Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace or remove mats • •
<p>1.49 Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Secure carpeting or mats at edges • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06201343.00

Building Jamestown Public Park

Location Jamestown NC

Date 7-21-2021

Surveyors Dennis Jones

Nicholas Schirato

Contact Information 919-724-0667

The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014




ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>2.1 Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • •
Interior Accessible Route			
<p>2.2 Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route? [206.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • •
<p>2.3 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [40.2, 302.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair uneven surfaces • •
<p>2.4 Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route • •

			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.5 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #: 47</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route for passing space • •
<p>2.6 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade • •
<p>2.7 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: ↓</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade • •

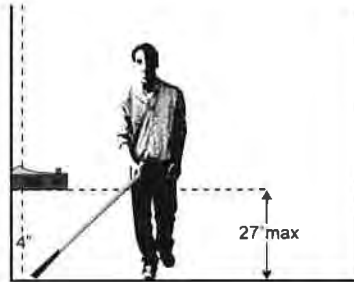
2.8 Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path?

Yes No

Measurement:



Or



Or

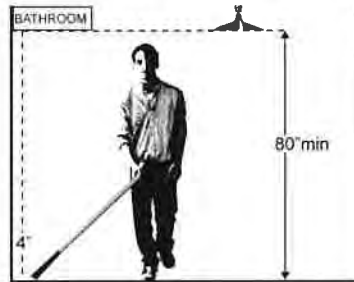


Photo #:

- Remove object
- Add tactile warning such as permanent planter or partial walls
-

Or

If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor? [307.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

Or

Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor? [307.4]

Yes No

Measurement:

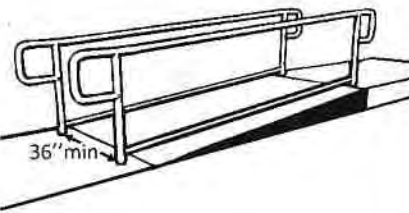
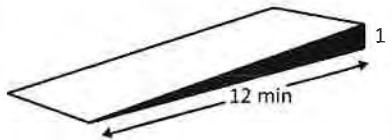
2.9 Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories?

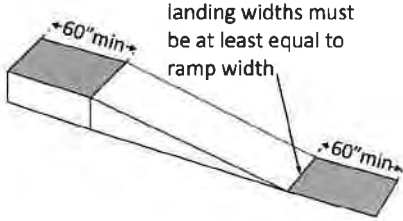
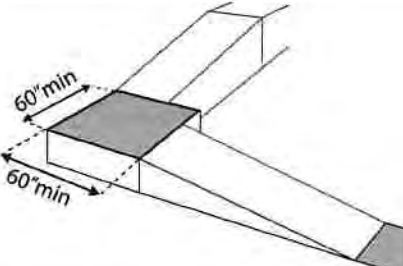
Yes No

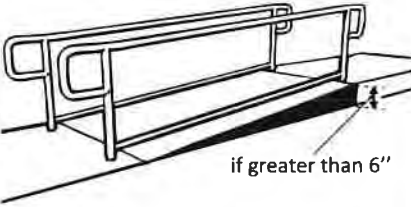
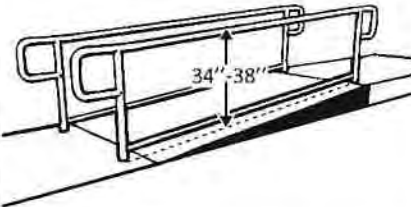
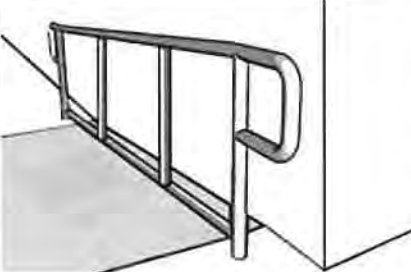
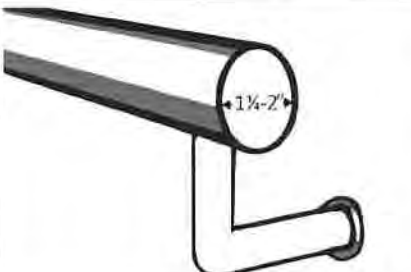
Note: Vertical access is not required in new construction or alterations if a facility is less than three stories or has less than 3,000 square feet per story, unless the facility is a shopping center, shopping mall,

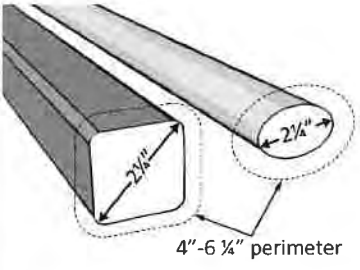
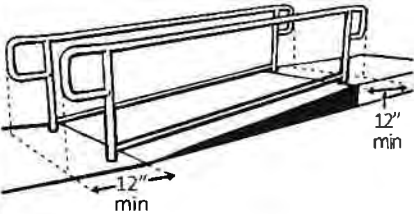
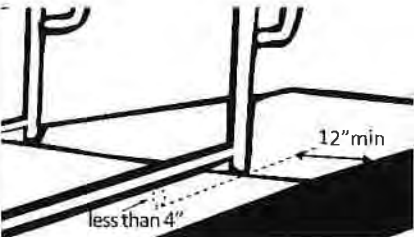
- Install if necessary
- Offer goods and services on an accessible story
-

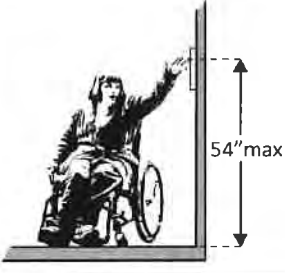
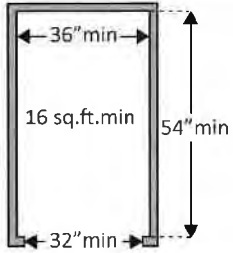
professional office of a health care provider, transportation terminal, state facility or local government facility	NA		Photo #:	
---	----	--	----------	--

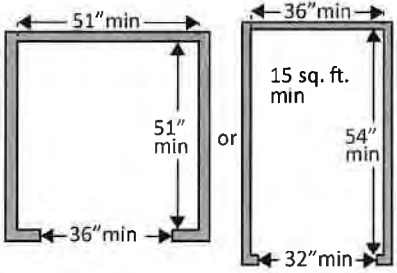
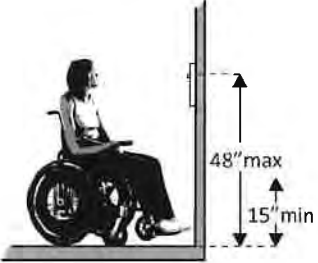
Ramps				
<p>2.10 If there is a ramp, is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • •
<p>2.11 Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resurface ramp • •
<p>2.12 For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lengthen ramp to decrease slope • Relocate ramp •

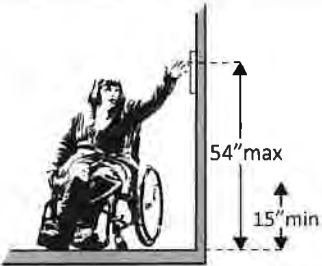

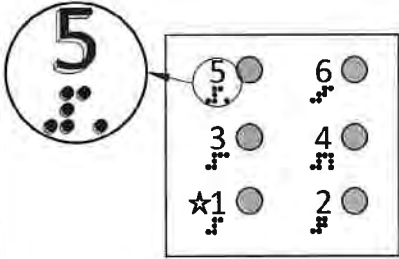
<p>permitted when due to space limitations.</p>	<p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.13 Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Relocate ramp •
<p>2.14 Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches?</p> <p>[405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase landing size • •

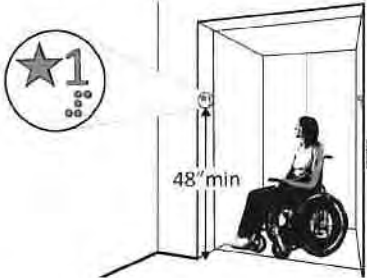

<p>2.15 If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add handrails • •
<p>2.16 Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust handrail height • •
<p>2.17 Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no more than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • •
<p>2.18 If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 1/4 inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: N</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •


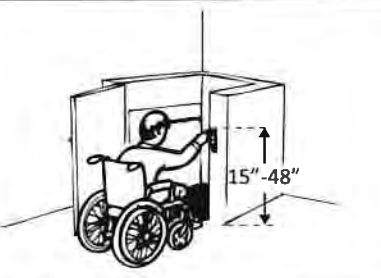
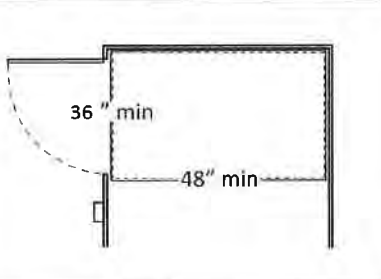
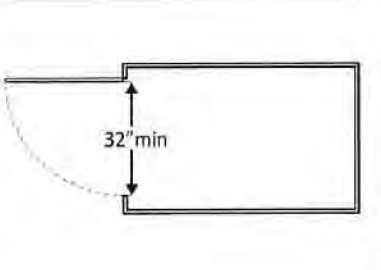
<p>2.19 If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches? Is the cross section no greater than 2 1/4 inches in diameter? [505.7.2]</p>	<p>NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •
<p>2.20 Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12" extension would be hazardous (in circulation path), it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter handrails • •
<p>2.21 To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add curb • Add barrier • Extend ramp width • •

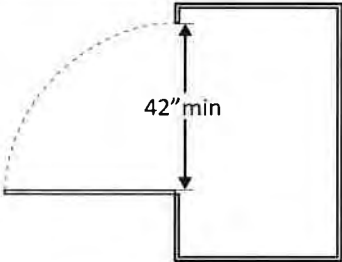
Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) LULA elevators are often used in alterations.				
<p>2.22 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor? [407.2.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change call button height • •
<p>2.23 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, does the sliding door reopen automatically when obstructed by an object or person?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * If constructed before 3/15/2012 and manually operated, the door is not required to reopen automatically • Install opener •
<p>2.24 If there is a LULA elevator with a swinging door:</p> <p>Is the door power- operated?</p> <p>Does the door remain open for at least 20 seconds when activated?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Time:</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add power operated door • Adjust opening time •
<p>2.25 If there is a full size elevator:</p> <p>Is the interior at least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 16 sq. ft. of clear floor area?</p> <p>Is the door opening width at</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace elevator • •


<p>least 32 inches? [407.4.1 Exception]</p>	<p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.26 If there is a LULA elevator, is the interior:</p> <p>At least 51 inches deep by 51 inches wide with a door opening width of at least 36 inches? Or At least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 15 sq. ft. of clear floor area and a door opening width of at least 32 inches? [408.4.1 Exceptions 1 and 2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace elevator • •
<p>2.27 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the in-car controls:</p> <p>No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor? Or Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach? [408.4.6, 407.4.6.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control height • •

	<p>N/A</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.28 If there is a LULA elevator, are the in-car controls centered on a side wall? [408.4.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure controls • •
<p>2.29 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters?</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with Braille?</p> <p>[407.4.7.1, 703.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add raised characters • Add Braille •
<p>2.30 If there is a full size elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor? [407.4.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install audible signals • •

<p>2.31 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor?</p> <p>Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level?</p> <p>Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? Are text characters raised?</p> <p>Is there Braille?</p> <p>Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?*[407.2.3, 408.2.3]</p>	<p>NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • Change sign height • • <p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation is not required</p>
<p>Platform Lifts</p>				
<p>2.32 If a lift is provided, can it be used without assistance from others? [410.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure so independently operable • •

<p>2.33 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person using a wheelchair to approach and reach the controls to use the lift? [410.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>2.34 Are the lift controls no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [410.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control height • •
<p>2.35 Is there a clear floor space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long inside the lift? [410.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace lift • •
<p>2.36 If there is an end door, is the clear opening width at least 32 inches? [410.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door width • •

<p>2.37 If there is a side door, is the clear opening width at least 42 inches? [410.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door width • •
--	---	--	-----------------	--

<p>Signs "Tactile characters" are read using touch, i.e. raised characters and Braille.</p>				
<p>2.38 If there are signs designating permanent rooms and spaces not likely to change over time, e.g. room numbers and letters, room names, and exit signs: [216.2]</p> <p>Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]</p> <p>Are text characters raised? [703.2]</p> <p>Is there Braille? [703.3]</p> <p>Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]</p> <p>Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install tactile sign • Relocate sign •

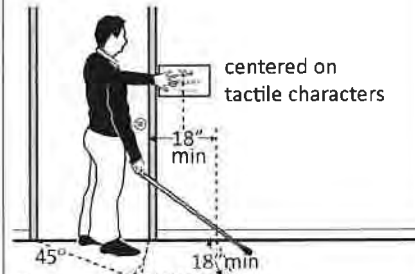
closers and without hold-open devices.

With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters?*

Yes No

Measurement:

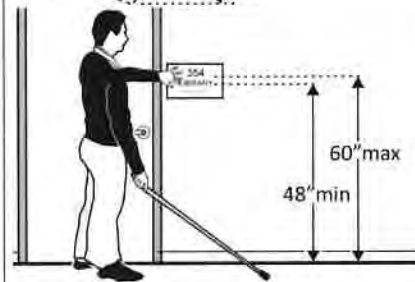
NA



So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? *

Yes No

Measurement:



Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.

Photo #:

*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a person may approach within 3 inches of the sign without encountering protruding objects or standing within the door swing, relocation not required

*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation not required

2.39 If there are signs that provide direction to or information about interior spaces:

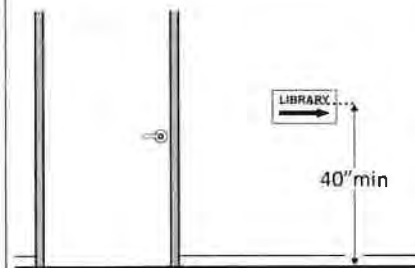
Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds?

Yes No

Is the sign mounted so that characters are at least 40 inches above the floor?

Yes No

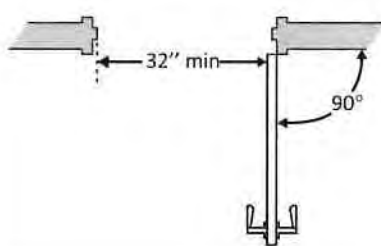
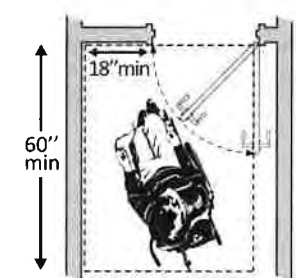
Measurement:




- Install signs with contrasting characters
- Change sign height
-

<p>Note: Raised characters and Braille are not required.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
--	--	--	-----------------	--

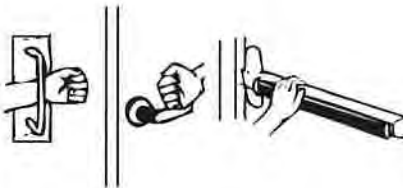
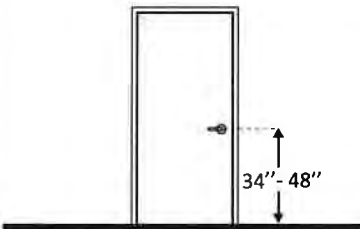

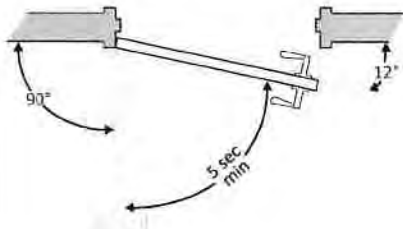
N/A

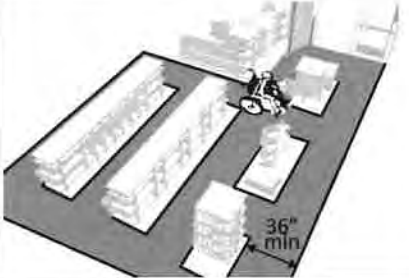

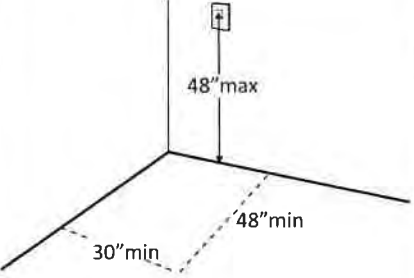
<p>Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc.</p>				
<p>2.40 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install offset hinges • Alter the doorway •
<p>2.41 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener

NA

<p>the door.</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.42 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>1/4" max →</p> <p>1/2" max →</p> <p>3/4" max →</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

NA

<p>2.43 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •
<p>2.44 Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>[404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>2.45 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)?</p> <p>[404.2.9]</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust or replace closers • Install lighter doors • Install power-assisted or automatic door openers
<p>2.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch?</p> <p>[404.2.8.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •

Rooms and Spaces – stores, supermarkets, libraries, etc.			
<p>2.47 Are aisles and pathways to goods and services, and to one of each type of sales and service counters, at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rearrange goods, equipment and furniture • •
<p>2.48 Are floor surfaces stable, firm and slip resistant? [302.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change floor surface • •
<p>2.49 If there is carpet: Is it no higher than 1/2 inch? Is it securely attached along the edges? [302.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace carpet • •
Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc.			
<p>2.50 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [305.3] Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor? * [309.3, 308]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change height of control • • <p>*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a parallel approach is provided, controls can be 54 inches above the floor</p>

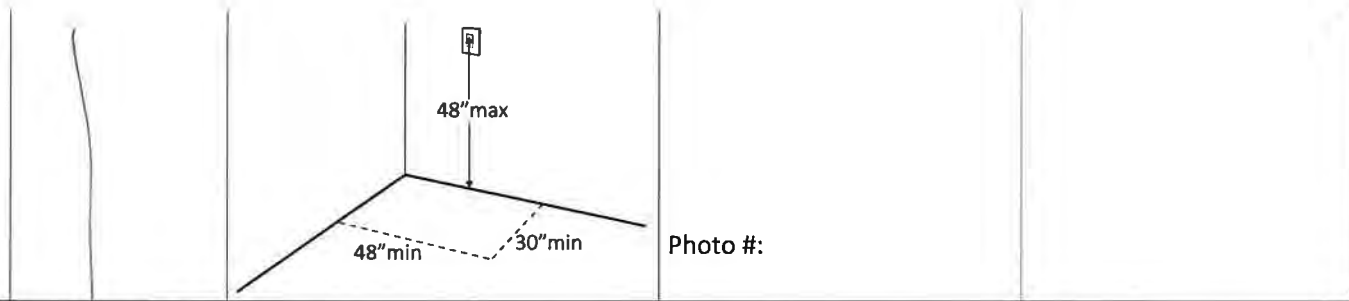


Photo #:

2.51 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?
[309.4]

Yes No



Photo #:

- Replace control
-
-

Seating: Assembly Areas – theaters, auditoriums, stadiums, theater style classrooms, etc.

2.52 Are an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided?
[221.2.1]

Yes No

Total #: 18

Wheelchair #: 22

# of Seats	Wheelchair Spaces
4 - 25	1
26 - 50	2
51 - 150	4
151 - 300	5
300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.	

Photo #: 48, 49, 50-53

- Reconfigure to add wheelchair spaces
-
-

2.53 Are wheelchair spaces dispersed to allow location choices and viewing angles equivalent to other seating, including specialty seating areas that provide distinct services and amenities?
[221.2.3]

Yes No

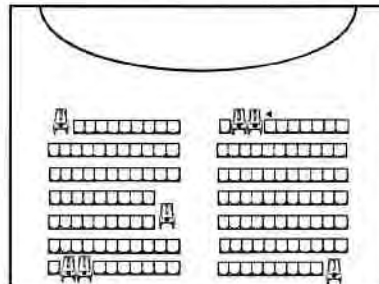
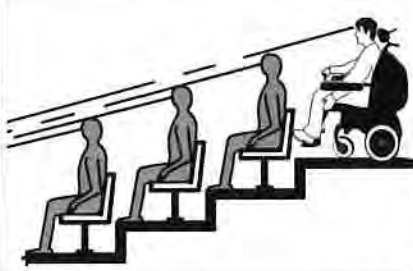
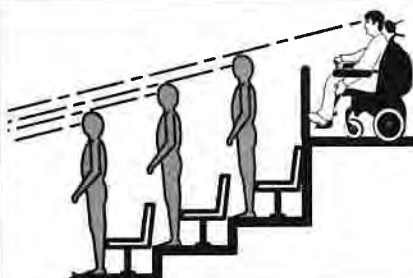

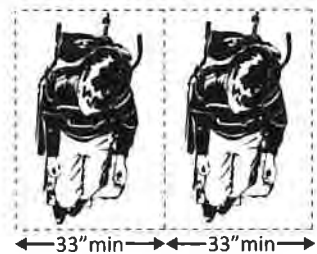
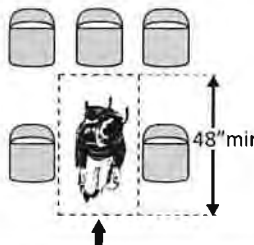
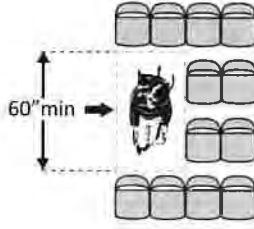
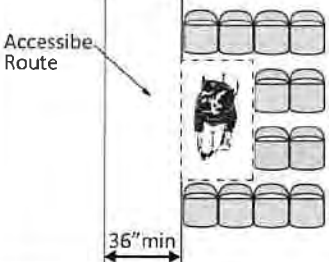
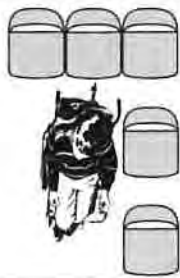




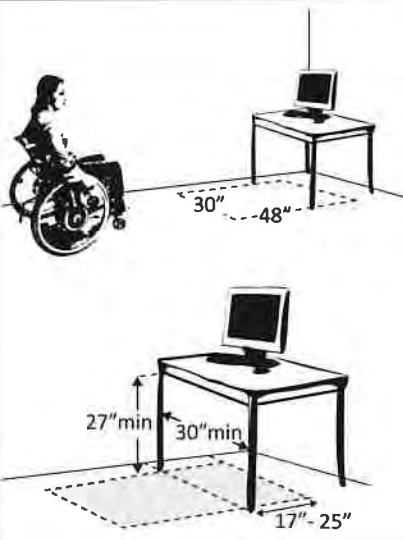
Photo #: 48, 49, 50-53

- Reconfigure to disperse wheelchair spaces
-
-

<p>2.54 Where people are expected to remain seated, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.1.1, 802.1.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter for line of sight • •
<p>2.55 Where people are expected to stand, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.2.1, 802.1.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter for line of sight • •
<p>2.56 If there is a single wheelchair space, is it at least 36 inches wide? [802.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Support columns are in the way</p> <p>Photo #: 50, 51, 52</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.57 If there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, are they each at least 33 inches wide? [802.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter spaces • •

<p>2.58 If the wheelchair space can be entered from the front or rear, is it at least 48 inches deep? [802.1.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.59 If the wheelchair space can only be entered from the side, is it at least 60 inches deep? [802.1.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.60 Do wheelchair spaces adjoin, but not overlap, accessible routes? [802.1.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter spaces • •
<p>2.61 Is there at least one companion seat for each wheelchair space? [221.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add companion seats • •

<p>2.62 Is the companion seat located so the companion is shoulder-to-shoulder with the person in a wheelchair? [802.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter seating • •
<p>2.63 Is the companion seat equivalent in size, quality, comfort and amenities to seating in the immediate area? [802.3.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add equivalent seating • •
<p>Seating: At dining surfaces (restaurants, cafeterias, bars, etc.) and non-employee work surfaces (libraries, conference rooms, etc.)</p>				
<p>2.64 Are at least 5%, but no fewer than one, of seating and standing spaces accessible for people who use wheelchairs? [226.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Total #: Wheelchair #:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter to provide accessible spaces • •
<p>2.65 Is there a route at least 36 inches wide to accessible seating? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: N/A</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route • •

<p>2.66 At the accessible space(s), is the top of the accessible surface no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [902.3]</p> <p>Note: If for children, the top should be no less than 26 inches and no greater than 30 inches above the floor.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter surface height • •
<p>2.67 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward approach? [305.3]</p> <p>Does it extend no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches under the surface? Is there knee space at least 27 inches high and at least 30 inches wide? [306.2, 306.3]</p> <p>Note: If for children, the knee space may be 24 inches high.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #: 5p-53</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter table or work surface • Add accessible table or work surface •
<p>Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc.</p>				

2.68 Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair?
[802.1.2, 802.1.3]

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

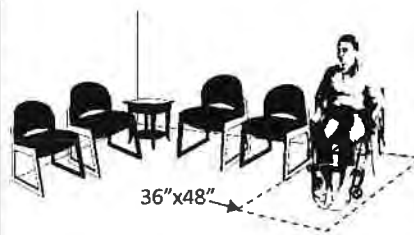


Photo #:

- Move furniture and equipment to provide space
-
-

Benches – In locker rooms, dressing rooms, fitting rooms This section does not apply to any other benches.

2.69 In locker rooms, dressing rooms and fitting rooms, is there at least one room with a bench?
[222.1, 803.4]

Yes No

NA

Photo #:

- Add bench
-
-

2.70 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long at the end of the bench and parallel to the short axis of the bench?

Yes No

Measurement:

Is the bench seat at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep?

Yes No

Measurement:

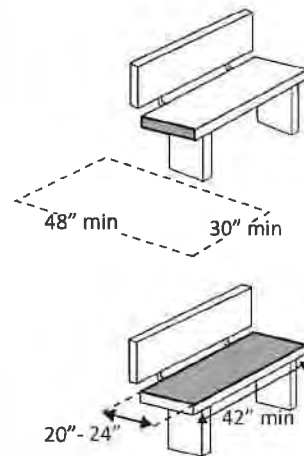
Does the bench have back support or is it affixed to a wall?

Yes No

Is the top of the bench seat no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor?
[903]

Yes No

Measurement:



- Move bench
- Replace bench
- Affix bench to wall
-
-

NA

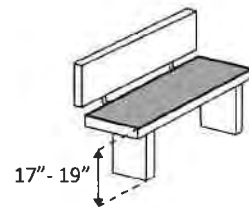


Photo #:

Check-Out Aisles – supermarkets, large retail stores, etc.

2.71 Is the aisle at least 36 inches wide?
[904.3.1]

Yes No

Measurement:

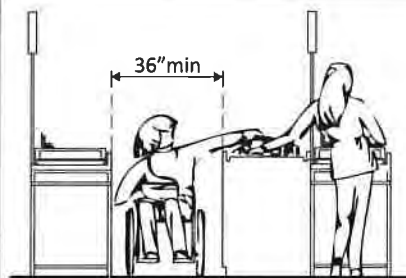


Photo #:

- Widen aisle
-
-

2.72 Is the counter surface of at least one aisle no higher than 38 inches above the floor?
[904.3.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

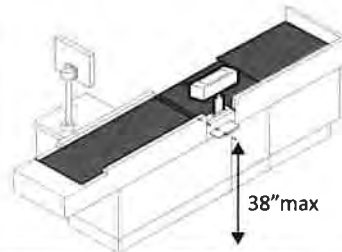


Photo #:

- Lower counter
-
-

2.73 Is the top of the counter edge protection no higher than 2 inches above the counter surface?
[904.3.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

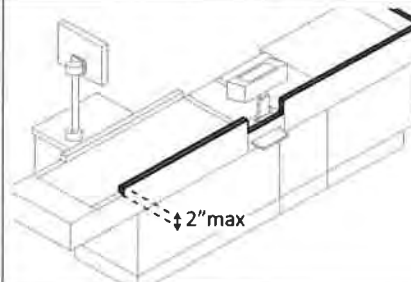
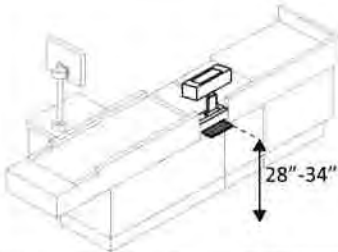

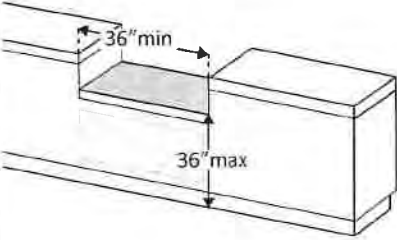
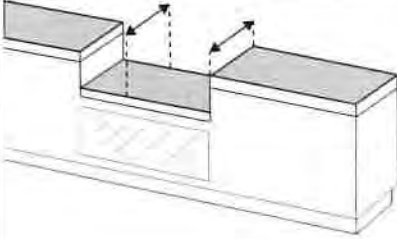


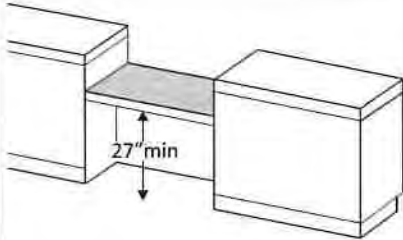
Photo #:

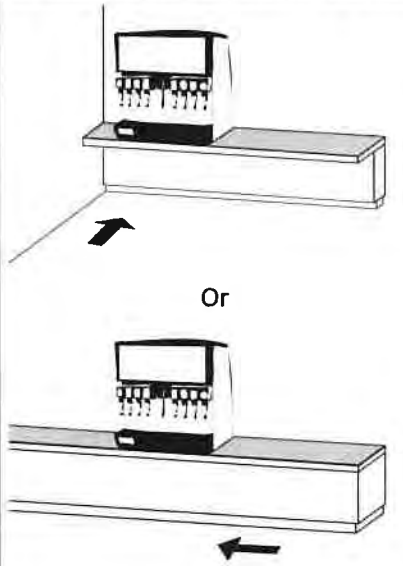
- Lower edge protection
-
-

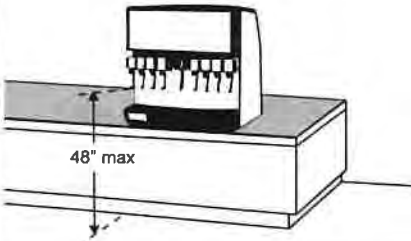
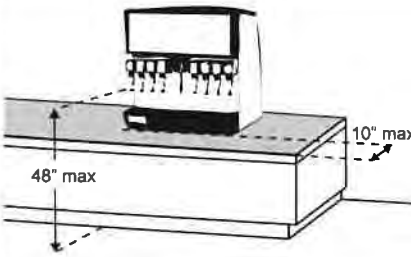
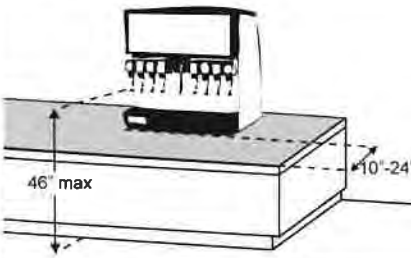
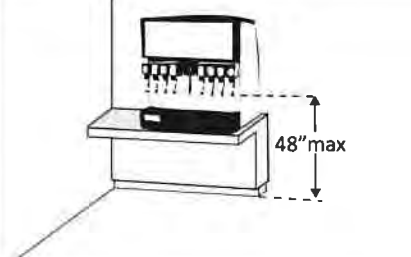
<p>2.74 If there is a check writing surface, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.3.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter check writing surface • •
<p>2.75 If there is more than one check-out aisle is there a sign with the International Symbol of Accessibility at the accessible aisle? [216.11]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add sign • •
<p>Sales & Service Counters – banks, stores, dry cleaners, auto repair shops, fitness clubs, etc.</p>				
<p>2.76 Is there a portion of at least one of each type of counter that is: No higher than 36 inches above the floor? At least 36 inches long? [904.4.1]</p>	<p>NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower section of counter • Lengthen section of counter •
<p>2.77 Does the accessible portion of the counter extend the same depth as the counter top? [904.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter accessible portion • •

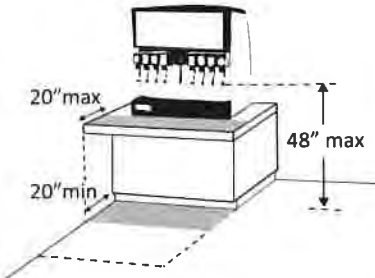
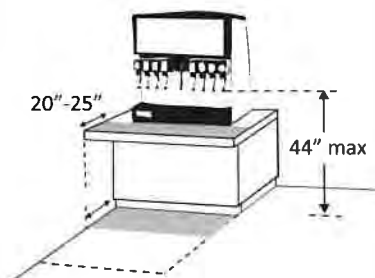
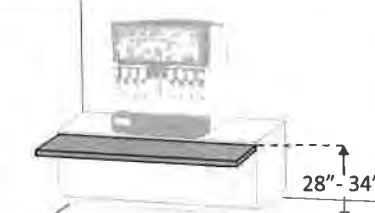
NA

<p>2.78 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [904.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Parallel Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Forward Measurement:</p>	<p>30"min 48"min</p> <p>Or</p> <p>30"min 48"min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide a parallel or forward approach • •
<p>2.79 For a parallel approach, is the clear floor space positioned with the 48 inches adjacent to the accessible length of counter? [904.4.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p>48"min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a parallel approach is not possible, a forward approach is required • •
<p>2.80 For a forward approach: Do no less than 17 and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter? [306.2.2, 306.2.3]</p> <p>Is there at least 27 inches</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>17-25"</p> <p>48"min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee clearance • •

<p>clearance from the floor to the bottom of the counter? [306.3.1]</p>	<p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
---	-----------------------------------	--	-----------------	--

<p>Food Service Lines – in cafeterias, salad bars, eat-in fast food establishments, etc.</p>				
<p>2.81 Does at least one of each type of self-service shelf or dispensing device for tableware, dishware, condiments, food and beverages have a forward or parallel approach? [904.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Forward</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Parallel</p> <p><i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide approach • •

<p>2.82 If there is an unobstructed parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>N/A</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.83 If there is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.84 If there is an obstruction no less than 10 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 46 inches above the floor? [308.3.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.85 If there is an unobstructed forward approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •

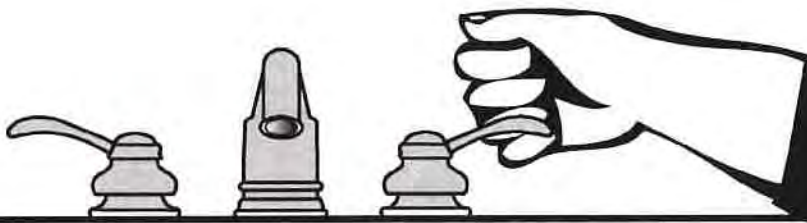
<p>2.86 If there is an obstruction no deeper than 20 inches with a forward approach:</p> <p>Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction?</p> <p>Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]</p>	<p>WA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee space • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device •
<p>2.87 If the obstruction is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep with a forward approach:</p> <p>Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction?</p> <p>Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee space • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device •
<p>2.88 If there is a tray slide, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.5.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure • •

	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •

The ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06201343.00

Building Jamestown Public Park

Location Jamestown NC

Date 7-27-2021

Surveyors Dennis Jones

Nicholas Schirafello

Contact Information 919-724-0667

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty



www.ADAchecklist.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>3.1 If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.)</p> <p>Note: If toilet rooms are chiefly for children, e.g., in elementary schools and day care centers, use the children’s specifications in Toilets - 604.1, 604.8, 604.9, 609.4 and Lavatories and Sinks – 606.2.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure toilet rooms • Combine toilet rooms to create one unisex accessible toilet room •
<p>3.2 Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 216.8]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	 <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •
<p>3.3 If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.8]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	 <p>Photo #: 37, 44</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign • •
<p>Accessible Route</p>			
<p>3.4 Is there an accessible route to the accessible toilet room? [206.2.4]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter route • •

Signs at Toilet Rooms

3.5 Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]

Yes No

Are text characters raised? [703.2]

Yes No

Is there Braille? [703.3]

Yes No

Is the sign mounted:
On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]

Yes No

Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.

With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2]

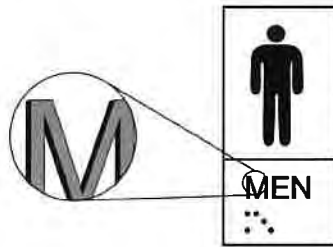
Yes No

Measurement:

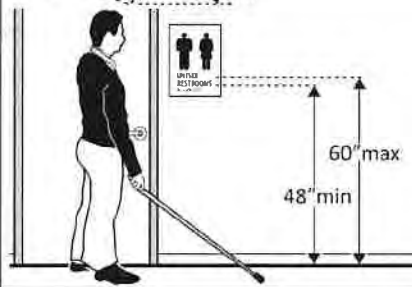
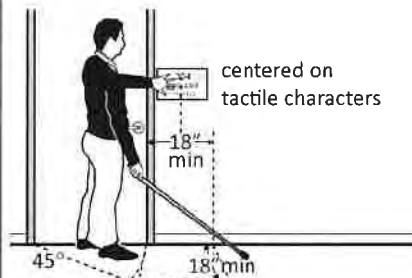
So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60

Yes No

Measurement:



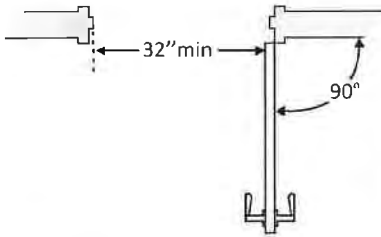
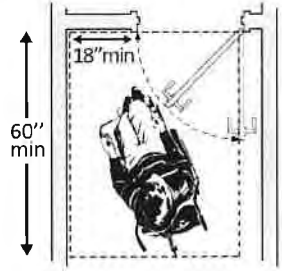
37 - women
44, men

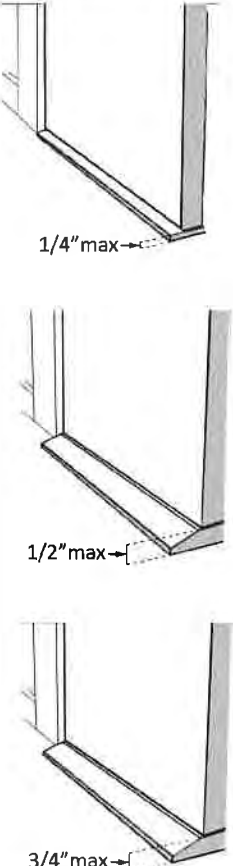


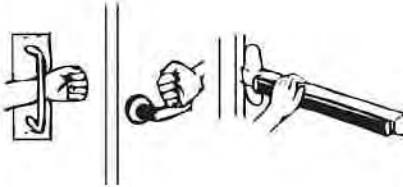
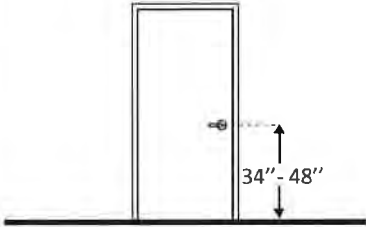

- Install tactile sign
- Relocate sign
-

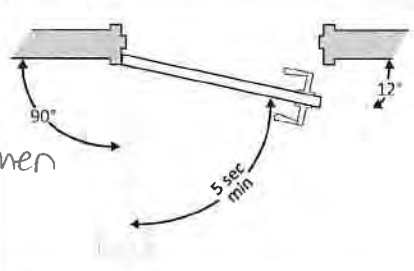
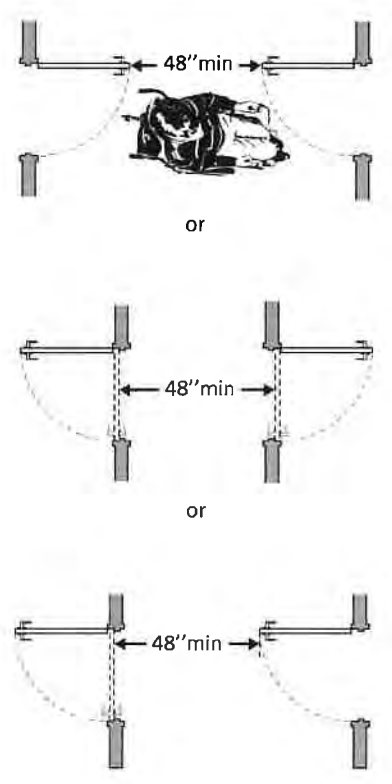
*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a person may approach within 3 inches of the sign without encountering protruding objects or standing within the door swing, relocation not required

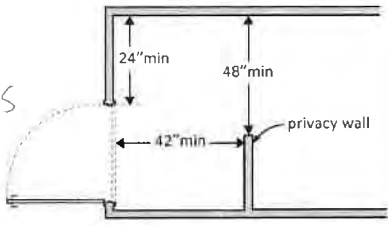
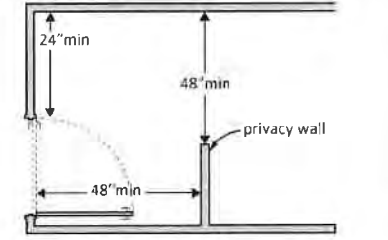

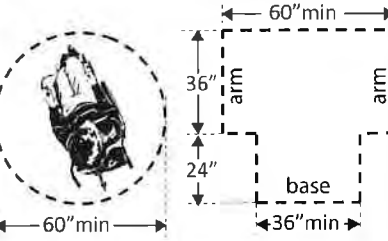
*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation is not

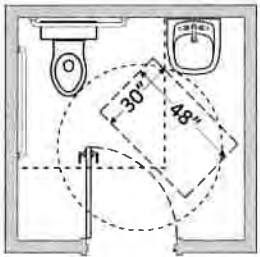
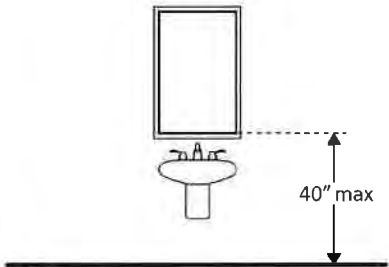
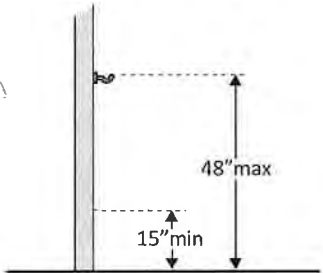
<p>inches above the floor? * [703.4.1]</p> <p>Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>required</p>
<p>Entrance</p>				
<p>3.6 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install offset hinges • Alter the doorway •
<p>3.7 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener

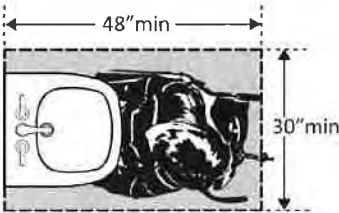
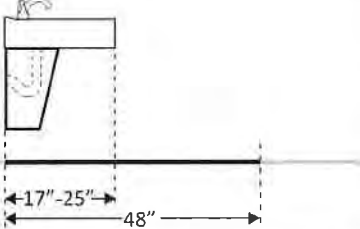
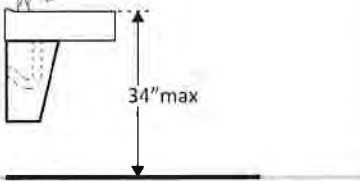
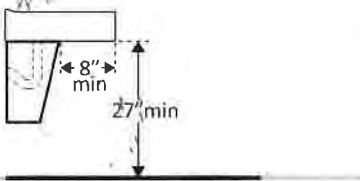
maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	Measurement:		Photo #:	
<p>3.8 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>	 <p>1/4" max →</p> <p>1/2" max →</p> <p>3/4" max →</p>	<p>Photo #:</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

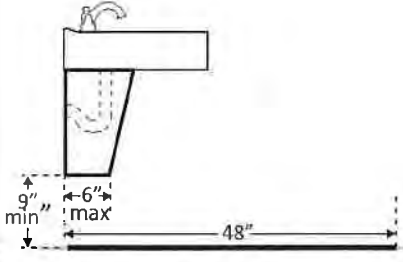
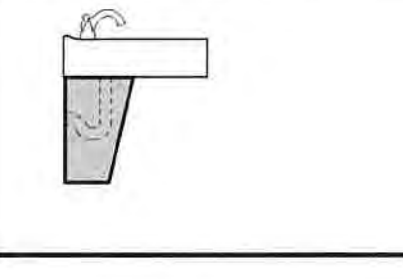
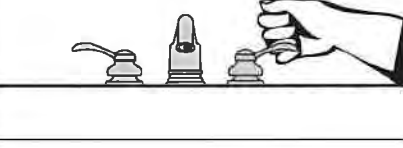
<p>3.9 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •
<p>3.10 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>3.11 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9]</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>2016 - women 616 - men</p>		<p>women's sticks # 38 45 1</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust or replace closers • Install lighter doors • Install power-assisted or automatic door openers

<p>3.12 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 3s - women</p>	 <p>#38 womens - Not compliant mens - compliant</p>	<p>Photo #: • Adjust closer • •</p>
<p>3.13 If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #: • Remove inner door • Change door swing •</p>

<p>3.14 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA - mens</p>		<p>No Door - Mens Photo #: 46</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure space • •
<p>3.15 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA - mens</p>		<p>No Door - Mens Photo #: 46</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure space • •
In the Toilet Room				
<p>3.16 Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>3.17 Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square? [603.2.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move or remove partitions, fixtures or objects such as trash cans • •

<p>3.18 In a single user toilet room if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door? [603.2.3 Exception 2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reverse door swing • Alter toilet room •
<p>3.19 If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Mirrors outside of stall is 44" - women No mirrors in mens</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * If installed before 3/15/2012 and the bottom edge of the reflecting surface is no higher than 40 inches above the floor, lowering the mirror to 35 inches is not required • Lower the mirror • Add another mirror •
<p>3.20 If there is a coat hook, is it no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 68" - women</p>		<p>Photo #: 39</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust hook • Replace with or provide additional accessible hook • * If installed before 3/15/2010 and the clear floor space allows a parallel approach, the coat hook may be 54 inches above the floor.

Lavatories The 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.				
<p>3.21 Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long? [606.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.22 Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet? [306.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.23 Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor? [606.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.24 Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lavatory for knee clearance? [306.3.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •

<p>3.25 Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? [306.3.3]</p> <p>Note: Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.26 Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact? [606.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #: 40,43</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install insulation • Install cover panel •
<p>3.27 Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds? [606.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust faucet • Replace faucet •

Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers (2010 Standards – 603)

3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?
[308.2.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

Yes No

Measurement:

Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[308.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

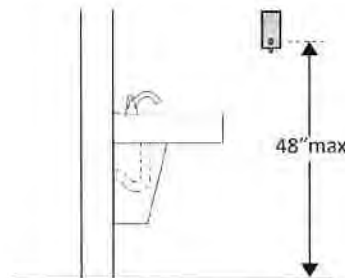
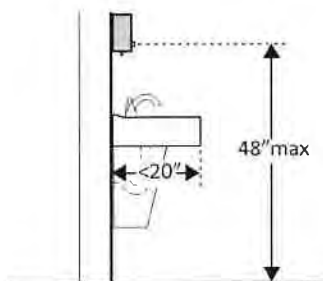
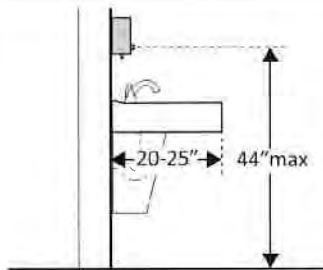


Photo #:

- Adjust dispensers
- Replace with or provide additional accessible dispensers
-

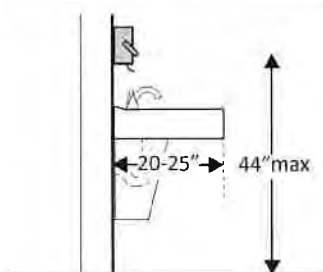
3.29 Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the

Yes No

Measurement:

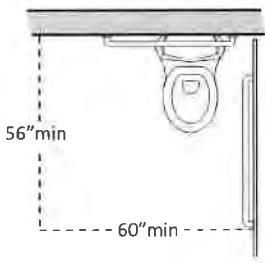
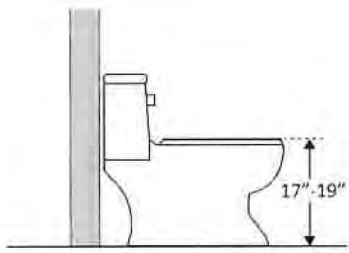
NA




- Adjust dispensers
- Replace with or provide additional accessible dispensers
-

<p>floor?</p> <p>Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? <i>NA</i></p> <p>Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2]</p> <p>Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds? [309.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>
--	--	--	-----------------

<p>Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) The 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.</p>				
<p>3.30 Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition? [604.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p><i>No Door</i></p> <p>Photo #: <i>46</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move toilet • Replace toilet • Move partition •

<p>3.31 Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?*</p> <p>[604.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>* If constructed before 3/15/12, clearances around water closets in single user toilet rooms can be 48 inches wide by 66 inches long or 48 inches wide by 56 inches long (depending on the approach to the water closet, see 1991 Standards Figure 28) and the lavatory may overlap that clearance if the door to the room does not swing into the required clearances at fixtures (such as lavatories, water closet and urinals) and the edge of the lavatory is at least 18 inches from the centerline of the water closet</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter room/compartment for clearance • • <p>Photo #: 41, 42, 46</p>
<p>3.32 Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat?</p> <p>[604.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>15"</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust toilet height • Replace toilet • <p>Photo #: 41, 42, 46</p>

<p>3.33 Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall? Measurement:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install grab bar • Relocate grab bar • Relocate objects •
<p>Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall? Measurement:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall? [604.5.1] Measurement:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4] Measurement:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Is there at least 1 1/2 inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 1/2 inches? [609.3] Measurement:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 grab bars do not need to be relocated; there are no space requirements above and below grab bars in the 1991 Standards</p>

<p>3.34 Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side? [604.5.2]</p> <p>Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]</p> <p>Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*</p> <p>Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*</p> <p>Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1½ inches? [609.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: N/A</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install grab bar • Relocate grab bar • Relocate objects • <p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 grab bars do not need to be relocated; there are no space requirements above and below grab bars in the 1991 Standards</p>
--	--	---	-----------------	--

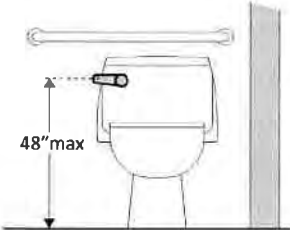
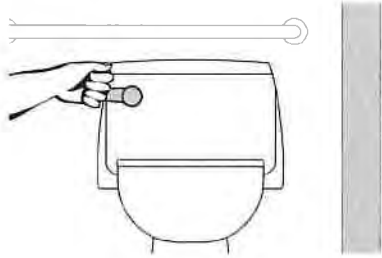

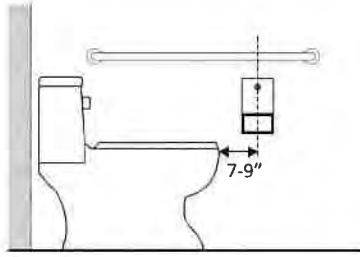
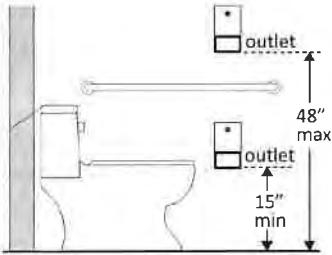
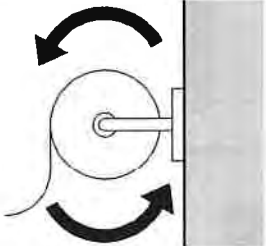
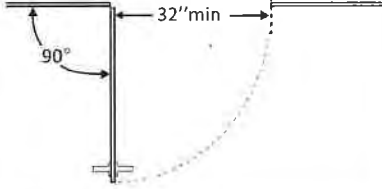
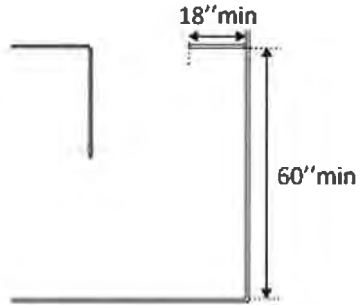
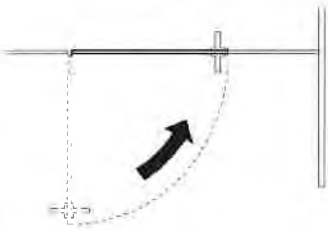

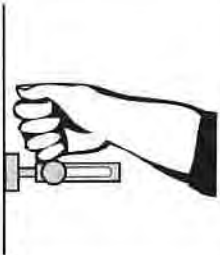
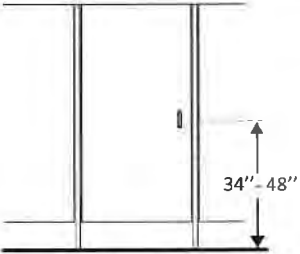
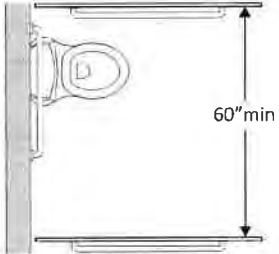
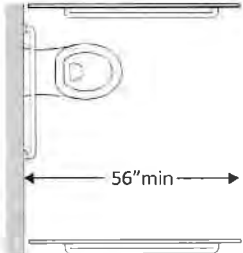
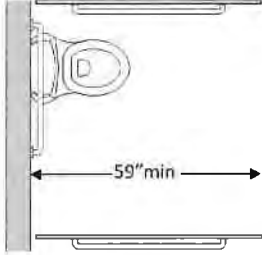
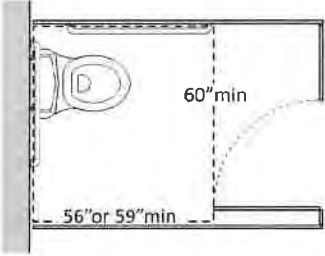
<p>3.35 If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [604.6]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move control • Install sensor with override button no higher than 48 inches •
<p>3.36 If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds? [605.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control • Adjust control •
<p>3.37 Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet? [604.6]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move control • •
<p>3.38 Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 dispenser does not need to be relocated if it is within reach from the water closet seat; the 1991 Standards do not specify distance from the front of the water closet</p>

			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate dispenser • •
<p>3.39 Is the outlet of the dispenser:</p> <p>Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not located behind grab bars? [604.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate dispenser • •
<p>3.40 Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow? [604.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust dispenser • Replace dispenser •
Toilet Compartments (Stalls)				
<p>3.41 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>No Door MENS</p> <p>Photo #: 41,42,46</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen door width • •

<p>3.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? [604.8.1.2]</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 604.8.1.2 Doors for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: N/A</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>3.43 Is the door self-closing? [604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>No Door Mens</p> <p>Photo #: 46</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add closer • Replace door •
<p>3.44 Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?*</p> <p>[604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>No Door Mens</p> <p>Photo #: 110, 41, 42, 46</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 door pulls do not need to be added; door pulls are not required in the 1991 Standards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace hardware • •

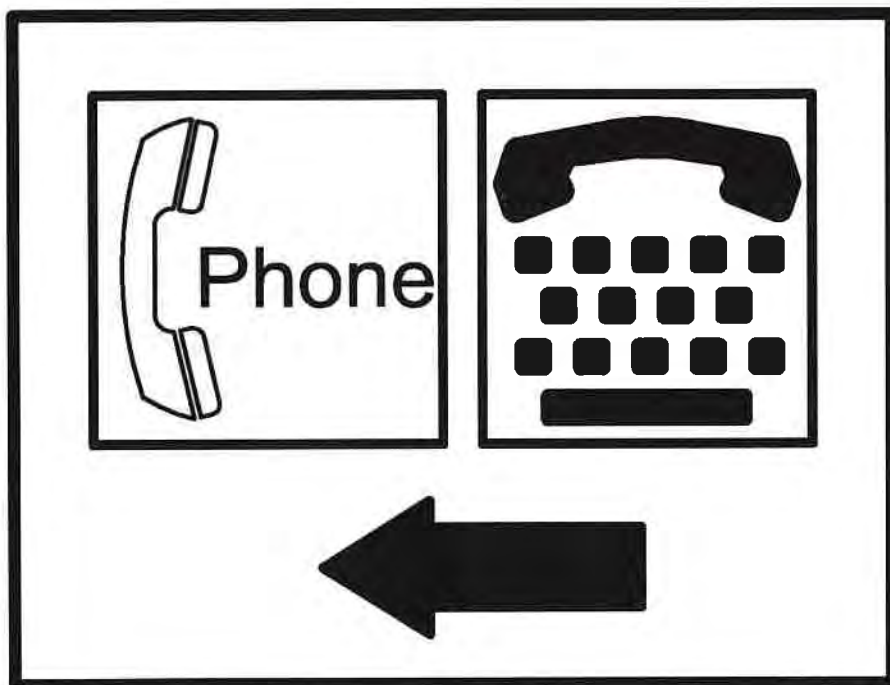
<p>3.45 Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>No Door - Men</p> <p>Photo #: 46</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace lock • •
<p>3.46 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate hardware • •
<p>3.47 Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #: 40, 41, 42, 46</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen compartment • •
<p>3.48 If the water closet is wall hung, is the compartment at least 56 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen compartment • •

<p>3.49 If the water closet is floor mounted, is the compartment at least 59 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 58"</p>		<p>Photo #: 40, 41, 42</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter compartment • •
<p>3.50 If the door swings in, is the minimum required compartment area provided beyond the swing of the door (60 inches x 56 inches if water closet is wall hung or 59 inches if water closet is floor mounted)? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reverse door swing • Alter compartment •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 4 – Additional Access

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06201343.00

Building Jamestown Public Park

Location Jamestown NC

Date 7-27-2021

Surveyors Dennis Jones

Nicholas Schirato

Contact Information 919-724-0667

Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014



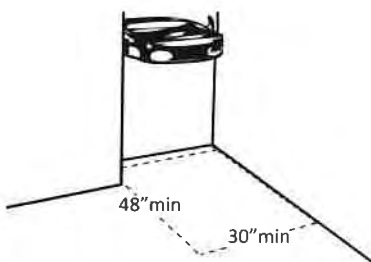
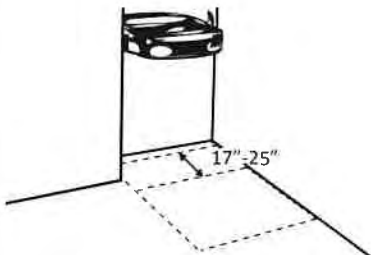
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

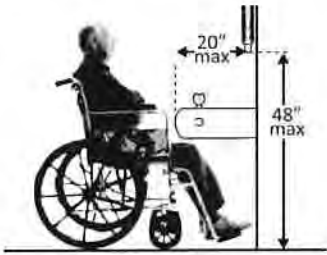
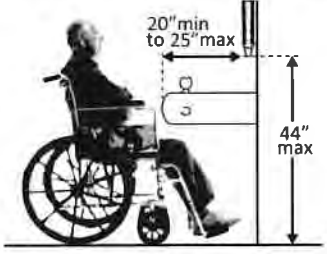


This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

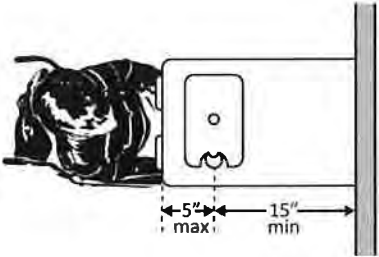
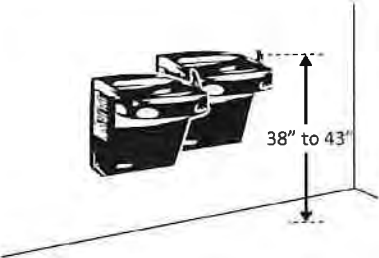
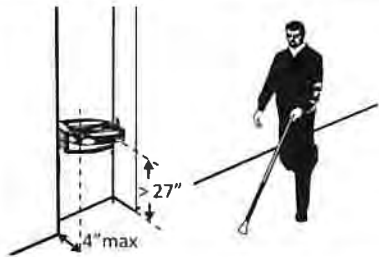
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

Priority 4 – Additional Access		Comments	Possible Solutions
Drinking Fountains			
<p>4.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?*</p> <p>[See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 602.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <p>*If installed before 3/15/2012, a parallel approach is permitted and the clear floor space is not required to be centered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • Relocate drinking fountain • Install a drinking fountain in another location
<p>4.2 If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain?</p> <p>[306.2.2, 306.2.3]</p> <p>Note: If the drinking fountain is primarily for children’s use and the spout is no more than 30 inches above the floor and no more than 3 ½ inches from the edge of the unit, a parallel approach is permitted.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • Replace drinking fountain •

<p>4.3 If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.4 If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.5 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds? [309.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control • Adjust control •
<p>4.6 Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor? [602.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •

<p>4.7 Is the spout:</p> <p>At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain?</p> <p>No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain? [602.5]</p>	<p>NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust spout • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.8 If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons? [211.2]</p> <p>Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor? [602.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Install new drinking fountain for standing height •
<p>4.9 If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain • Add tactile warning such as permanent planter or partial walls

Public Telephones

4.10 Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach? [704.2.1]

Yes No

NA

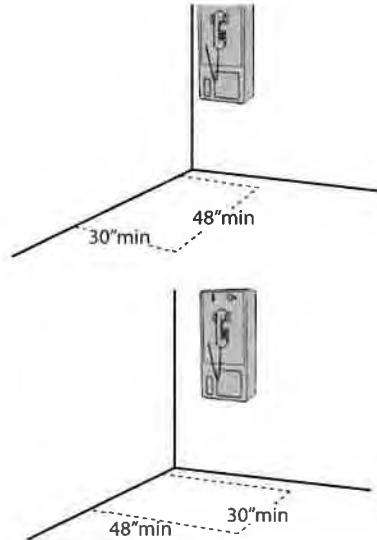


Photo #:

- Move telephone
- Install new telephone for clear floor space
-

4.11 Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [704.2.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

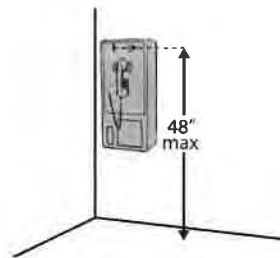


Photo #:

- Adjust telephone
-
-

4.12 If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

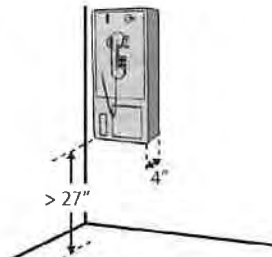





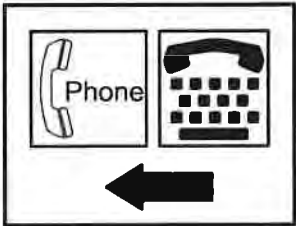
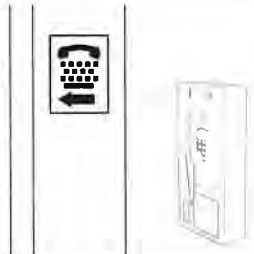


Photo #:

- Adjust telephone
-
-

<p>4.13 Does at least one telephone have a volume control? [704.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install volume control • Replace telephone with one that has volume control •
<p>4.14 Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves? [703.7.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add pictogram • •
<p>4.15 Does at least one telephone have a TTY? [217.4.1]</p> <p>Note: TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install TTY • •

<p>4.16 Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor? [704.4.1]</p> <p>Note: If a seat is provided, the TTY is not required to be 34 inches minimum above the floor.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust height of TTY • •
<p>4.17 Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY? [703.7.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add symbol • •
<p>4.18 Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs • •
<p>4.19 Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs • •

Fire Alarm Systems

4.20 If there are fire alarm systems, do they have both flashing lights and audible signals? [702.1]

Yes No

NA



Photo #:

- Install audible and visual alarms
-
-

Yes No

Photo #:

-
-
-

Yes No

Photo #:

-
-
-

Yes No

Photo #:

-
-
-

Yes No

Photo #:

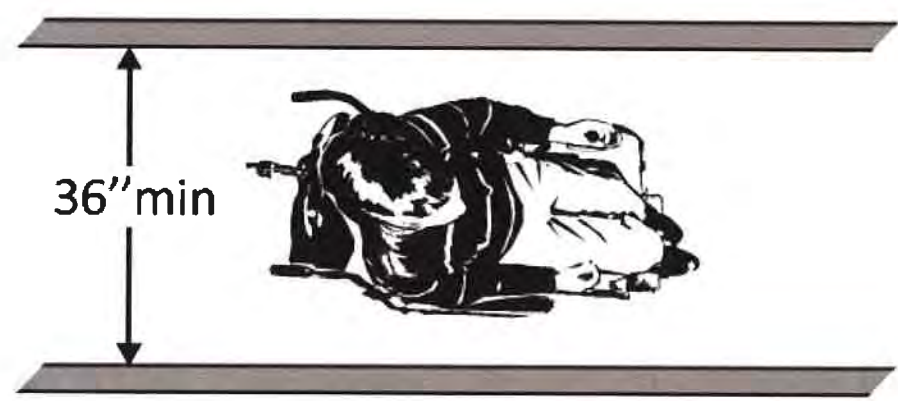
-
-
-



ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06201343.00

Building Jamestown Soccer Fields

Location Jamestown NC

Date 7-27-2021

Surveyors Dennis James
Nicholas Schirafò

Contact Information 1-919-724-0667

An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.

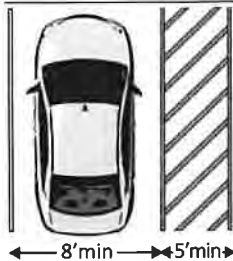
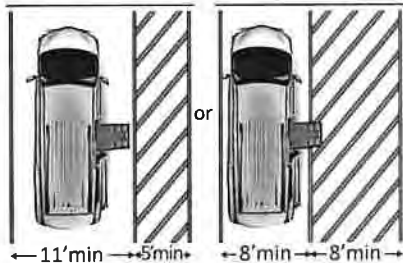

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

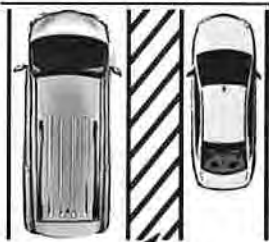

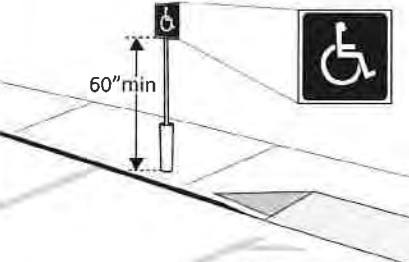
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

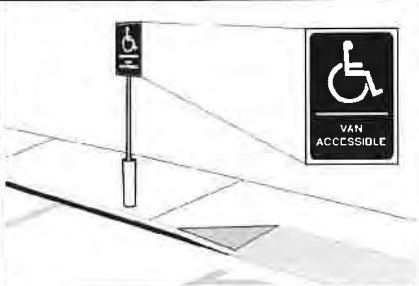


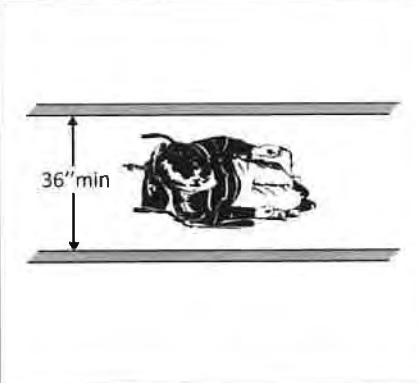
For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

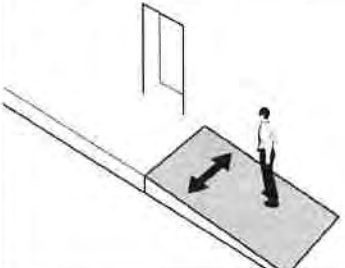
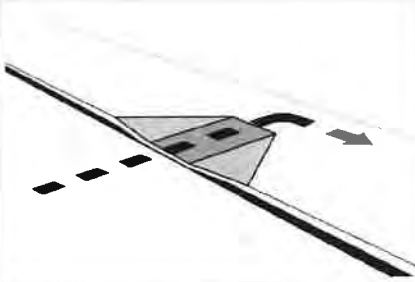
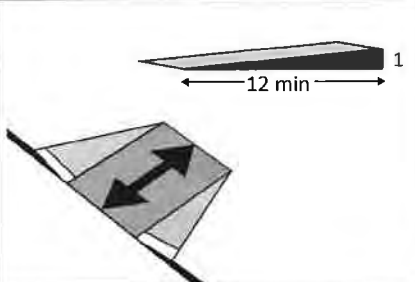
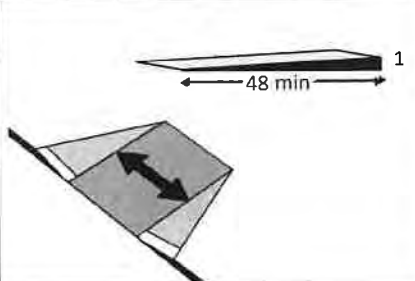
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance		Comments	Possible Solutions												
<p>1.1 Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If yes, location of route:</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add a ramp • Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope • Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions 												
<p>Parking Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.</p>															
<p>1.2 If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total #: Accessible #: 6</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure by repainting lines • •
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces														
1 - 25	1														
26 - 50	2														
51 - 75	3														
76 - 100	4														
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2															
<p>1.3 Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible • Reconfigure by repainting lines 												

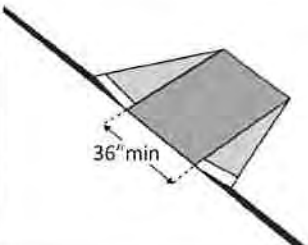
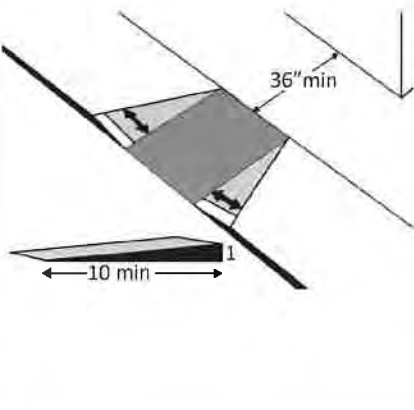
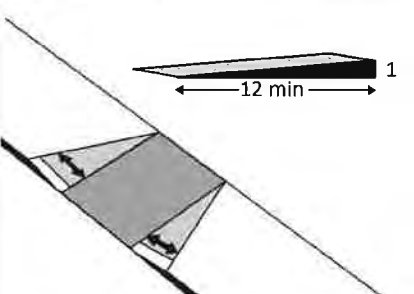
<p>1.4 Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>← 8' min → ← 5' min →</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure by repainting lines • •
<p>1.5 Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>	 <p>← 11' min → ← 5' min → or ← 8' min → ← 8' min →</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s) • •
<p>1.6 Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>98" min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s) • •

<p>1.7 Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mark access aisles • •
<p>1.8 Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade surface • •
<p>1.9 Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • Relocate accessible space •
<p>1.10 Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility? Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •

<p>1.11 Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #: 60</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •
<p>1.12 Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure spaces • •
<p>Exterior Accessible Route</p>				
<p>1.13 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair uneven paving • Fill small bumps and breaks with patches • Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface
<p>1.14 Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items • Widen route •

<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.15 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route for passing space • •
<p>1.16 If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches? [302.3]</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace or move grate • •
<p>1.17 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade to 1:20 max. • •

<p>1.18 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade to 1:48 max. • •
Curb Ramps				
<p>1.19 If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install curb ramp • •
<p>1.20 Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade curb ramp • •
<p>1.21 Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade curb ramp • •

<p>1.22 Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen curb ramp • •
<p>1.23 At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure • Add ramp flares •
<p>1.24 If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares? [406.3]</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add ramp flares • Regrade flares •

Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

1.25 If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide?
[405.5]

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.

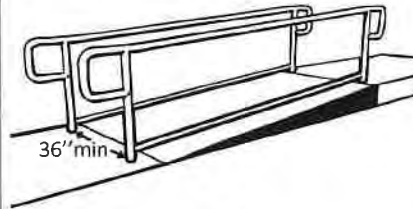


Photo #:

- Alter ramp
-
-

1.26 Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant?
[405.4]

Yes No

Measurement:

↓

1.27 For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run?
[405.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.

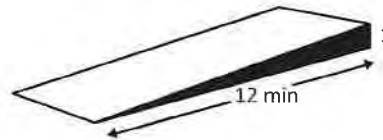
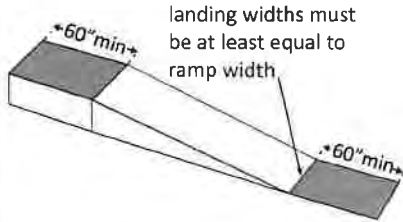
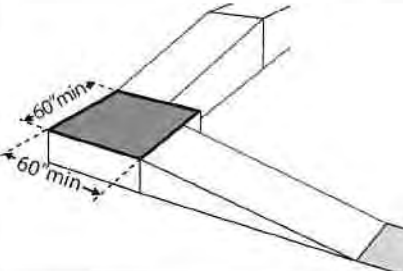
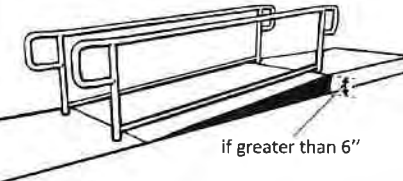


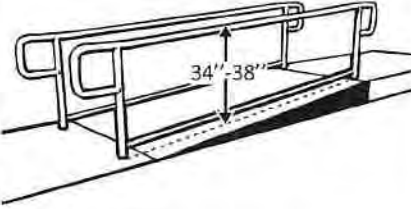
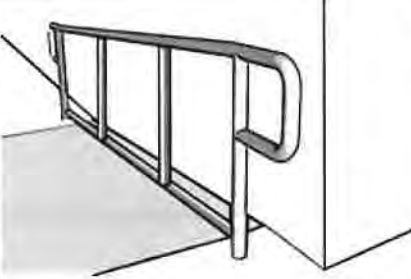
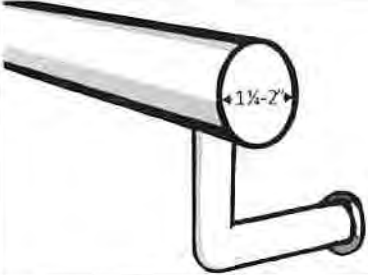
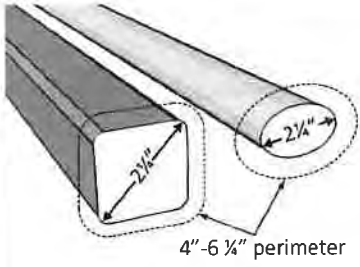
Photo #:

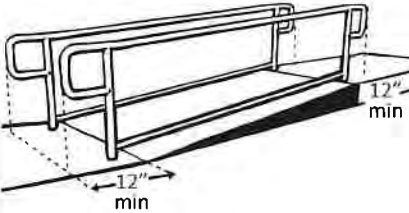
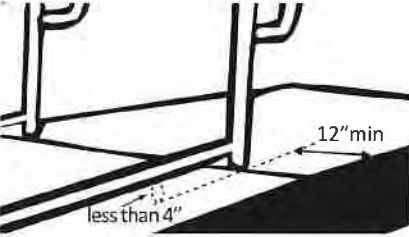
- Resurface ramp
-
-

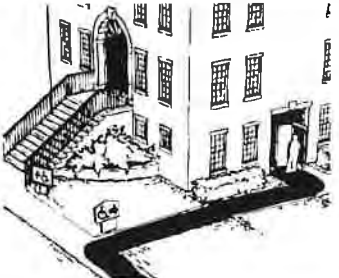
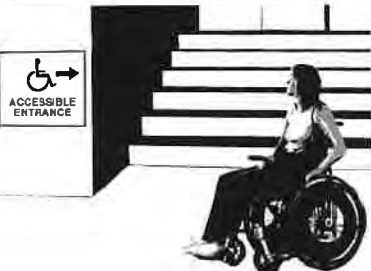

- Relocate ramp
- Lengthen ramp to decrease slope
-

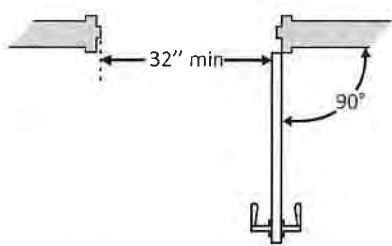
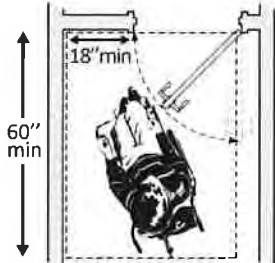
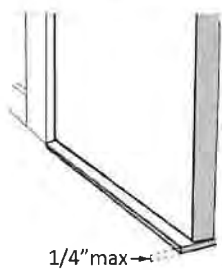
Photo #:

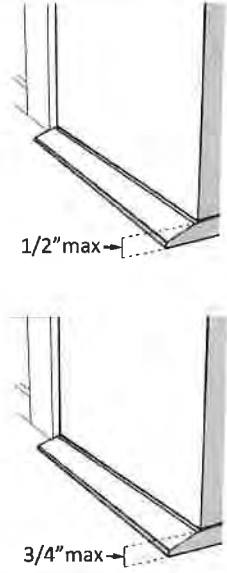
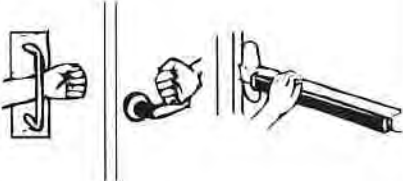
<p>1.28 Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p>WA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Relocate ramp •
<p>1.29 Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p>WA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Increase landing size •
<p>1.30 If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p>WA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add handrails • •

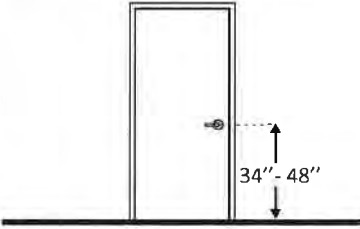
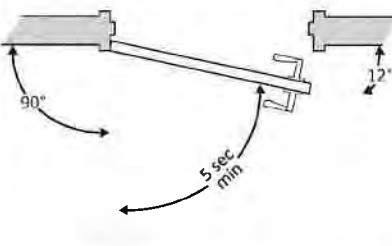
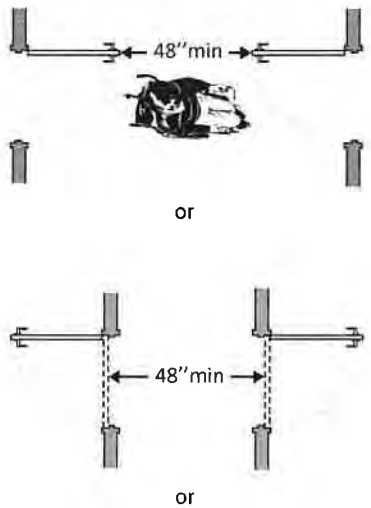
<p>1.31 Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • Adjust handrail height •
<p>1.32 Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • •
<p>1.33 If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •
<p>1.34 If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 ¼ inches?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •

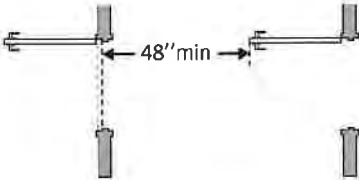

<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.35 Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter handrails • •
<p>1.36 To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add curb • Add barrier • Extend ramp width •

Entrance				
<p>1.37 Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Redesign to make it accessible • •
<p>1.38 If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Designate an entrance and make it accessible • Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance •
<p>1.39 Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route •
<p>1.40 If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign • •

<p>1.41 Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door • Install offset hinges •
<p>1.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener
<p>1.43 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than 1/4 inch high? Or No more than 1/2 inch high with the top 1/4 inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¼ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p>NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.44 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •

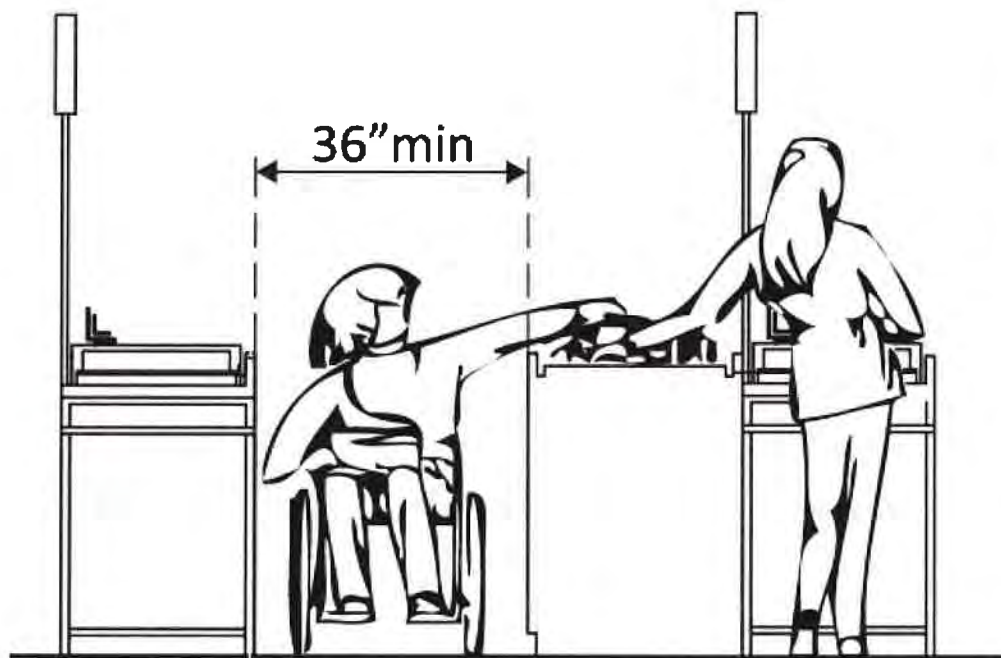
<p>1.45 Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>1.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •
<p>1.47 If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove inner door • Change door swing •

	<p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.48 If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace or remove mats • •
<p>1.49 Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Secure carpeting or mats at edges • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06 2013 43. 00

Building Jamestown Soccer Fields

Location Jamestown NC

Date 7-27-2021

Surveyors Dennis Jones
Nicholas Schirato

Contact Information 1-919-724-0667

The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
2014



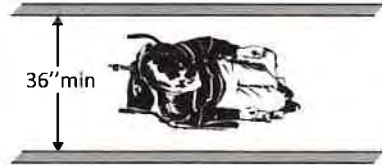
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>2.1 Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>N/A</i></p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • •
<p>Interior Accessible Route</p>			
<p>2.2 Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route? [206.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • •
<p>2.3 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [40.2, 302.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair uneven surfaces • •
<p>2.4 Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagram shows a top-down view of a wheelchair on a path between two parallel lines. A vertical double-headed arrow indicates a width of 36 inches, labeled '36" min'. The wheelchair is positioned within this width.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route • •

	<p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.5 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route for passing space • •
<p>2.6 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade • •
<p>2.7 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade • •

2.8 Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path?

Or

If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor?
[307.2]

Or

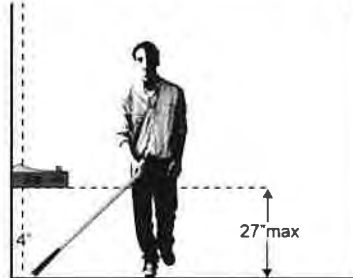
Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor?
[307.4]

Yes No
NA
Measurement:



Or

Yes No
NA
Measurement:



Or

Yes No
NA
Measurement:

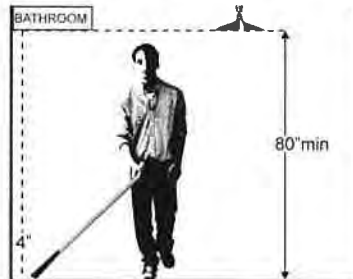


Photo #:

- Remove object
- Add tactile warning such as permanent planter or partial walls
-

2.9 Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories?

Note: Vertical access is not required in new construction or alterations if a facility is less than three stories or has less than 3,000 square feet per story, unless the facility is a shopping center, shopping mall,

Yes No
NA

- Install if necessary
- Offer goods and services on an accessible story
-

professional office of a health care provider, transportation terminal, state facility or local government facility

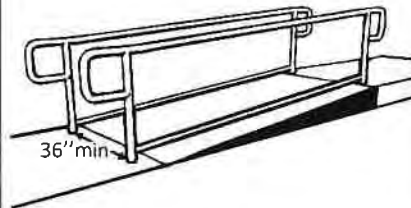
Photo #:

Ramps

2.10 If there is a ramp, is it at least 36 inches wide?
[405.5]

Yes No

NA
Measurement:



Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.

Photo #:

- Alter ramp
-
-

2.11 Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant?
[405.4]

Yes No

NA

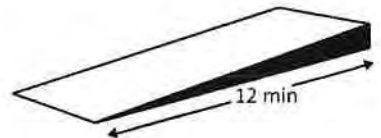
Photo #:

- Resurface ramp
-
-

2.12 For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run?
[405.2]

Yes No

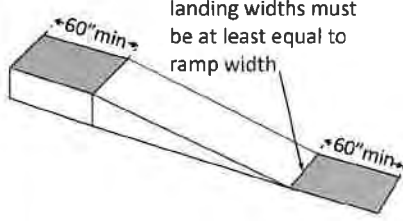
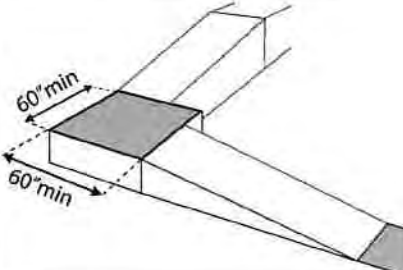
NA
Measurement:

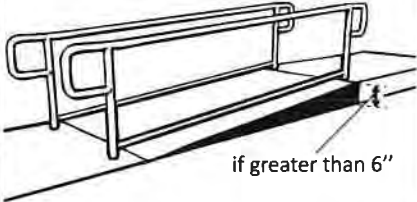
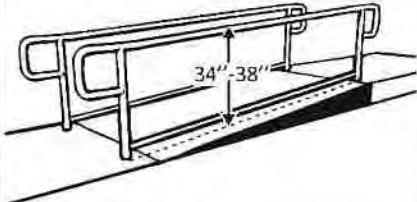
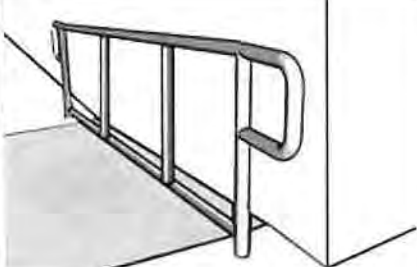
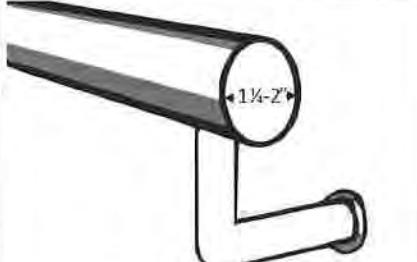


Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are

Photo #:

- Lengthen ramp to decrease slope
- Relocate ramp
-

<p>permitted when due to space limitations.</p>	<p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.13 Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p>NA</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Relocate ramp •
<p>2.14 Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase landing size • •

<p>2.15 If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add handrails • •
<p>2.16 Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust handrail height • •
<p>2.17 Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no more than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • •
<p>2.18 If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •

2.19 If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:

Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches?

Is the cross section no greater than 2 1/4 inches in diameter?
[505.7.2]

NA
 Yes No

Measurement:

NA
 Yes No

Measurement:

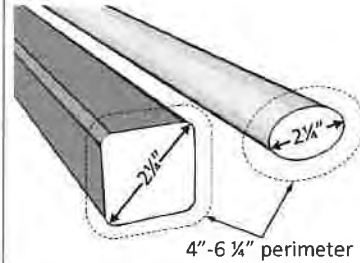


Photo #:

- Replace handrails
-
-

2.20 Does the handrail:

Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?

Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface?
[505.10.1]

Note: If a 12" extension would be hazardous (in circulation path), it is not required.

NA
 Yes No

Measurement:

NA
 Yes No

Measurement:

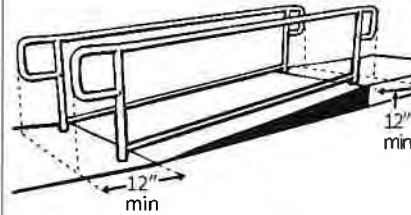


Photo #:

- Alter handrails
-
-

2.21 To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:

Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail?

Or

Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere?
[405.9.1, 405.9.2]

NA
 Yes No

Measurement:

NA
 Yes No

Measurement:

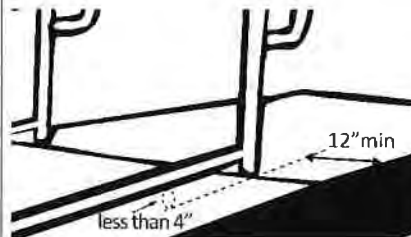


Photo #:

- Add curb
- Add barrier
- Extend ramp width
-
-

Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) LULA elevators are often used in alterations.

2.22 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor?
[407.2.1.1]

Yes No
NA
Measurement:

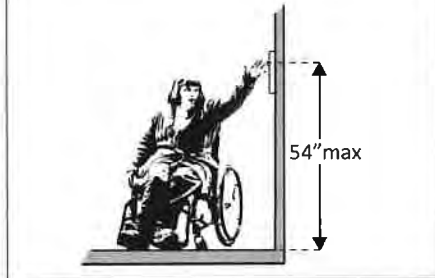


Photo #:

- Change call button height
-
-

2.23 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, does the sliding door reopen automatically when obstructed by an object or person?*

Yes No
NA

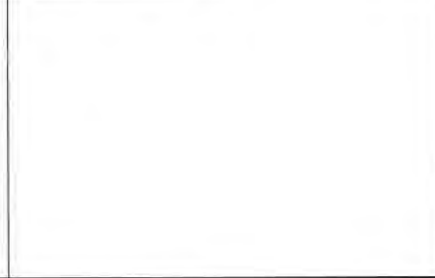


Photo #:

- * If constructed before 3/15/2012 and manually operated, the door is not required to reopen automatically
- Install opener
-

2.24 If there is a LULA elevator with a swinging door:

Is the door power-operated?

Does the door remain open for at least 20 seconds when activated?
[403.3.2]

NA
 Yes No

 Yes No
Time: *NA*



Photo #:

- Add power operated door
- Adjust opening time
-

2.25 If there is a full size elevator:

Is the interior at least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 16 sq. ft. of clear floor area?

Is the door opening width at

Yes No
NA
Measurement:

 Yes No

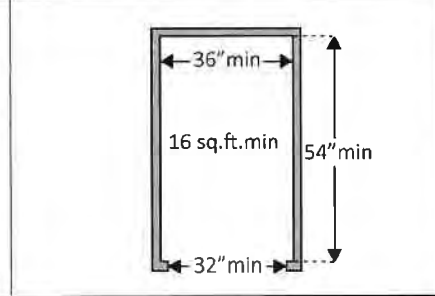
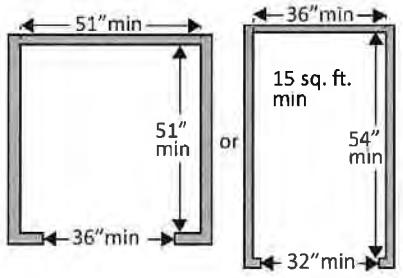
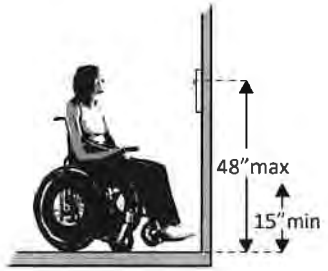
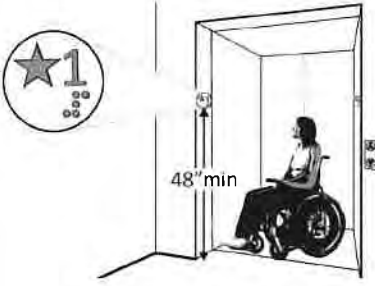




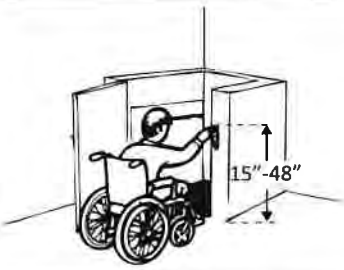
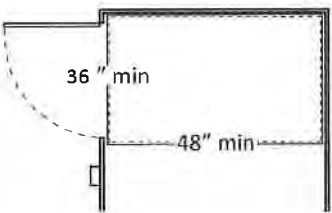
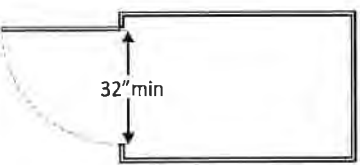
Photo #:

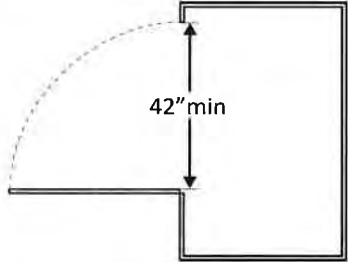
- Replace elevator
-
-

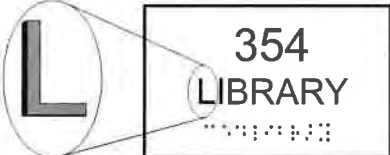
<p>least 32 inches? [407.4.1 Exception]</p>	<p>NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.26 If there is a LULA elevator, is the interior:</p> <p>At least 51 inches deep by 51 inches wide with a door opening width of at least 36 inches? Or At least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 15 sq. ft. of clear floor area and a door opening width of at least 32 inches? [408.4.1 Exceptions 1 and 2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace elevator • •
<p>2.27 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the in-car controls:</p> <p>No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor? Or Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach? [408.4.6, 407.4.6.1]</p>	<p>NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>	 <p>Or</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control height • •

			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.28 If there is a LULA elevator, are the in-car controls centered on a side wall? [408.4.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure controls • •
<p>2.29 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters?</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with Braille?</p> <p>[407.4.7.1, 703.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add raised characters • Add Braille •
<p>2.30 If there is a full size elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor? [407.4.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install audible signals • •

<p>2.31 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor?</p> <p>Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level?</p> <p>Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? Are text characters raised?</p> <p>Is there Braille?</p> <p>Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?*[407.2.3, 408.2.3]</p>	<p>NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • Change sign height • • <p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation is not required</p>
Platform Lifts				
<p>2.32 If a lift is provided, can it be used without assistance from others? [410.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure so independently operable • •

<p>2.33 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person using a wheelchair to approach and reach the controls to use the lift? [410.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>2.34 Are the lift controls no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [410.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control height • •
<p>2.35 Is there a clear floor space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long inside the lift? [410.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace lift • •
<p>2.36 If there is an end door, is the clear opening width at least 32 inches? [410.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door width • •

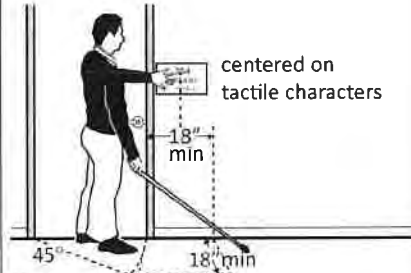
<p>2.37 If there is a side door, is the clear opening width at least 42 inches? [410.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door width • •
--	---	--	-----------------	--

<p>Signs "Tactile characters" are read using touch, i.e. raised characters and Braille.</p>				
<p>2.38 If there are signs designating permanent rooms and spaces not likely to change over time, e.g. room numbers and letters, room names, and exit signs: [216.2]</p> <p>Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]</p> <p>Are text characters raised? [703.2]</p> <p>Is there Braille? [703.3]</p> <p>Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]</p> <p>Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install tactile sign • Relocate sign •

closers and without hold-open devices.

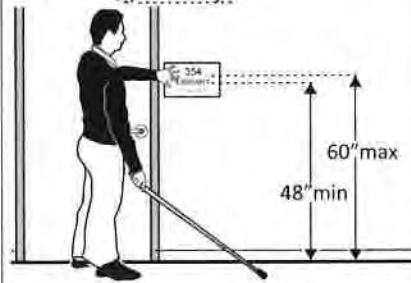
With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2]

NA
 Yes No
 Measurement:



So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1]

NA
 Yes No
 Measurement:



Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.

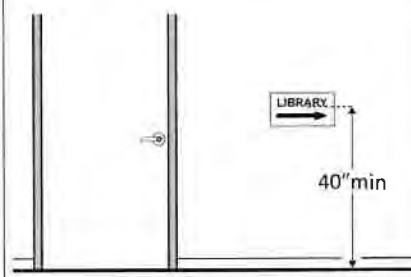
Photo #:

*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a person may approach within 3 inches of the sign without encountering protruding objects or standing within the door swing, relocation not required

*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation not required

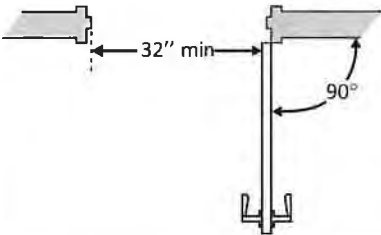
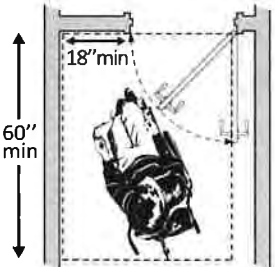
2.39 If there are signs that provide direction to or information about interior spaces:
 Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5.1]
 Is the sign mounted so that characters are at least 40 inches above the floor? [703.5.6]


NA
 Yes No
 NA
 Yes No
 Measurement:

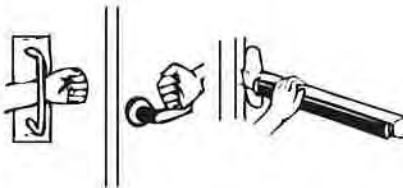
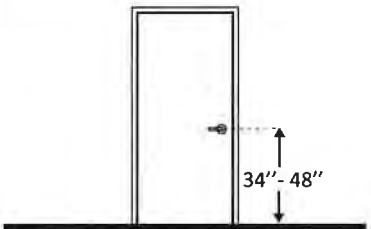

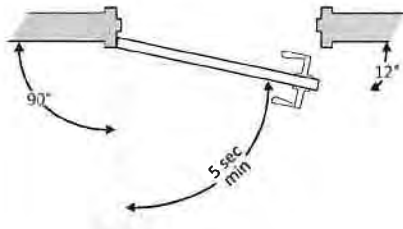




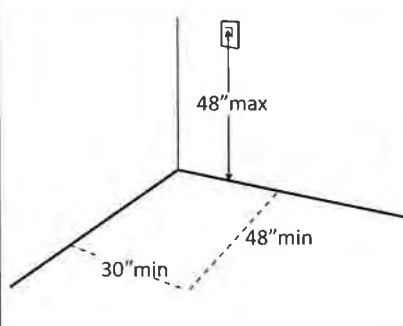
- Install signs with contrasting characters
- Change sign height
-

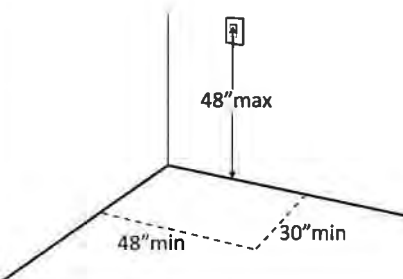
<p>Note: Raised characters and Braille are not required.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
--	--	--	-----------------	--


<p>Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc.</p>				
<p>2.40 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install offset hinges • Alter the doorway •
<p>2.41 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener

<p>the door.</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.42 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>1/4" max →</p> <p>1/2" max →</p> <p>3/4" max →</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

<p>2.43 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •
<p>2.44 Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>[404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>2.45 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)?</p> <p>[404.2.9]</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust or replace closers • Install lighter doors • Install power-assisted or automatic door openers
<p>2.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch?</p> <p>[404.2.8.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •

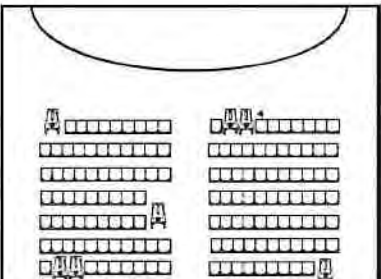
Rooms and Spaces – stores, supermarkets, libraries, etc.				
<p>2.47 Are aisles and pathways to goods and services, and to one of each type of sales and service counters, at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rearrange goods, equipment and furniture • •
<p>2.48 Are floor surfaces stable, firm and slip resistant? [302.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change floor surface • •
<p>2.49 If there is carpet: Is it no higher than 1/2 inch? Is it securely attached along the edges? [302.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace carpet • •
Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc.				
<p>2.50 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [305.3] Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?* [309.3, 308]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change height of control • • <p>*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a parallel approach is provided, controls can be 54 inches above the floor</p>

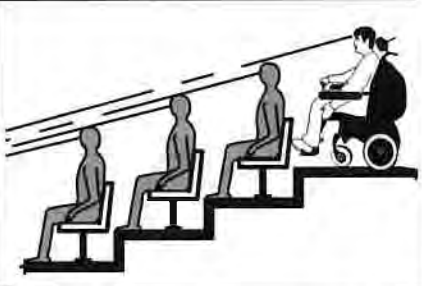
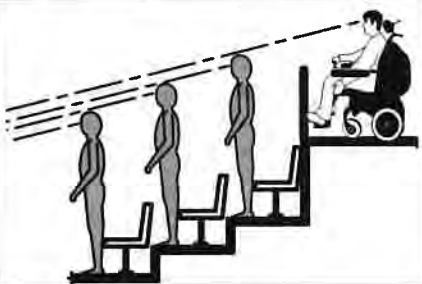

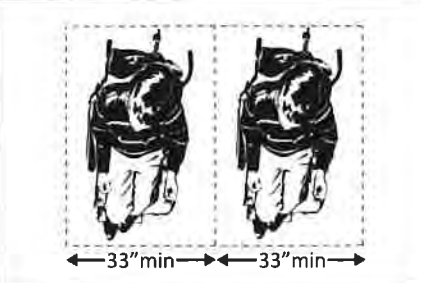
	NA		Photo #:
--	----	--	----------

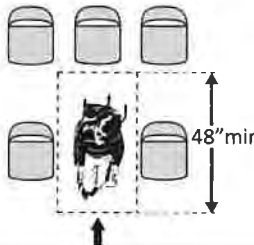
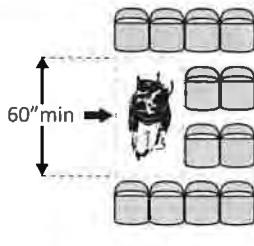
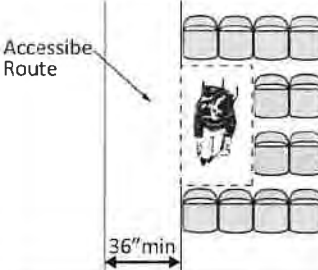
<p>2.51 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA		Photo #: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace control • •
--	--	--	---



Seating: Assembly Areas – theaters, auditoriums, stadiums, theater style classrooms, etc.


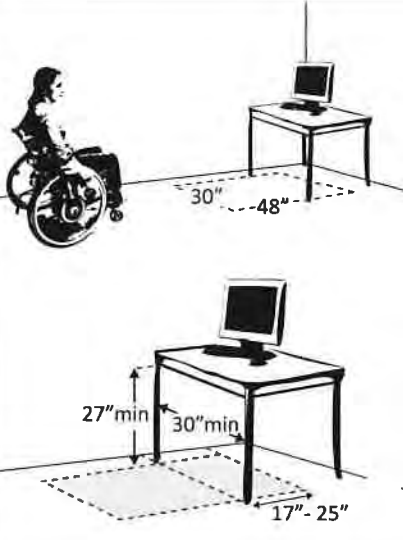
<p>2.52 Are an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided? [221.2.1]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Total #: Wheelchair #:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th># of Seats</th> <th>Wheelchair Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 150</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>151 - 300</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	# of Seats	Wheelchair Spaces	4 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 150	4	151 - 300	5	300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.		Photo #: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to add wheelchair spaces • •
# of Seats	Wheelchair Spaces														
4 - 25	1														
26 - 50	2														
51 - 150	4														
151 - 300	5														
300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.															

<p>2.53 Are wheelchair spaces dispersed to allow location choices and viewing angles equivalent to other seating, including specialty seating areas that provide distinct services and amenities? [221.2.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA		Photo #: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to disperse wheelchair spaces • •
--	--	--	---

<p>2.54 Where people are expected to remain seated, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.1.1, 802.1.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter for line of sight • •
<p>2.55 Where people are expected to stand, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.2.1, 802.1.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter for line of sight • •
<p>2.56 If there is a single wheelchair space, is it at least 36 inches wide? [802.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.57 If there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, are they each at least 33 inches wide? [802.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter spaces • •

<p>2.58 If the wheelchair space can be entered from the front or rear, is it at least 48 inches deep? [802.1.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.59 If the wheelchair space can only be entered from the side, is it at least 60 inches deep? [802.1.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.60 Do wheelchair spaces adjoin, but not overlap, accessible routes? [802.1.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter spaces • •
<p>2.61 Is there at least one companion seat for each wheelchair space? [221.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add companion seats • •

<p>2.62 Is the companion seat located so the companion is shoulder-to-shoulder with the person in a wheelchair? [802.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter seating • •
<p>2.63 Is the companion seat equivalent in size, quality, comfort and amenities to seating in the immediate area? [802.3.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add equivalent seating • •
<p>Seating: At dining surfaces (restaurants, cafeterias, bars, etc.) and non-employee work surfaces (libraries, conference rooms, etc.)</p>				
<p>2.64 Are at least 5%, but no fewer than one, of seating and standing spaces accessible for people who use wheelchairs? [226.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Total #: Wheelchair #:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter to provide accessible spaces • •
<p>2.65 Is there a route at least 36 inches wide to accessible seating? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route • •

<p>2.66 At the accessible space(s), is the top of the accessible surface no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [902.3]</p> <p>Note: If for children, the top should be no less than 26 inches and no greater than 30 inches above the floor.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter surface height • •
<p>2.67 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward approach? [305.3]</p> <p>Does it extend no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches under the surface? Is there knee space at least 27 inches high and at least 30 inches wide? [306.2, 306.3]</p> <p>Note: If for children, the knee space may be 24 inches high.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter table or work surface • Add accessible table or work surface •
<p>Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc.</p>				

2.68 Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair?
[802.1.2, 802.1.3]

Yes No
NA
Measurement:

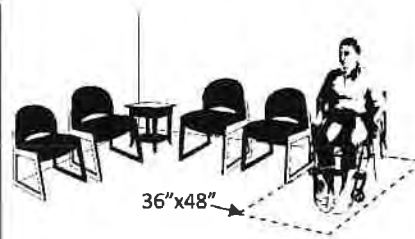


Photo #:

- Move furniture and equipment to provide space
-
-

Benches – In locker rooms, dressing rooms, fitting rooms This section does not apply to any other benches.

2.69 In locker rooms, dressing rooms and fitting rooms, is there at least one room with a bench?
[222.1, 803.4]

Yes No
NA

Photo #:

- Add bench
-
-

2.70 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long at the end of the bench and parallel to the short axis of the bench?

Yes No
NA
Measurement:

Is the bench seat at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep?

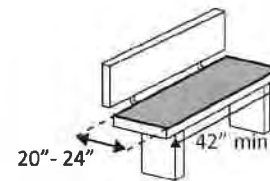
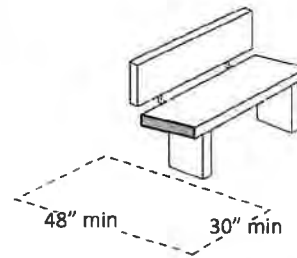
Yes No
NA
Measurement:

Does the bench have back support or is it affixed to a wall?

Yes No
NA

Is the top of the bench seat no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor?
[903]

Yes No
Measurement:



- Move bench
- Replace bench
- Affix bench to wall
-
-

NA

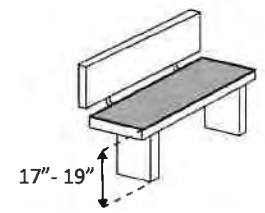


Photo #:

Check-Out Aisles – supermarkets, large retail stores, etc.

2.71 Is the aisle at least 36 inches wide?
[904.3.1]

Yes No
NA
Measurement:

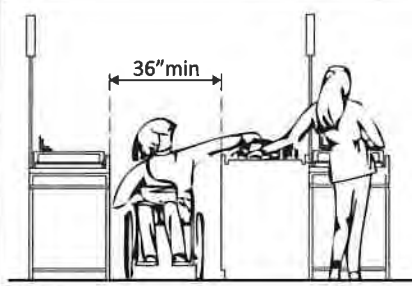


Photo #:

- Widen aisle
-
-

2.72 Is the counter surface of at least one aisle no higher than 38 inches above the floor?
[904.3.2]

Yes No
NA
Measurement:

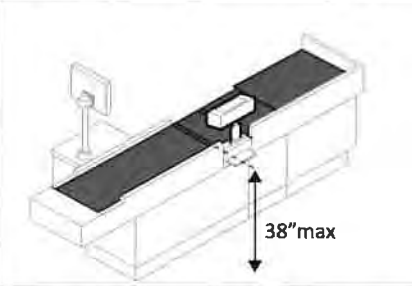


Photo #:

- Lower counter
-
-

2.73 Is the top of the counter edge protection no higher than 2 inches above the counter surface?
[904.3.2]

Yes No
NA
Measurement:

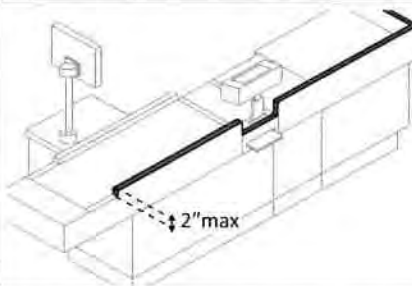
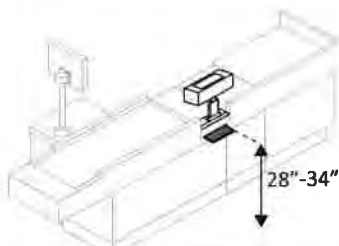

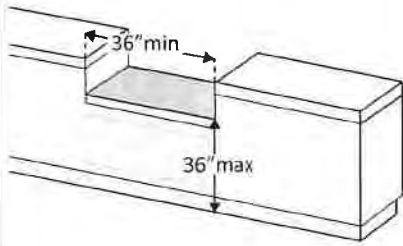
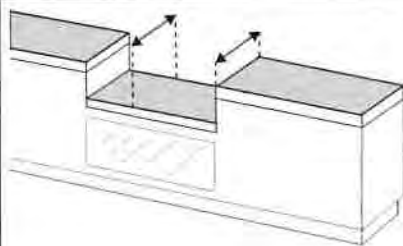
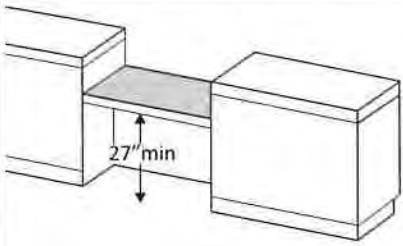
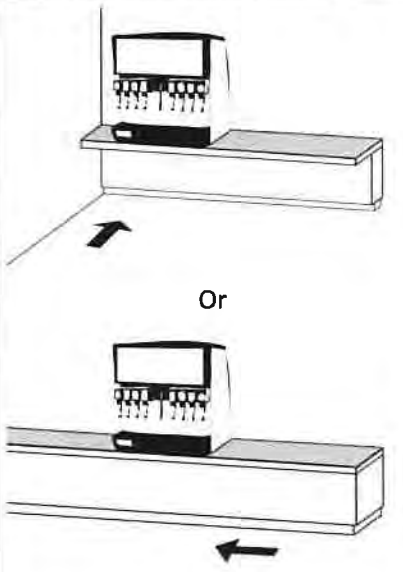


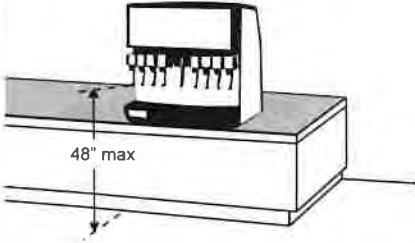
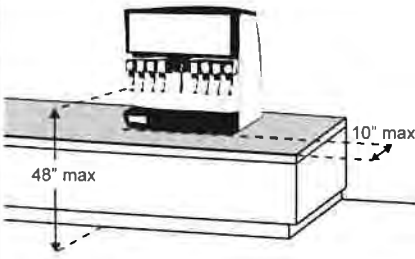
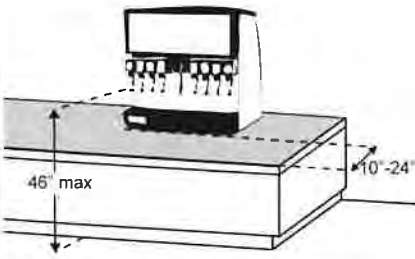
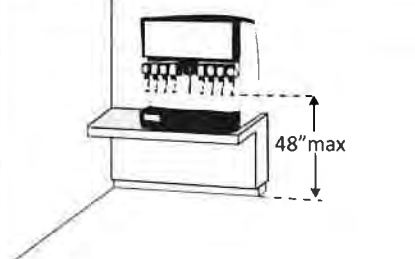
Photo #:

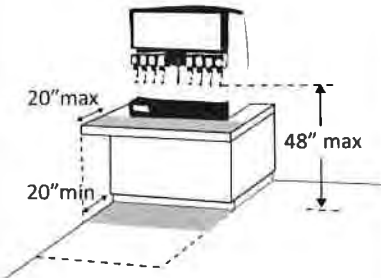
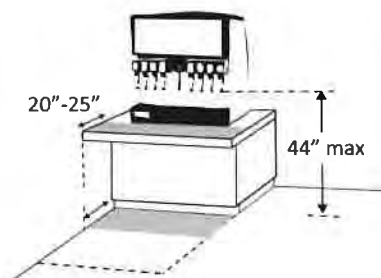
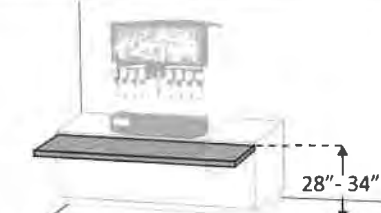
- Lower edge protection
-
-

<p>2.74 If there is a check writing surface, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.3.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter check writing surface • •
<p>2.75 If there is more than one check-out aisle is there a sign with the International Symbol of Accessibility at the accessible aisle? [216.11]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add sign • •
<p>Sales & Service Counters – banks, stores, dry cleaners, auto repair shops, fitness clubs, etc.</p>				
<p>2.76 Is there a portion of at least one of each type of counter that is: No higher than 36 inches above the floor? At least 36 inches long? [904.4.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower section of counter • Lengthen section of counter •
<p>2.77 Does the accessible portion of the counter extend the same depth as the counter top? [904.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter accessible portion • •

<p>2.78 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [904.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Parallel Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Forward Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide a parallel or forward approach • •
<p>2.79 For a parallel approach, is the clear floor space positioned with the 48 inches adjacent to the accessible length of counter? [904.4.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a parallel approach is not possible, a forward approach is required • •
<p>2.80 For a forward approach: Do no less than 17 and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter? [306.2.2, 306.2.3]</p> <p>Is there at least 27 inches</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee clearance • •

<p>clearance from the floor to the bottom of the counter? [306.3.1]</p>	<p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>Food Service Lines – in cafeterias, salad bars, eat-in fast food establishments, etc.</p>				
<p>2.81 Does at least one of each type of self-service shelf or dispensing device for tableware, dishware, condiments, food and beverages have a forward or parallel approach? [904.5.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forward <input type="checkbox"/> Parallel</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide approach • •

<p>2.82 If there is an unobstructed parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.83 If there is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No N/A Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.84 If there is an obstruction no less than 10 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 46 inches above the floor? [308.3.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.85 If there is an unobstructed forward approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •

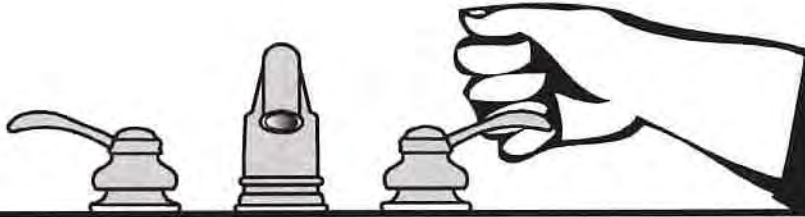
<p>2.86 If there is an obstruction no deeper than 20 inches with a forward approach:</p> <p>Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction?</p> <p>Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 12"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #: G1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee space • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device •
<p>2.87 If the obstruction is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep with a forward approach:</p> <p>Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction?</p> <p>Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee space • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device •
<p>2.88 If there is a tray slide, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.5.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure • •

	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •

The ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06201343.00

Building Jamestown Soccer Fields

Location Jamestown NC

Date 7-27-2021

Surveyors Nicholas Schirato

Deanis Jones

Contact Information 1-919-724-0667

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty



www.ADAchecklist.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>3.1 If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.)</p> <p>Note: If toilet rooms are chiefly for children, e.g., in elementary schools and day care centers, use the children’s specifications in Toilets - 604.1, 604.8, 604.9, 609.4 and Lavatories and Sinks – 606.2.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure toilet rooms • Combine toilet rooms to create one unisex accessible toilet room •
<p>3.2 Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 216.8]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	 <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •
<p>3.3 If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.8]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA	 <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign • •
<p>Accessible Route</p>			
<p>3.4 Is there an accessible route to the accessible toilet room? [206.2.4]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter route • •

Signs at Toilet Rooms

3.5 Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]

Yes No

Are text characters raised? [703.2]

Yes No

Is there Braille? [703.3]

Yes No

Is the sign mounted:
On the wall on the latch side of the door?
[703.4.2]

Yes No

Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.

With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2]

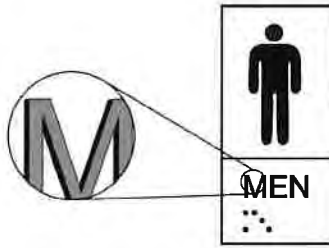
Yes No

Measurement:

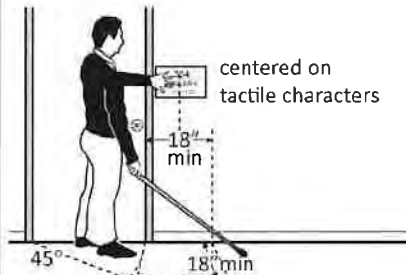
So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60

Yes No

Measurement:



64, 65



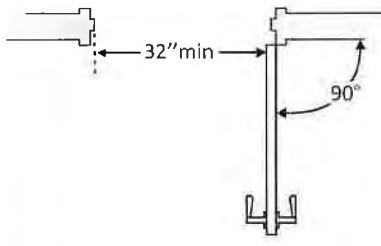
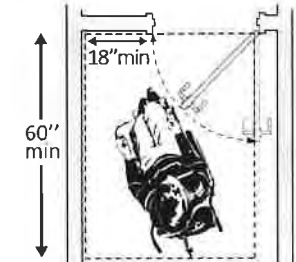
64, 65

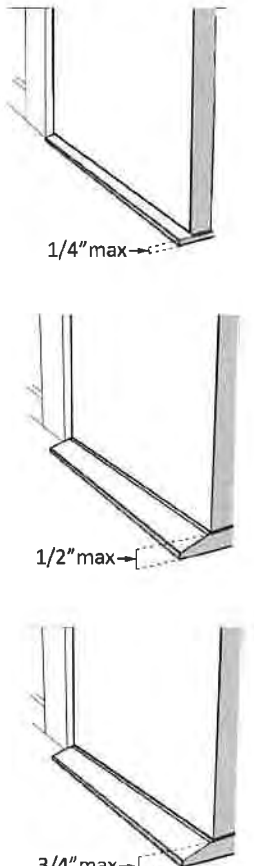



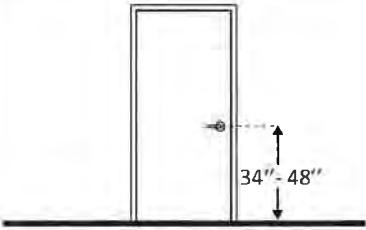

- Install tactile sign
- Relocate sign
-

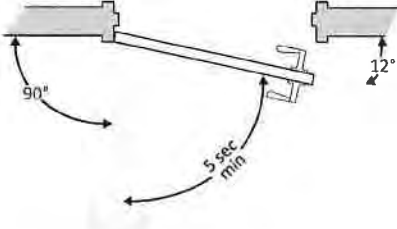
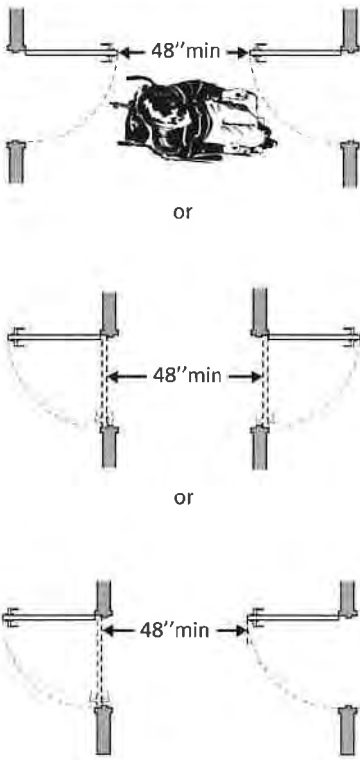
*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a person may approach within 3 inches of the sign without encountering protruding objects or standing within the door swing, relocation not required

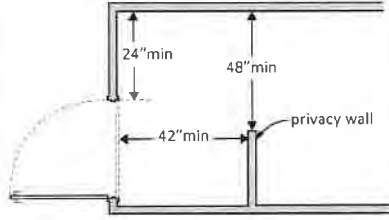
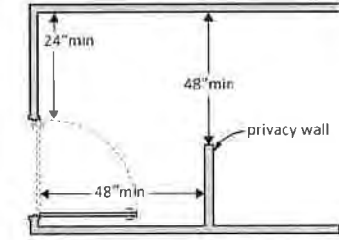

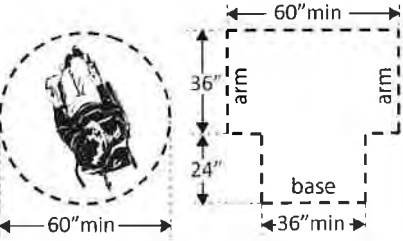
*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation is not

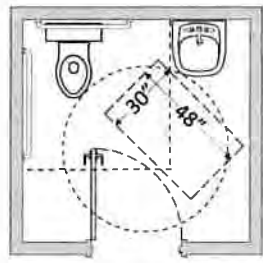
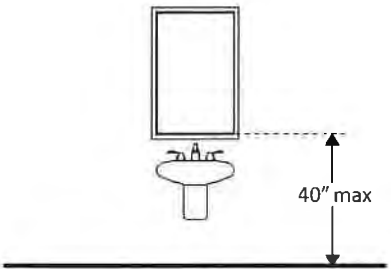
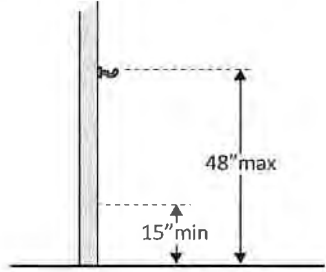
<p>inches above the floor? * [703.4.1]</p> <p>Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>required</p>
<p>Entrance</p>				
<p>3.6 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install offset hinges • Alter the doorway •
<p>3.7 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener

maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	Measurement:		Photo #:	
<p>3.8 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>	 <p>1/4" max →</p> <p>1/2" max →</p> <p>3/4" max →</p>	<p>Photo #:</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

<p>3.9 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •
<p>3.10 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>[404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>3.11 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)?</p> <p>[404.2.9]</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust or replace closers • Install lighter doors • Install power-assisted or automatic door openers

<p>3.12 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •
<p>3.13 If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove inner door • Change door swing •

<p>3.14 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure space • •
<p>3.15 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure space • •
In the Toilet Room				
<p>3.16 Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>3.17 Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square? [603.2.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move or remove partitions, fixtures or objects such as trash cans • •

<p>3.18 In a single user toilet room if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door? [603.2.3 Exception 2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reverse door swing • Alter toilet room •
<p>3.19 If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * If installed before 3/15/2012 and the bottom edge of the reflecting surface is no higher than 40 inches above the floor, lowering the mirror to 35 inches is not required • Lower the mirror • Add another mirror •
<p>3.20 If there is a coat hook, is it no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #: 62,67</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust hook • Replace with or provide additional accessible hook • * If installed before 3/15/2010 and the clear floor space allows a parallel approach, the coat hook may be 54 inches above the floor.

Lavatories The 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.

3.21 Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long? [606.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

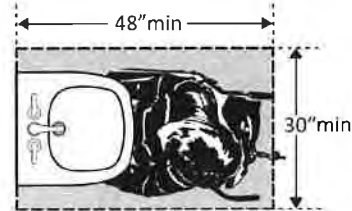


Photo #:

- Alter lavatory
- Replace lavatory
-

3.22 Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet? [306.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

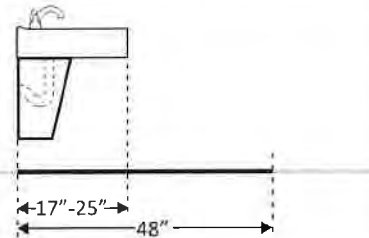


Photo #:

- Alter lavatory
- Replace lavatory
-

3.23 Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor? [606.3]

Yes No

Measurement:

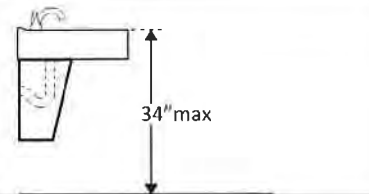


Photo #:

- Alter lavatory
- Replace lavatory
-

3.24 Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lavatory for knee clearance? [306.3.3]

Yes No

Measurement:

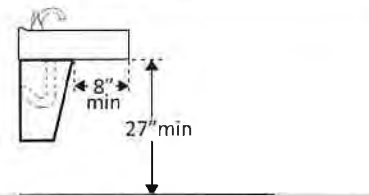
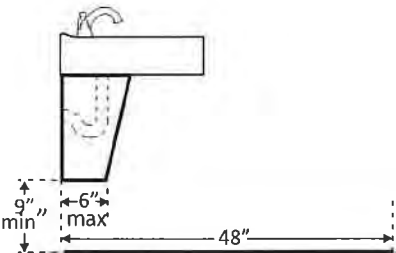
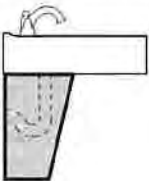



Photo #:

- Alter lavatory
- Replace lavatory
-

<p>3.25 Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? [306.3.3]</p> <p>Note: Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.26 Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact? [606.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install insulation • Install cover panel •
<p>3.27 Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds? [606.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><i>1/11</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><i>NA</i></p>		<p><i>- Automatic turn on</i></p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust faucet • Replace faucet •

Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers (2010 Standards – 603)

3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?
[308.2.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

Yes No

Measurement:

Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[308.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

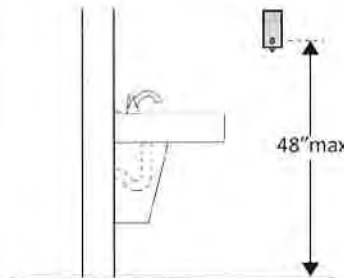
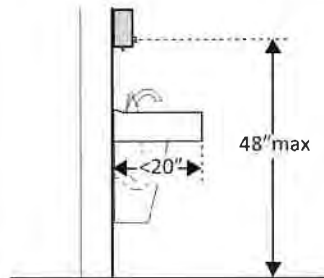
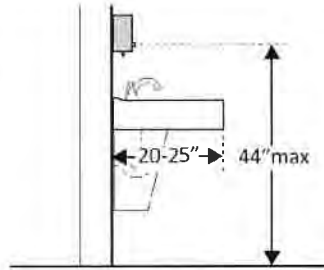


Photo #:

- Adjust dispensers
- Replace with or provide additional accessible dispensers
-

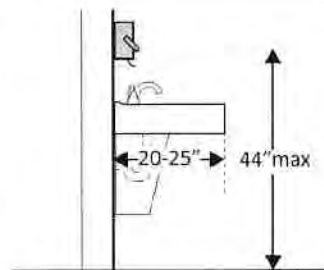
3.29 Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the

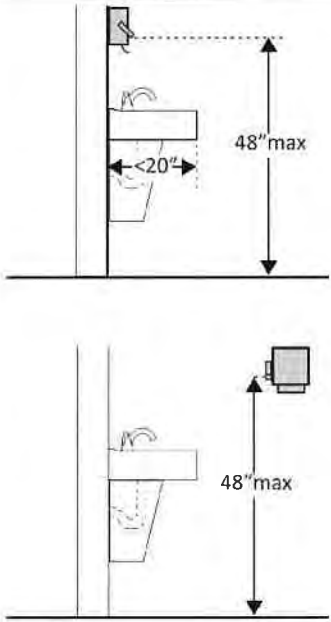
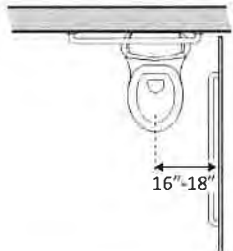
Yes No

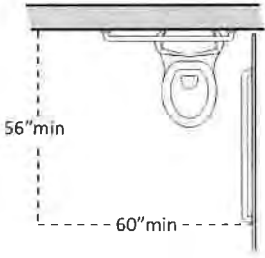
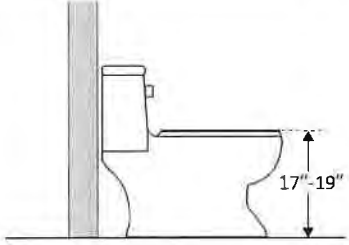
Measurement:

NA



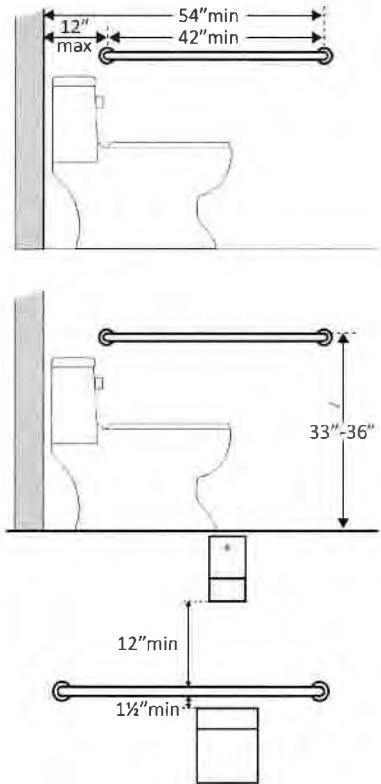
- Adjust dispensers
- Replace with or provide additional accessible dispensers
-

<p>floor?</p> <p>Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2]</p> <p>Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds? [309.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) The 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.</p>				
<p>3.30 Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition? [604.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move toilet • Replace toilet • Move partition •

<p>3.31 Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?*</p> <p>[604.3.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/12, clearances around water closets in single user toilet rooms can be 48 inches wide by 66 inches long or 48 inches wide by 56 inches long (depending on the approach to the water closet, see 1991 Standards Figure 28) and the lavatory may overlap that clearance if the door to the room does not swing into the required clearances at fixtures (such as lavatories, water closet and urinals) and the edge of the lavatory is at least 18 inches from the centerline of the water closet</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter room/compartment for clearance • •
<p>3.32 Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat?</p> <p>[604.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust toilet height • Replace toilet •

3.33 Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall?
 Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall?
 Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall? [604.5.1]
 Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]
 Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above? *
 Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below? *
 Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches? [609.3]

Yes No
 Measurement:
 Yes No
 Measurement:
 Yes No
 Measurement:
 Yes No
 Measurement:
 Yes No
 Measurement:
 Yes No
 Measurement:
 Yes No
 Measurement:



Does not have handrails on both sides of the stall Men & women
 ↑
 Photo #: 66

- Install grab bar
 - Relocate grab bar
 - Relocate objects
 -
- * If constructed before 3/15/2012 grab bars do not need to be relocated; there are no space requirements above and below grab bars in the 1991 Standards

3.34 Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall?
 Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)?
 Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side?
 [604.5.2]
 Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface?
 [609.4]
 Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above? *
 Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below? *
 Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1½ inches?
 [609.3]

Yes No
 Measurement:
 Yes No
 Measurement:
 Yes No
 Measurement:
 Yes No
 Measurement:
 Yes No
 Measurement:
 Yes No
 Measurement:
 Yes No
 Measurement:

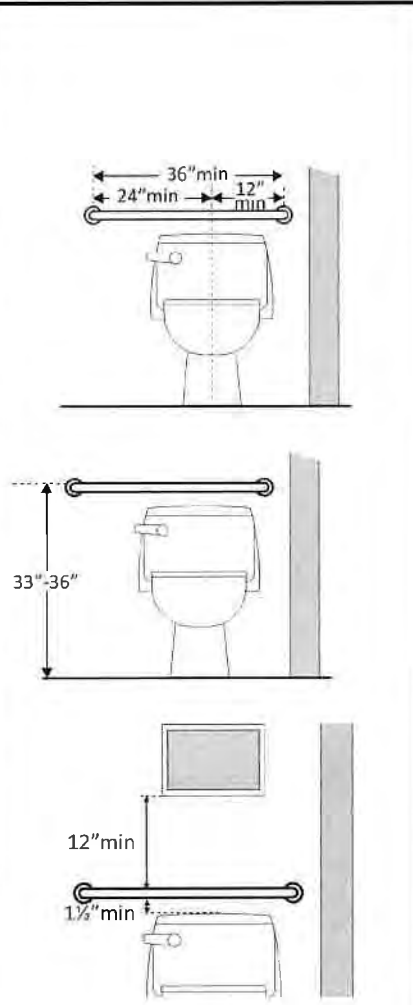


Photo #:

- Install grab bar
 - Relocate grab bar
 - Relocate objects
 -
- * If constructed before 3/15/2012 grab bars do not need to be relocated; there are no space requirements above and below grab bars in the 1991 Standards

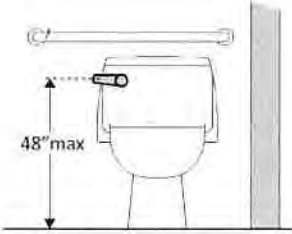

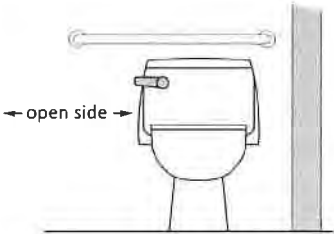
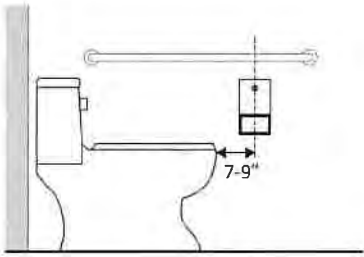
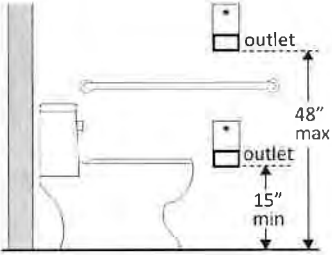
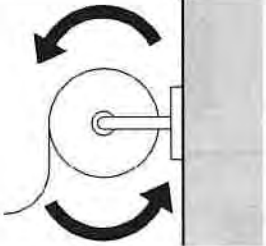
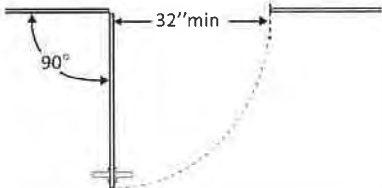
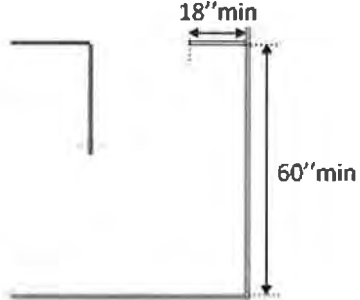
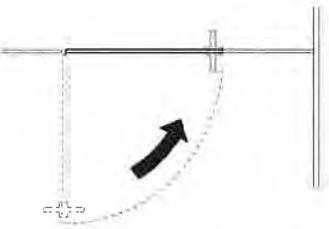
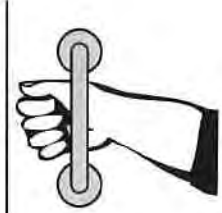
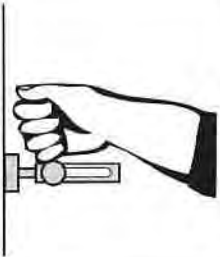
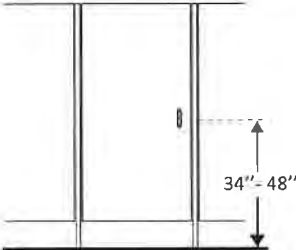
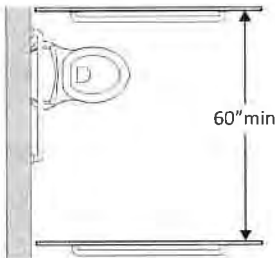
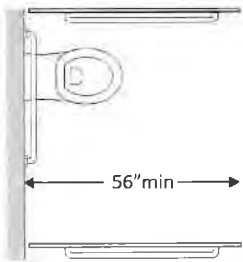
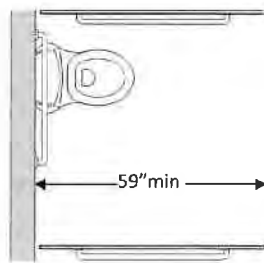
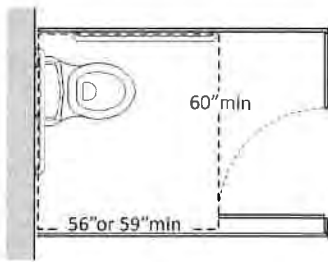
<p>3.35 If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [604.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Automatic Flush Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move control • Install sensor with override button no higher than 48 inches •
<p>3.36 If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds? [605.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Automatic flush Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control • Adjust control •
<p>3.37 Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet? [604.6]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move control • •
<p>3.38 Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 dispenser does not need to be relocated if it is within reach from the water closet seat; the 1991 Standards do not specify distance from the front of the water closet</p>

			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate dispenser • •
<p>3.39 Is the outlet of the dispenser:</p> <p>Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not located behind grab bars? [604.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate dispenser • •
<p>3.40 Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow? [604.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust dispenser • Replace dispenser •
Toilet Compartments (Stalls)				
<p>3.41 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen door width • •

<p>3.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? [604.8.1.2]</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 604.8.1.2 Doors for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>3.43 Is the door self-closing? [604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #: 63</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add closer • Replace door •
<p>3.44 Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?*</p> <p>[604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 door pulls do not need to be added; door pulls are not required in the 1991 Standards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace hardware • •

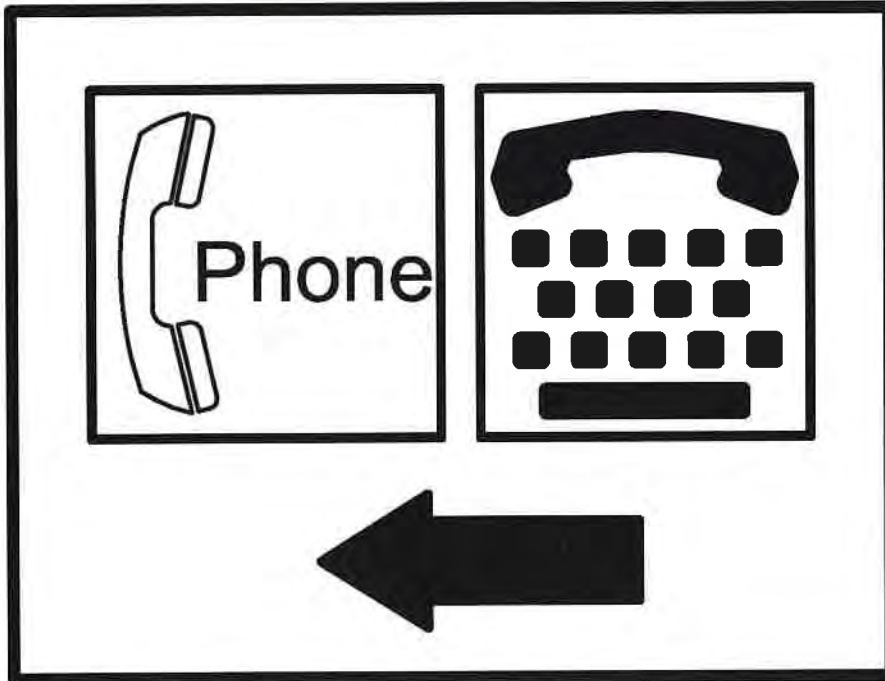
<p>3.45 Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace lock • •
<p>3.46 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate hardware • •
<p>3.47 Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen compartment • •
<p>3.48 If the water closet is wall hung, is the compartment at least 56 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen compartment • •

<p>3.49 If the water closet is floor mounted, is the compartment at least 59 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter compartment • •
<p>3.50 If the door swings in, is the minimum required compartment area provided beyond the swing of the door (60 inches x 56 inches if water closet is wall hung or 59 inches if water closet is floor mounted)? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reverse door swing • Alter compartment •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 4 – Additional Access

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06201343.00

Building Tamestown Soccer Fields

Location Tamestown NC

Date 7-27-2021

Surveyors Nick Schirato

Dennis Jones

Contact Information 1-919-724-0667

Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

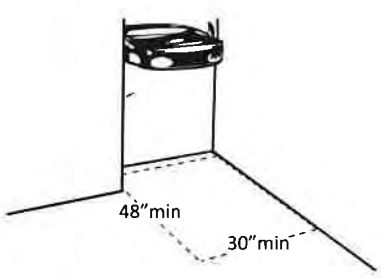
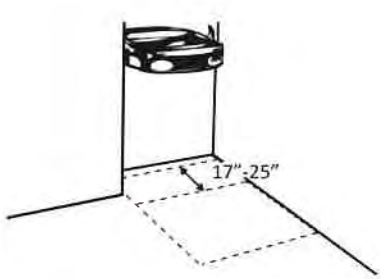
www.ADAchecklist.org

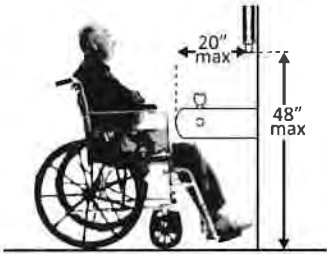
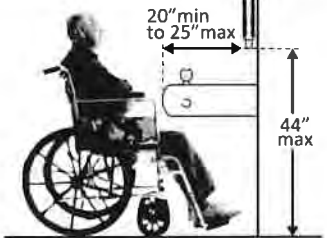

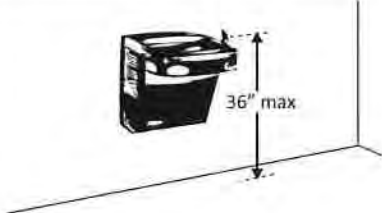
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

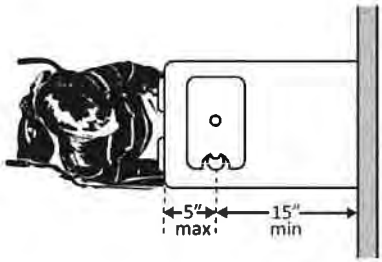
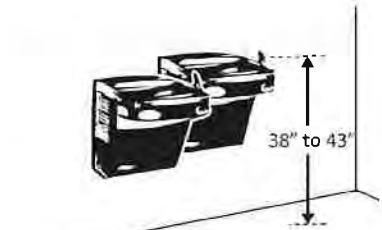
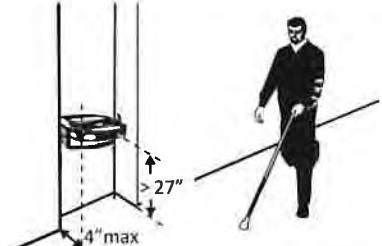
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

Priority 4 – Additional Access		Comments	Possible Solutions
Drinking Fountains			
<p>4.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?*</p> <p>[See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 602.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Fountain turned off</p> <p>Photo #:</p> <p>*If installed before 3/15/2012, a parallel approach is permitted and the clear floor space is not required to be centered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • Relocate drinking fountain • Install a drinking fountain in another location
<p>4.2 If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain?</p> <p>[306.2.2, 306.2.3]</p> <p>Note: If the drinking fountain is primarily for children’s use and the spout is no more than 30 inches above the floor and no more than 3 ½ inches from the edge of the unit, a parallel approach is permitted.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • Replace drinking fountain •

<p>4.3 If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.4 If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.5 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds? [309.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control • Adjust control •
<p>4.6 Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor? [602.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •

<p>4.7 Is the spout:</p> <p>At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain?</p> <p>No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain? [602.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust spout • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.8 If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons? [211.2]</p> <p>Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor? [602.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Install new drinking fountain for standing height •
<p>4.9 If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain • Add tactile warning such as permanent planter or partial walls

Public Telephones

4.10 Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach?
[704.2.1]

Yes No

NA

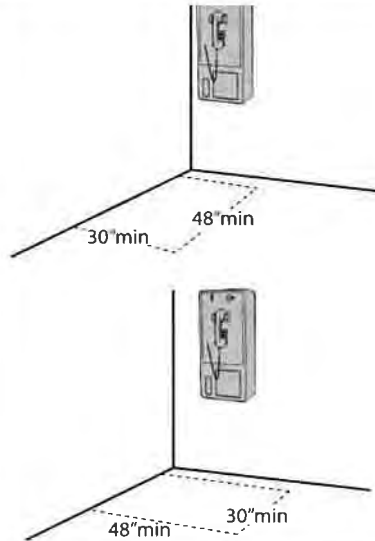


Photo #:

- Move telephone
- Install new telephone for clear floor space
-

4.11 Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[704.2.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

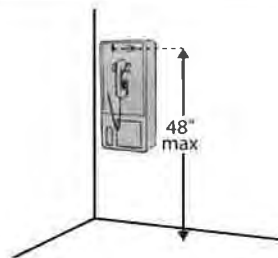


Photo #:

- Adjust telephone
-
-

4.12 If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path?
[307.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

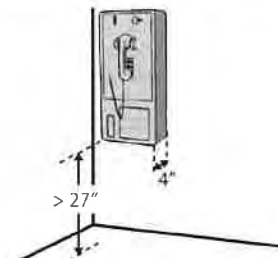





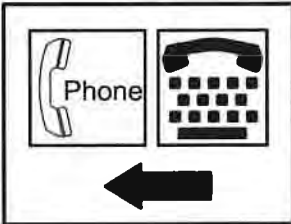
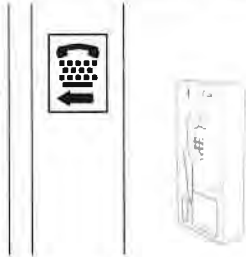


Photo #:

- Adjust telephone
-
-

<p>4.13 Does at least one telephone have a volume control? [704.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>N/A</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install volume control • Replace telephone with one that has volume control •
<p>4.14 Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves? [703.7.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add pictogram • •
<p>4.15 Does at least one telephone have a TTY? [217.4.1]</p> <p>Note: TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install TTY • •

<p>4.16 Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor? [704.4.1]</p> <p>Note: If a seat is provided, the TTY is not required to be 34 inches minimum above the floor.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust height of TTY • •
<p>4.17 Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY? [703.7.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add symbol • •
<p>4.18 Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs • •
<p>4.19 Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs • •

Fire Alarm Systems

4.20 If there are fire alarm systems, do they have both flashing lights and audible signals? [702.1]

Yes No

N/A



Photo #:

- Install audible and visual alarms
-
-

Yes No

Photo #:

-
-
-

Yes No

Photo #:

-
-
-

Yes No

Photo #:

-
-
-

Yes No

↓

Photo #:

-
-
-

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06201343.00

Building Jamestown townhall

Location Jamestown, NC

Date 7/26/2021

Surveyors Dennis Jones

Nick Schirato

Contact Information 919-724-0667

An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
2014



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

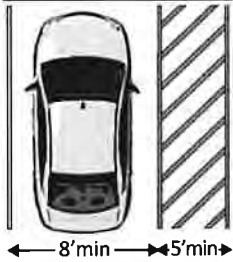
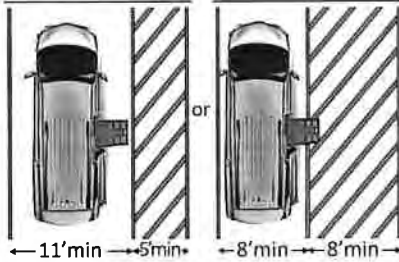

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

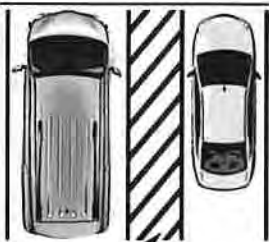

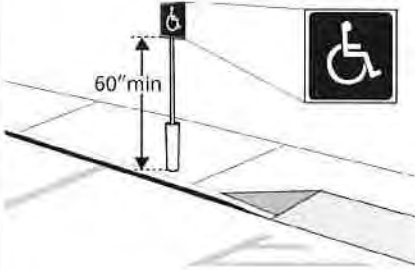
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org



For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

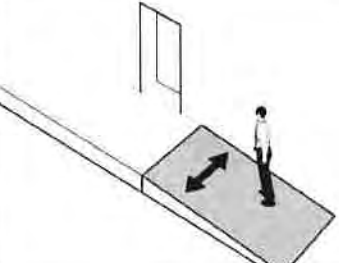
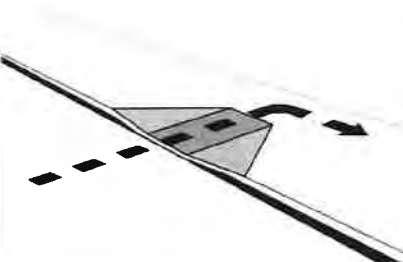
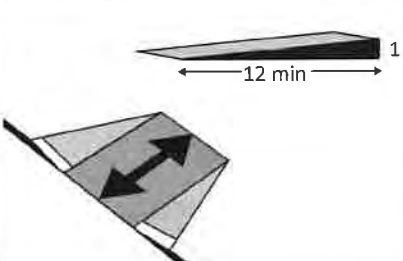
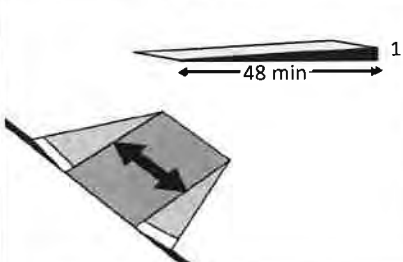
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance		Comments	Possible Solutions												
<p>1.1 Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If yes, location of route: <i>Front of ramp</i></p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add a ramp • Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope • Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions 												
<p>Parking Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.</p>															
<p>1.2 If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total #: Accessible #: <i>3</i></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure by repainting lines • •
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces														
1 - 25	1														
26 - 50	2														
51 - 75	3														
76 - 100	4														
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2															
<p>1.3 Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible • Reconfigure by repainting lines 												

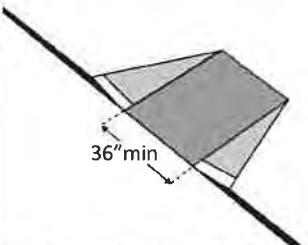
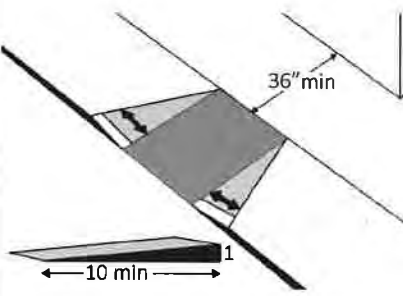
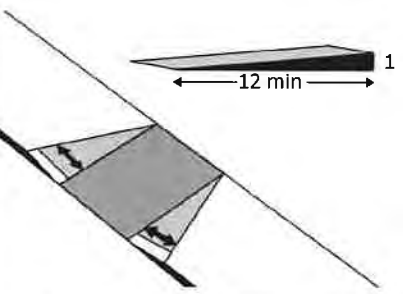
<p>1.4 Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: P. Space 124" A. aisle - 112"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure by repainting lines • •
<p>1.5 Is the van accessible space: At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s) • •
<p>1.6 Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 98"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s) • •

<p>1.7 Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	 <p>area to be marked</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mark access aisles • •
<p>1.8 Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 1.7, 0.7</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade surface • •
<p>1.9 Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • Relocate accessible space •
<p>1.10 Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility? Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 47"</p>		<p>Same as townhall, civic center & Fire station</p> <p>Photo #: 19,20</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •

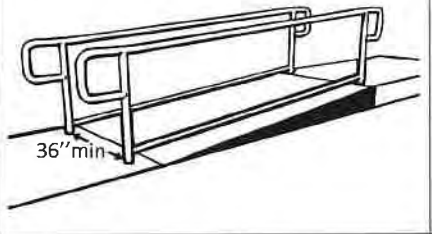
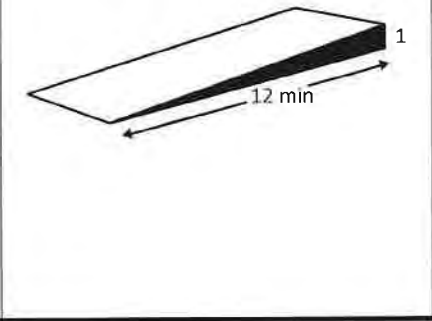
<p>1.11 Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>14 Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •
<p>1.12 Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure spaces • •
<p>Exterior Accessible Route</p>				
<p>1.13 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair uneven paving • Fill small bumps and breaks with patches • Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface
<p>1.14 Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 51.5"</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items • Widen route •

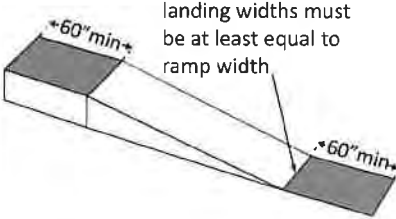
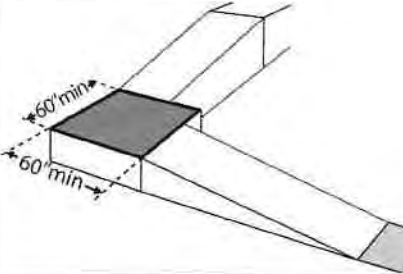
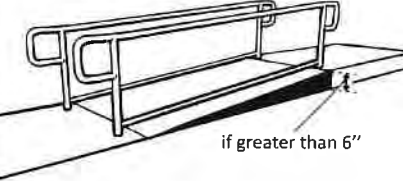
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.15 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route for passing space • •
<p>1.16 If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches? Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace or move grate • •
<p>1.17 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 3:1</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade to 1:20 max. • •

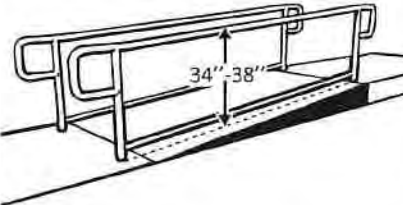
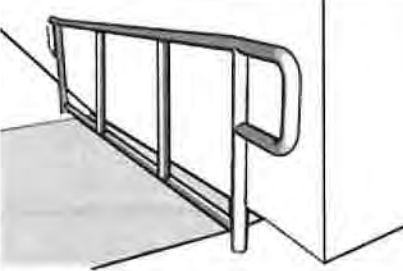
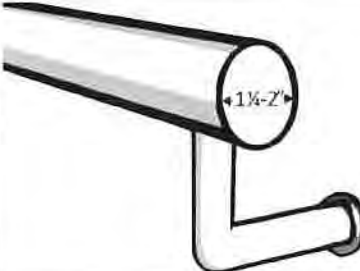
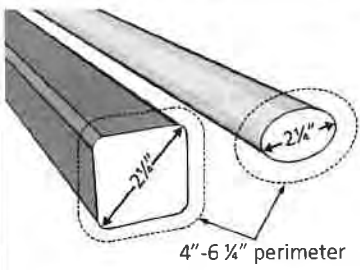
<p>1.18 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 1:7</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade to 1:48 max. • •
<p>Curb Ramps</p>				
<p>1.19 If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install curb ramp • •
<p>1.20 Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade curb ramp • •
<p>1.21 Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade curb ramp • •

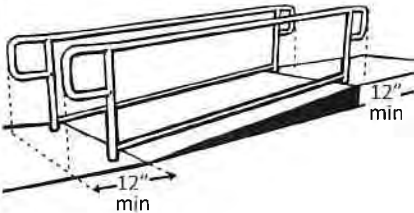
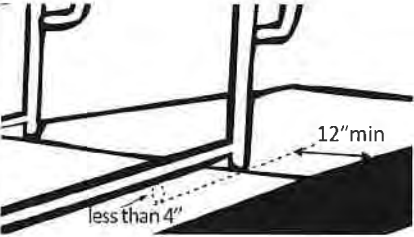
<p>1.22 Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen curb ramp • •
<p>1.23 At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure • Add ramp flares •
<p>1.24 If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares? [406.4]</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add ramp flares • Regrade flares •

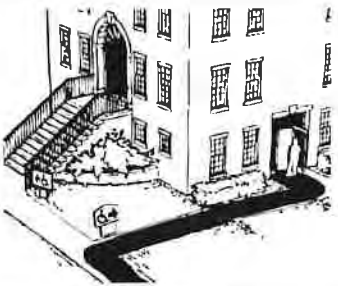


Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

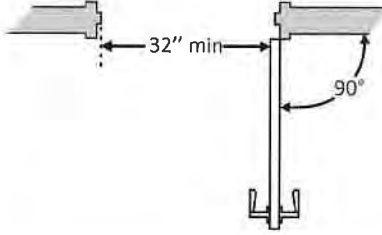
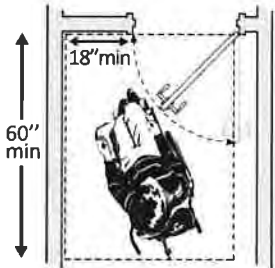
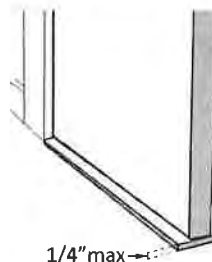
<p>1.25 If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Civic center & townhall have the same ramps</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • •
<p>1.26 Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resurface ramp • •
<p>1.27 For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: ① in compliance ② 3:2 5:1</p>		<p>Photo #: 17, 18</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate ramp • Lengthen ramp to decrease slope •

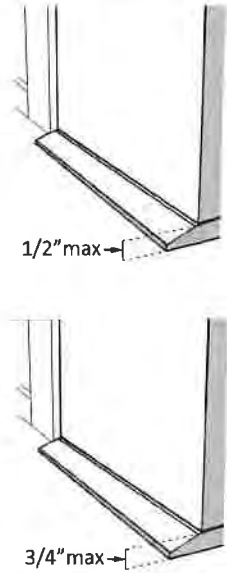
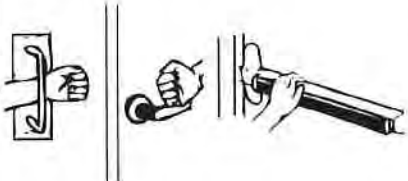
<p>1.28 Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Relocate ramp •
<p>1.29 Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Increase landing size •
<p>1.30 If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add handrails • •

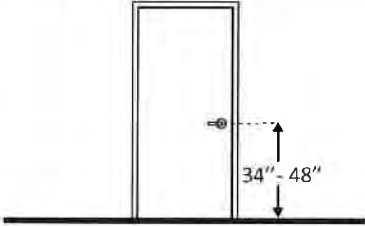
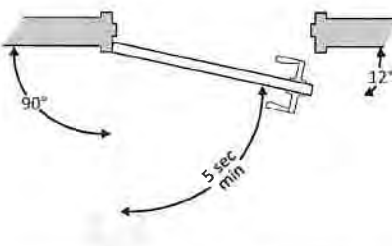
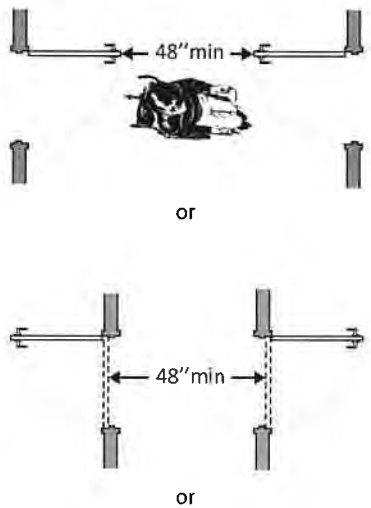
<p>1.31 Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 36"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • Adjust handrail height •
<p>1.32 Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: N/A</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • •
<p>1.33 If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 1/4 inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •
<p>1.34 If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/2 inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •

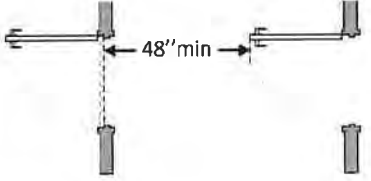

<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>
<p>1.35 Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter handrails • •
<p>1.36 To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add curb • Add barrier • Extend ramp width •

Entrance				
<p>1.37 Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Redesign to make it accessible • •
<p>1.38 If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Designate an entrance and make it accessible • Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance •
<p>1.39 Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route •
<p>1.40 If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<p>15, 16, 17</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign • •

<p>1.41 Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door • Install offset hinges •
<p>1.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener
<p>1.43 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than 1/4 inch high? Or No more than 1/2 inch high with the top 1/4 inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¼ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.44 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •

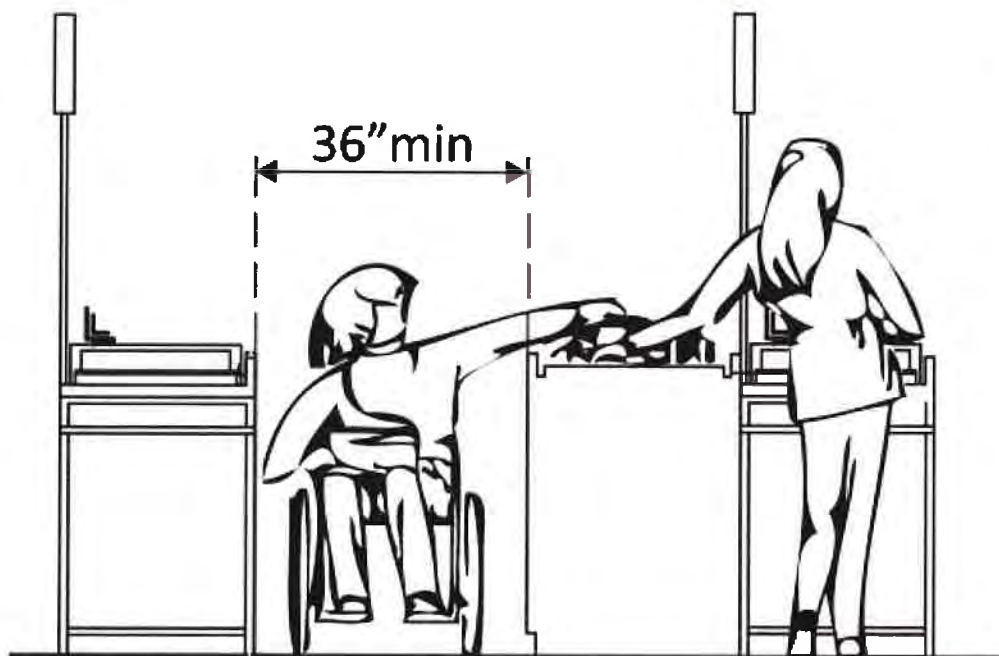
<p>1.45 Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 40"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>1.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 7.5</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •
<p>1.47 If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove inner door • Change door swing •

			Photo #:	
<p>1.48 If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace or remove mats • •
<p>1.49 Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Secure carpeting or mats at edges • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06 2013 43 .00

Building Jamestown Hall

Location Jamestown NC

Date 7-26-2021

Surveyors Dennis Jones

Nick Schirato

Contact Information 919-774-0667

The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014




ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>2.1 Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.4]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • •
Interior Accessible Route			
<p>2.2 Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route? [206.2.4]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>1, 5, 6, 7</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • •
<p>2.3 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [40.2, 302.1]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Not slip Resistant</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair uneven surfaces • •
<p>2.4 Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 42"	 <p>1-2, -5, 7, 8, 11</p> <p>13</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route • •

			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.5 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route for passing space • •
<p>2.6 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade • •
<p>2.7 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade • •

2.8 Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path?

Or

If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor?
[307.2]

Or

Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor?
[307.4]

Yes No

Measurement:

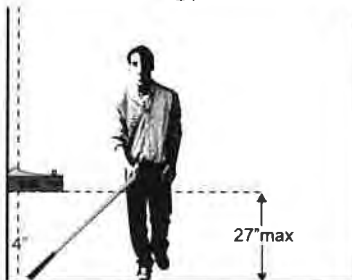


Or

Yes No

Measurement:

NR



Or

Yes No

Measurement:

NR



Photo #:

- Remove object
- Add tactile warning such as permanent planter or partial walls
-

2.9 Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories?

Note: Vertical access is not required in new construction or alterations if a facility is less than three stories or has less than 3,000 square feet per story, unless the facility is a shopping center, shopping mall,

Yes No

12

- Install if necessary
- Offer goods and services on an accessible story
- *Basement is not public*

professional office of a health care provider, transportation terminal, state facility or local government facility

Photo #:

Ramps

2.10 If there is a ramp, is it at least 36 inches wide?
[405.5]

Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.

Yes No

Measurement:
NA

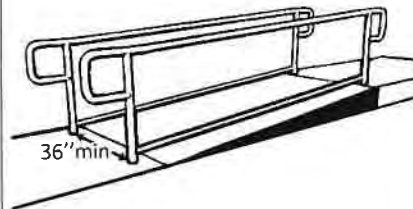


Photo #:

- Alter ramp
-
-

2.11 Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant?
[405.4]

Yes No

NA

Photo #:

- Resurface ramp
-
-

2.12 For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run?
[405.2]

Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are

Yes No

Measurement:
NA

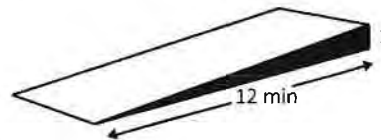
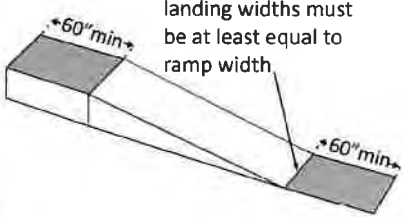
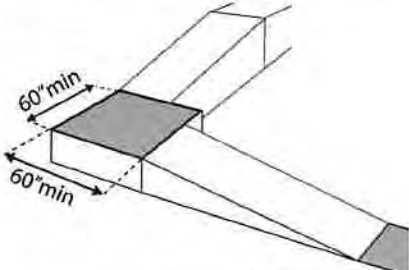
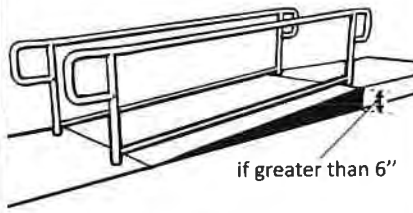
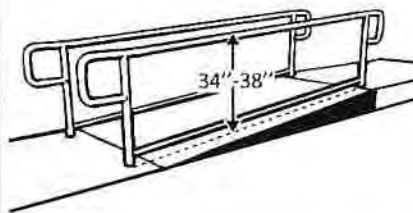
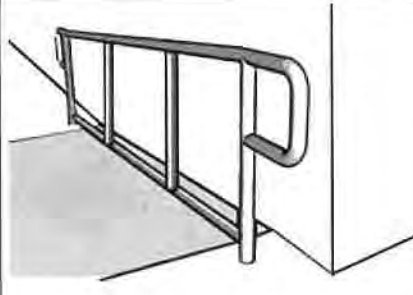
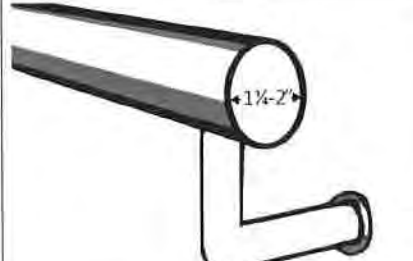
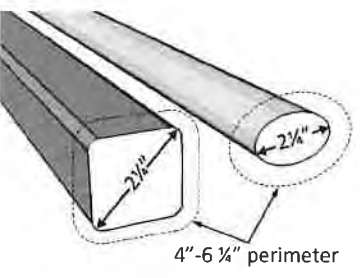
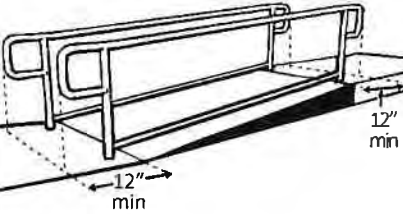
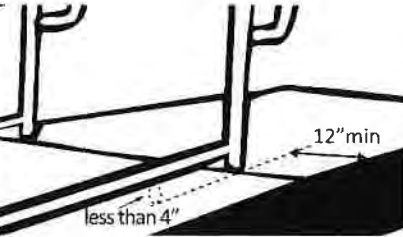


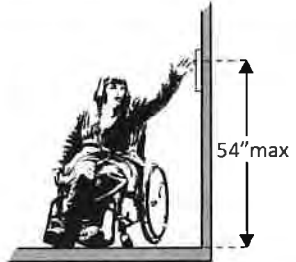
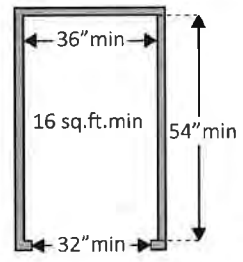
Photo #:

- Lengthen ramp to decrease slope
- Relocate ramp
-

<p>permitted when due to space limitations.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.13 Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Relocate ramp •
<p>2.14 Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase landing size • •

<p>2.15 If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add handrails • •
<p>2.16 Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust handrail height • •
<p>2.17 Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no more than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • •
<p>2.18 If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 1/4 inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •

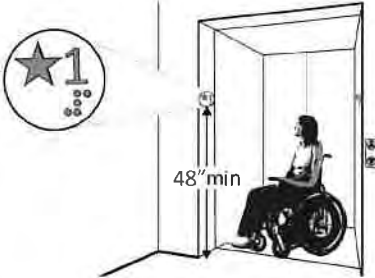

<p>2.19 If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches? Is the cross section no greater than 2 1/4 inches in diameter? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •
<p>2.20 Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12" extension would be hazardous (in circulation path), it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter handrails • •
<p>2.21 To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add curb • Add barrier • Extend ramp width • •


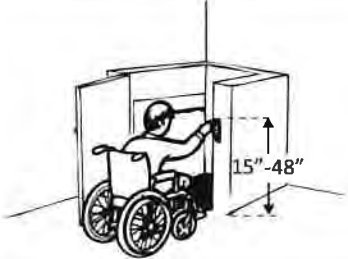
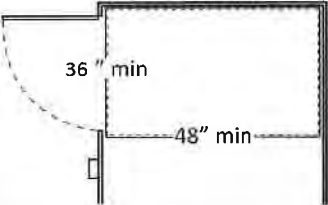
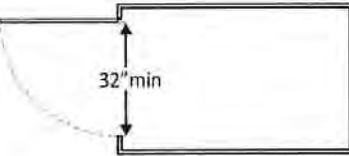
Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) LULA elevators are often used in alterations.			
<p>2.22 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor? [407.2.1.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 42</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change call button height • Not for public use • Only for downstairs access - elevator is more for storage
<p>2.23 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, does the sliding door reopen automatically when obstructed by an object or person?*[407.3.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * If constructed before 3/15/2012 and manually operated, the door is not required to reopen automatically • Install opener
<p>2.24 If there is a LULA elevator with a swinging door: Is the door power-operated? Does the door remain open for at least 20 seconds when activated? [403.3.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Time:</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add power operated door • Adjust opening time
<p>2.25 If there is a full size elevator: Is the interior at least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 16 sq. ft. of clear floor area? Is the door opening width at</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace elevator

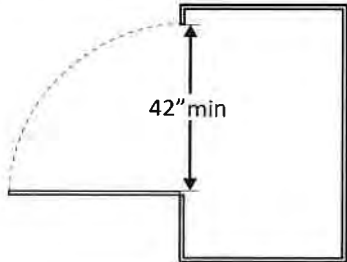
54x
74

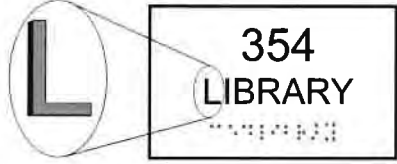
<p>least 32 inches? [407.4.1 Exception]</p>	<p>Measurement: 47</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.26 If there is a LULA elevator, is the interior:</p> <p>At least 51 inches deep by 51 inches wide with a door opening width of at least 36 inches? Or At least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 15 sq. ft. of clear floor area and a door opening width of at least 32 inches? [408.4.1 Exceptions 1 and 2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace elevator • •
<p>2.27 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the <u>in-car</u> controls:</p> <p>No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor? Or Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach? [408.4.6, 407.4.6.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 33"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control height • Not for public use • only for downstairs access

			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.28 If there is a LULA elevator, are the in-car controls centered on a side wall? [408.4.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure controls • •
<p>2.29 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters?</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with Braille?</p> <p>[407.4.7.1, 703.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add raised characters • Add Braille •
<p>2.30 If there is a full size elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor? [407.4.8]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install audible signals • •

<p>2.31 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor?</p> <p>Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level?</p> <p>Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? Are text characters raised?</p> <p>Is there Braille?</p> <p>Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?*[407.2.3, 408.2.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 58"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • Change sign height • • <p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation is not required</p>
<p>Platform Lifts</p>				
<p>2.32 If a lift is provided, can it be used without assistance from others? [410.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure so independently operable • •

<p>2.33 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person using a wheelchair to approach and reach the controls to use the lift? [410.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>2.34 Are the lift controls no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [410.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control height • •
<p>2.35 Is there a clear floor space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long inside the lift? [410.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace lift • •
<p>2.36 If there is an end door, is the clear opening width at least 32 inches? [410.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door width • •

<p>2.37 If there is a side door, is the clear opening width at least 42 inches? [410.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door width • •
--	---	--	-----------------	--

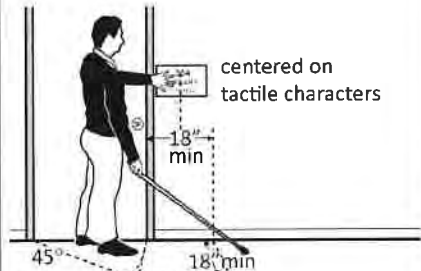
<p>Signs "Tactile characters" are read using touch, i.e. raised characters and Braille.</p>				
<p>2.38 If there are signs designating permanent rooms and spaces not likely to change over time, e.g. room numbers and letters, room names, and exit signs: [216.2]</p> <p>Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]</p> <p>Are text characters raised? [703.2]</p> <p>Is there Braille? [703.3]</p> <p>Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]</p> <p>Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>S, L, 10</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install tactile sign • Relocate sign •

closers and without hold-open devices.

With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2]

Yes No

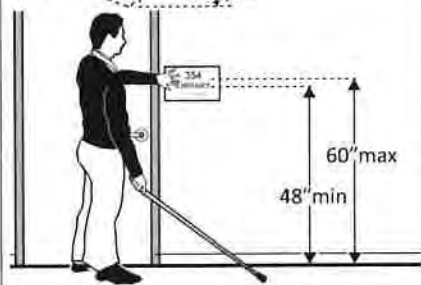
Measurement:



So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1]

Yes No

Measurement:



Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.

Photo #:

*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a person may approach within 3 inches of the sign without encountering protruding objects or standing within the door swing, relocation not required

*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation not required

2.39 If there are signs that provide direction to or information about interior spaces:

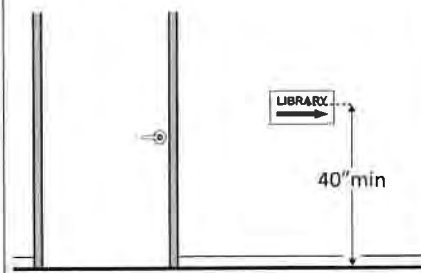
Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5.1]

Yes No

Is the sign mounted so that characters are at least 40 inches above the floor? [703.5.6]

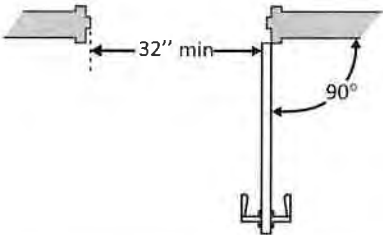
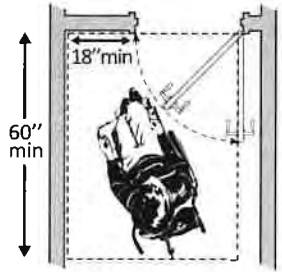
Yes No


Measurement:

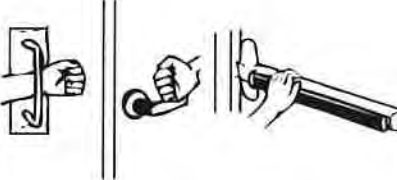
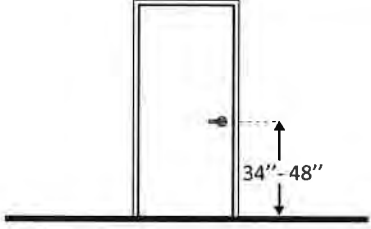

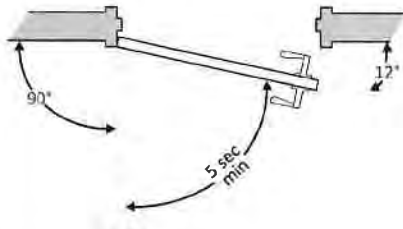


- Install signs with contrasting characters
- Change sign height
-

<p>Note: Raised characters and Braille are not required.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
--	--	--	-----------------	--

<p>Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc.</p>				
<p>2.40 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: ① 47" ② 36"</p>		<p>① 7, 8 ② 5, 6 Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install offset hinges • Alter the doorway • No closer
<p>2.41 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: ① 23.5" ②</p>		<p>① 7, 8 ② 5, 6 Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener

<p>the door.</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Same as previous Door post</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.42 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>	 <p>1/4" max</p> <p>1/2" max</p> <p>3/4" max</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

<p>2.43 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>① Some</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •
<p>2.44 Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 38"</p>		<p>Some</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>2.45 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9]</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: ① 216 ② 516</p>		<p>Some</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust or replace closers • Install lighter doors • Install power-assisted or automatic door openers
<p>2.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: ① NA ② 10 s</p>		<p>Some</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • No closer •


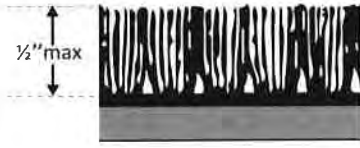
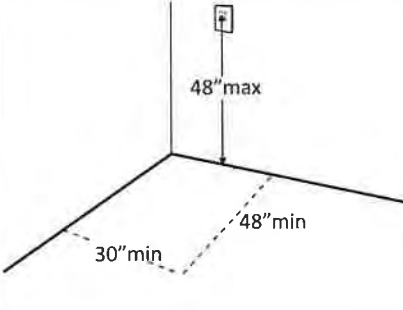
Rooms and Spaces – stores, supermarkets, libraries, etc.			
<p>2.47 Are aisles and pathways to goods and services, and to one of each type of sales and service counters, at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rearrange goods, equipment and furniture • •
<p>2.48 Are floor surfaces stable, firm and slip resistant? [302.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>2, 3, 5, 7, 8</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change floor surface • Not slip Resistant •
<p>2.49 If there is carpet: Is it no higher than 1/2 inch? Is it securely attached along the edges? [302.2]</p>	<p>NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>1-4, 11, 13</p> <p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace carpet • •
Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc.			
<p>2.50 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [305.3] Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 55" <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 50"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change height of control • • <p>*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a parallel approach is provided, controls can be 54 inches above the floor</p>

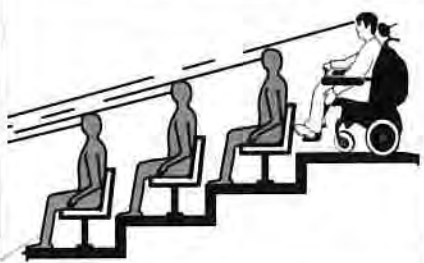
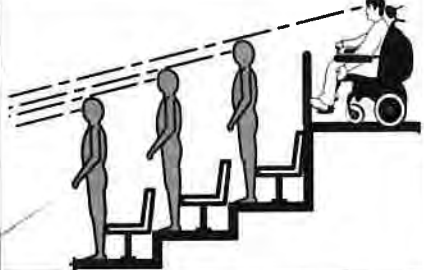

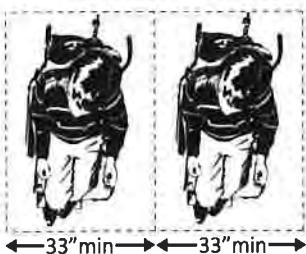
			Photo #:
--	--	--	----------

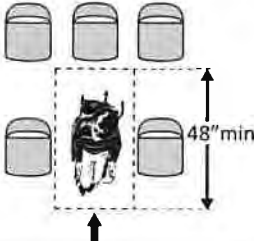
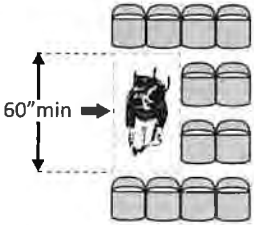
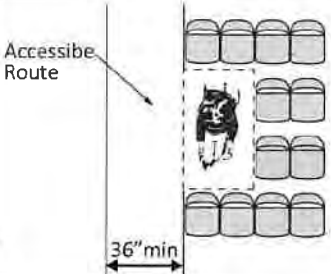
<p>2.51 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace control • •
--	---	--	---

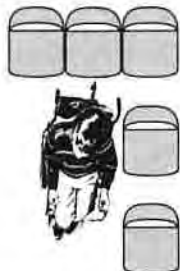

Seating: Assembly Areas – theaters, auditoriums, stadiums, theater style classrooms, etc.


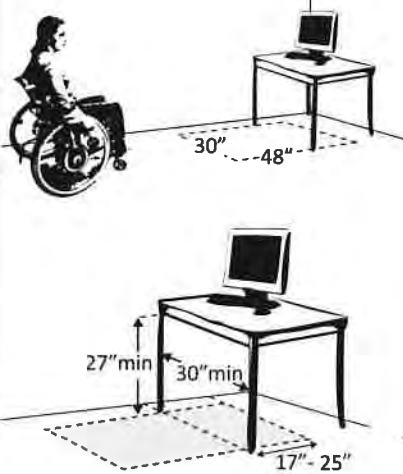
<p>2.52 Are an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided? [221.2.1]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th># of Seats</th> <th>Wheelchair Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 150</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>151 - 300</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	# of Seats	Wheelchair Spaces	4 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 150	4	151 - 300	5	300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.		Photo #: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to add wheelchair spaces • •
# of Seats	Wheelchair Spaces														
4 - 25	1														
26 - 50	2														
51 - 150	4														
151 - 300	5														
300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.															

<p>2.53 Are wheelchair spaces dispersed to allow location choices and viewing angles equivalent to other seating, including specialty seating areas that provide distinct services and amenities? [221.2.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to disperse wheelchair spaces • •
--	---	--	---

<p>2.54 Where people are expected to remain seated, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.1.1, 802.1.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter for line of sight • •
<p>2.55 Where people are expected to stand, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.2.1, 802.1.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter for line of sight • •
<p>2.56 If there is a single wheelchair space, is it at least 36 inches wide? [802.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.57 If there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, are they each at least 33 inches wide? [802.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter spaces • •

<p>2.58 If the wheelchair space can be entered from the front or rear, is it at least 48 inches deep? [802.1.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.59 If the wheelchair space can only be entered from the side, is it at least 60 inches deep? [802.1.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.60 Do wheelchair spaces adjoin, but not overlap, accessible routes? [802.1.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter spaces • •
<p>2.61 Is there at least one companion seat for each wheelchair space? [221.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add companion seats • •

<p>2.62 Is the companion seat located so the companion is shoulder-to-shoulder with the person in a wheelchair? [802.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter seating • •
<p>2.63 Is the companion seat equivalent in size, quality, comfort and amenities to seating in the immediate area? [802.3.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add equivalent seating • •
<p>Seating: At dining surfaces (restaurants, cafeterias, bars, etc.) and non-employee work surfaces (libraries, conference rooms, etc.)</p>				
<p>2.64 Are at least 5%, but no fewer than one, of seating and standing spaces accessible for people who use wheelchairs? [226.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total #: Wheelchair #:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter to provide accessible spaces • •
<p>2.65 Is there a route at least 36 inches wide to accessible seating? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route • •

<p>2.66 At the accessible space(s), is the top of the accessible surface no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [902.3]</p> <p>Note: If for children, the top should be no less than 26 inches and no greater than 30 inches above the floor.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter surface height • •
<p>2.67 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward approach? [305.3]</p> <p>Does it extend no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches under the surface? Is there knee space at least 27 inches high and at least 30 inches wide? [306.2, 306.3]</p> <p>Note: If for children, the knee space may be 24 inches high.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter table or work surface • Add accessible table or work surface •

Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc.

2.68 Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair?
[802.1.2, 802.1.3]

Yes No

Measurement:

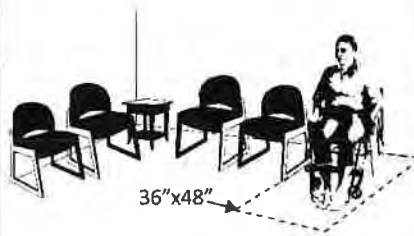


Photo #:

- Move furniture and equipment to provide space
-
-

Benches – In locker rooms, dressing rooms, fitting rooms This section does not apply to any other benches.

2.69 In locker rooms, dressing rooms and fitting rooms, is there at least one room with a bench?
[222.1, 803.4]

Yes No

Photo #:

- Add bench
-
-

2.70 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long at the end of the bench and parallel to the short axis of the bench?

Yes No

Measurement:

Is the bench seat at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep?

Yes No

Measurement:

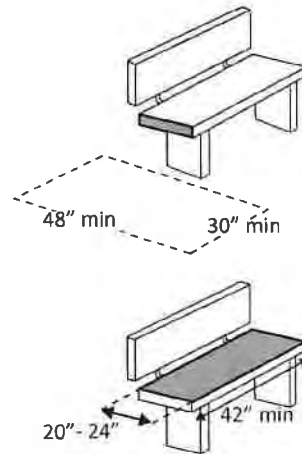
Does the bench have back support or is it affixed to a wall?

Yes No

Is the top of the bench seat no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor?
[903]

Yes No

Measurement:



- Move bench
- Replace bench
- Affix bench to wall
-
-

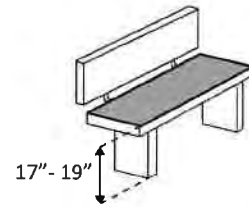


Photo #:

Check-Out Aisles – supermarkets, large retail stores, etc.

2.71 Is the aisle at least 36 inches wide?
[904.3.1]

Yes No

Measurement:

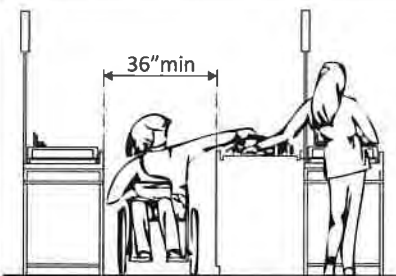


Photo #:

- Widen aisle
-
-

2.72 Is the counter surface of at least one aisle no higher than 38 inches above the floor?
[904.3.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

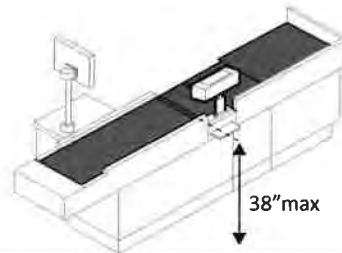


Photo #:

- Lower counter
-
-

2.73 Is the top of the counter edge protection no higher than 2 inches above the counter surface?
[904.3.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

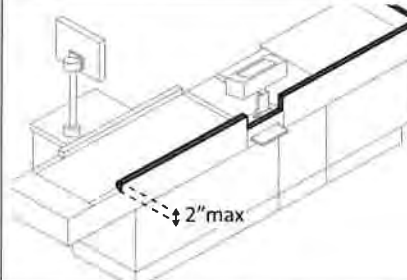
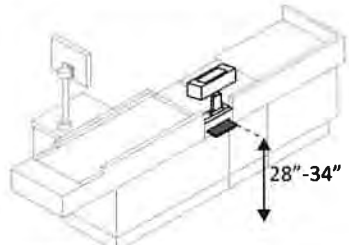

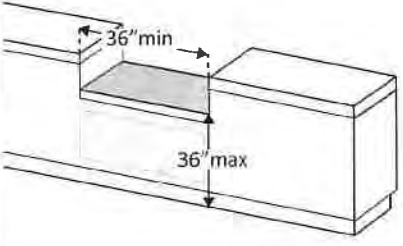
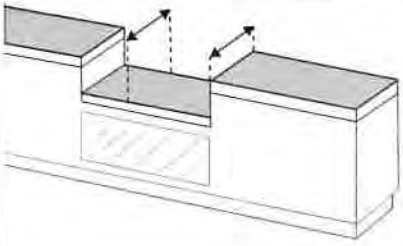


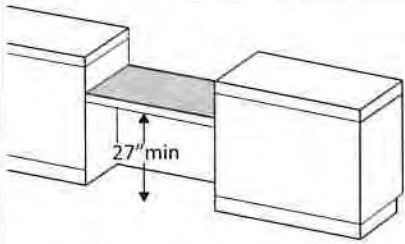
Photo #:

- Lower edge protection
-
-

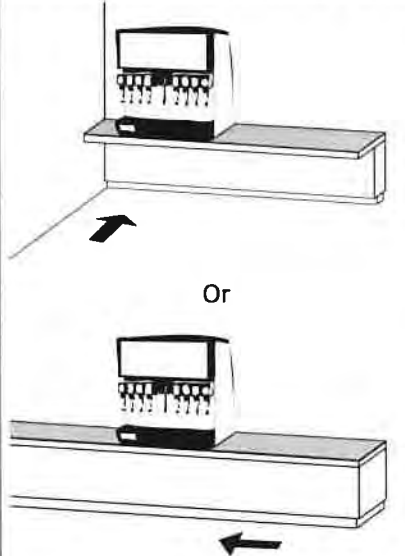
<p>2.74 If there is a check writing surface, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.3.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter check writing surface • •
<p>2.75 If there is more than one check-out aisle is there a sign with the International Symbol of Accessibility at the accessible aisle? [216.11]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add sign • •
<p>Sales & Service Counters – banks, stores, dry cleaners, auto repair shops, fitness clubs, etc.</p>				
<p>2.76 Is there a portion of at least one of each type of counter that is: No higher than 36 inches above the floor? At least 36 inches long? [904.4.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower section of counter • Lengthen section of counter •
<p>2.77 Does the accessible portion of the counter extend the same depth as the counter top? [904.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter accessible portion • •

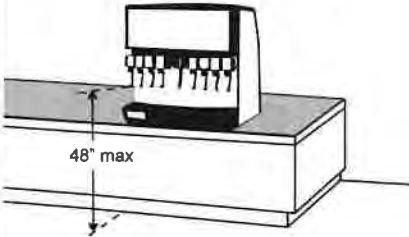
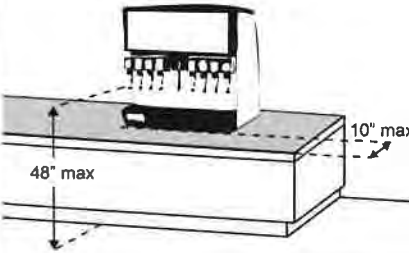
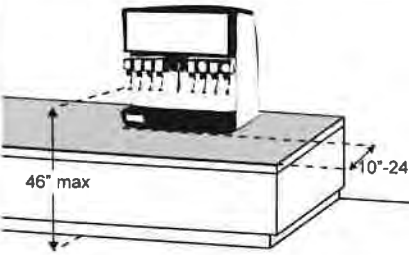
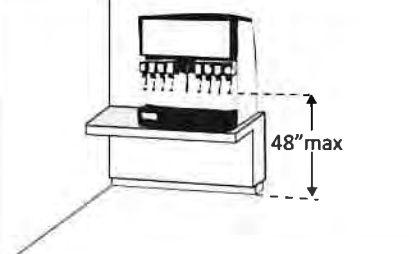
68" long
44" high

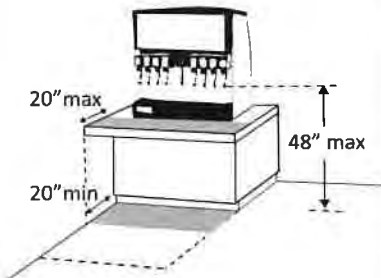
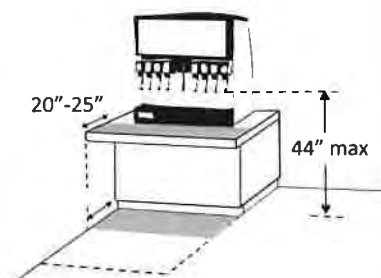
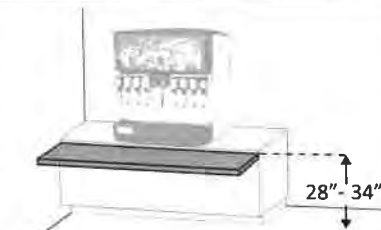
<p>2.78 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [904.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Parallel Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Forward Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide a parallel or forward approach • •
<p>2.79 For a parallel approach, is the clear floor space positioned with the 48 inches adjacent to the accessible length of counter? [904.4.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a parallel approach is not possible, a forward approach is required • •
<p>2.80 For a forward approach: Do no less than 17 and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter? [306.2.2, 306.2.3]</p> <p>Is there at least 27 inches</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee clearance • •

<p>clearance from the floor to the bottom of the counter? [306.3.1]</p>	<p>Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
---	-----------------------------------	--	-----------------	--

Food Service Lines – in cafeterias, salad bars, eat-in fast food establishments, etc.

<p>2.81 Does at least one of each type of self-service shelf or dispensing device for tableware, dishware, condiments, food and beverages have a forward or parallel approach? [904.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Forward</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Parallel</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide approach • •
---	---	---	-----------------	---

<p>2.82 If there is an unobstructed parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.83 If there is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.84 If there is an obstruction no less than 10 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 46 inches above the floor? [308.3.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.85 If there is an unobstructed forward approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •

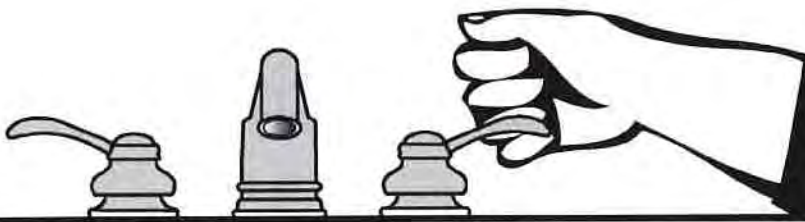
<p>2.86 If there is an obstruction no deeper than 20 inches with a forward approach:</p> <p>Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction?</p> <p>Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee space • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device •
<p>2.87 If the obstruction is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep with a forward approach:</p> <p>Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction?</p> <p>Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee space • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device •
<p>2.88 If there is a tray slide, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.5.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure • •

	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •

The ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06201343.00

Building Jamestown Hall

Location Jamestown, NE

Date 7-26-2021

Surveyors Dennis Jones

Nick Schiroto

Contact Information 919-724-0667

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty



www.ADAchecklist.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>3.1 If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.)</p> <p>Note: If toilet rooms are chiefly for children, e.g., in elementary schools and day care centers, use the children’s specifications in Toilets - 604.1, 604.8, 604.9, 609.4 and Lavatories and Sinks – 606.2.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <p>NA</p>	<p>There is no public restroom as stated by Assistant Town Manger/planning Director</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure toilet rooms • Combine toilet rooms to create one unisex accessible toilet room
<p>3.2 Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 216.8]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <p>NA</p>	 <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs
<p>3.3 If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.8]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <p>NA</p>	 <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign
Accessible Route			
<p>3.4 Is there an accessible route to the accessible toilet room? [206.2.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <p>NA</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter route

Signs at Toilet Rooms

3.5 Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds?
[703.5]

Yes No

NA

Are text characters raised?
[703.2]

Yes No

NA

Is there Braille?
[703.3]

Yes No

NA

Is the sign mounted:
On the wall on the latch side of the door?
[703.4.2]

Yes No

NA

Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.

With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? *
[703.4.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

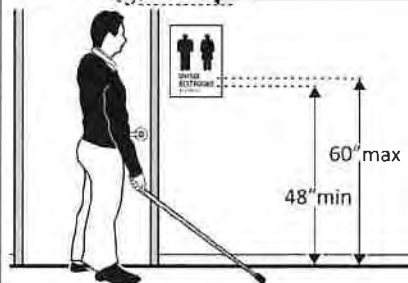
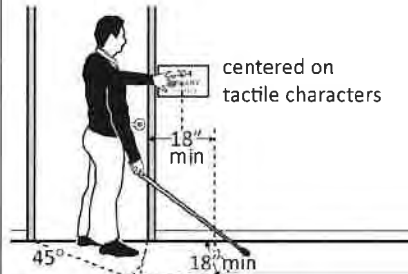
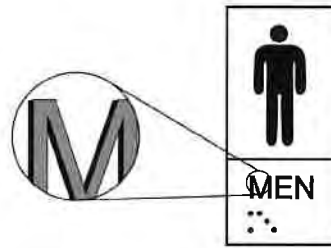
NA

So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor?

Yes No

Measurement:

NA



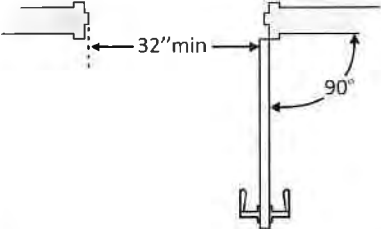
- Install tactile sign
- Relocate sign
-

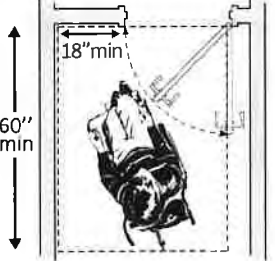
*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a person may approach within 3 inches of the sign without encountering protruding objects or standing within the door swing, relocation not required

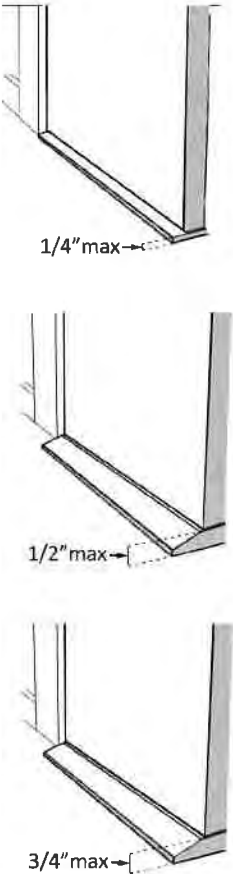
*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation is not

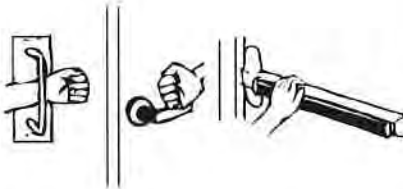
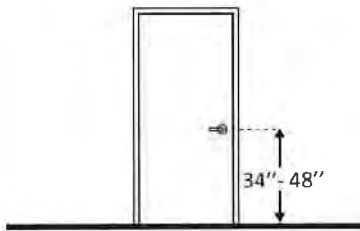

<p>inches above the floor? * [703.4.1]</p> <p>Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.</p>			Photo #:	required
---	--	--	----------	----------

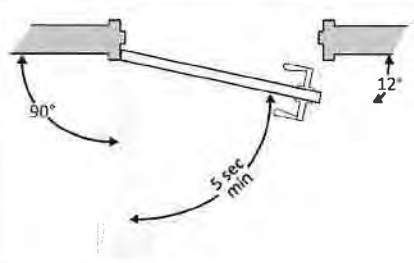
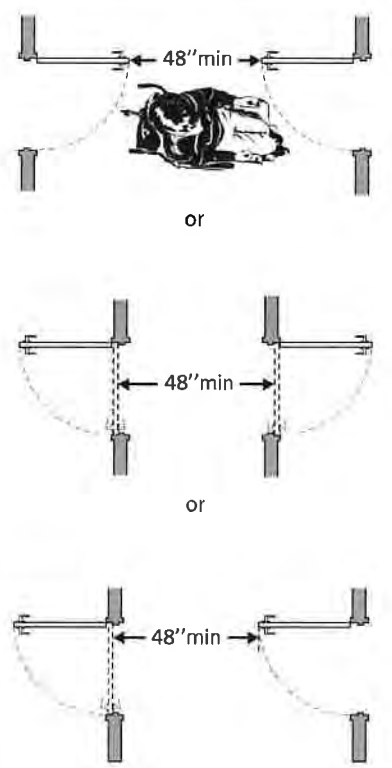
Entrance

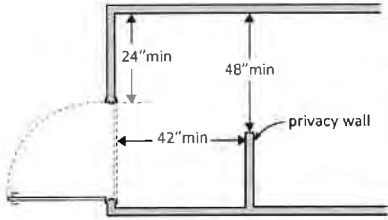
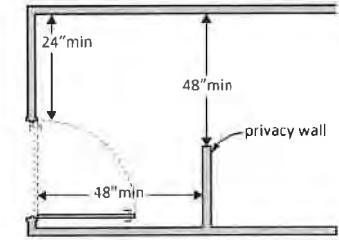

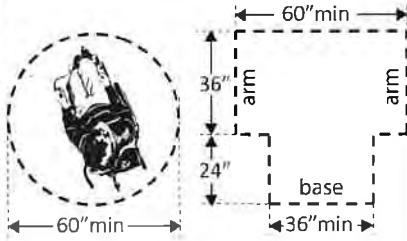
<p>3.6 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install offset hinges • Alter the doorway •
--	--	--	----------	---

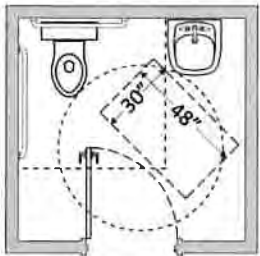
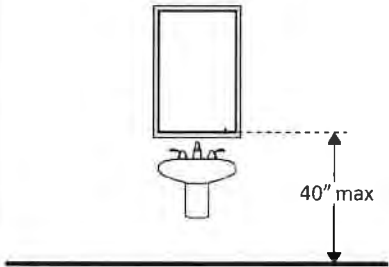
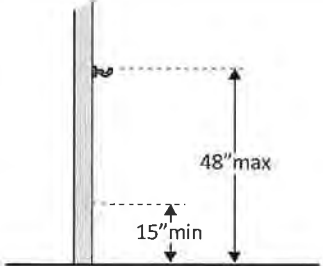
<p>3.7 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener
---	--	--	----------	---

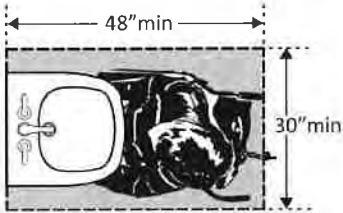
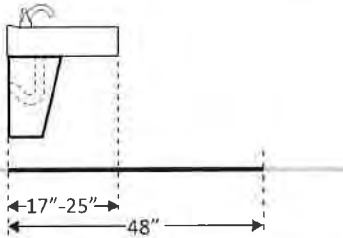
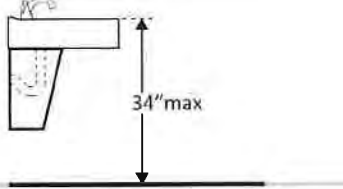
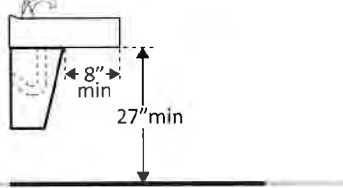
<p>maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>3.8 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>	 <p>1/4" max →</p> <p>1/2" max →</p> <p>3/4" max →</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

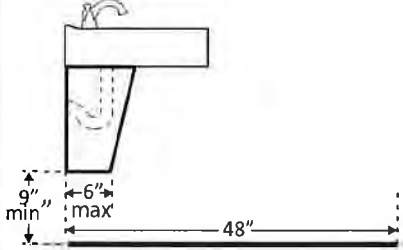
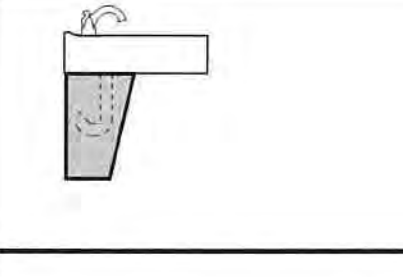
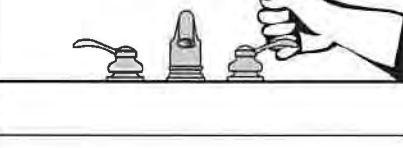
<p>3.9 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •
<p>3.10 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>3.11 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9]</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust or replace closers • Install lighter doors • Install power-assisted or automatic door openers

<p>3.12 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •
<p>3.13 If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove inner door • Change door swing •

<p>3.14 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure space • •
<p>3.15 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure space • •
<p>In the Toilet Room</p>				
<p>3.16 Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>3.17 Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square? [603.2.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move or remove partitions, fixtures or objects such as trash cans • •

<p>3.18 In a single user toilet room if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door? [603.2.3 Exception 2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reverse door swing • Alter toilet room •
<p>3.19 If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * If installed before 3/15/2012 and the bottom edge of the reflecting surface is no higher than 40 inches above the floor, lowering the mirror to 35 inches is not required • Lower the mirror • Add another mirror •
<p>3.20 If there is a coat hook, is it no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust hook • Replace with or provide additional accessible hook • * If installed before 3/15/2010 and the clear floor space allows a parallel approach, the coat hook may be 54 inches above the floor.

Lavatories The 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.			
<p>3.21 Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long? [606.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.22 Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet? [306.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.23 Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor? [606.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.24 Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lavatory for knee clearance? [306.3.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •

<p>3.25 Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? [306.3.3]</p> <p>Note: Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.26 Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact? [606.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install insulation • Install cover panel •
<p>3.27 Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds? [606.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust faucet • Replace faucet •

Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers (2010 Standards – 603)

3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?
[308.2.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[308.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

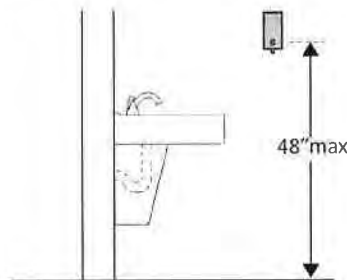
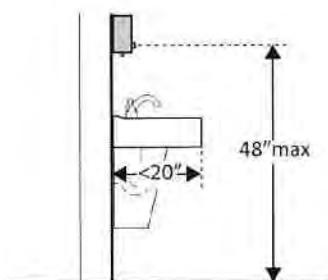
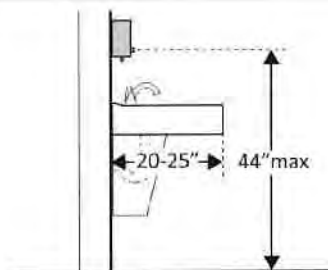


Photo #:

- Adjust dispensers
- Replace with or provide additional accessible dispensers
-

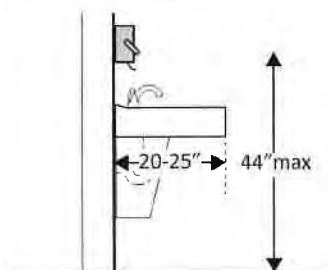
3.29 Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the

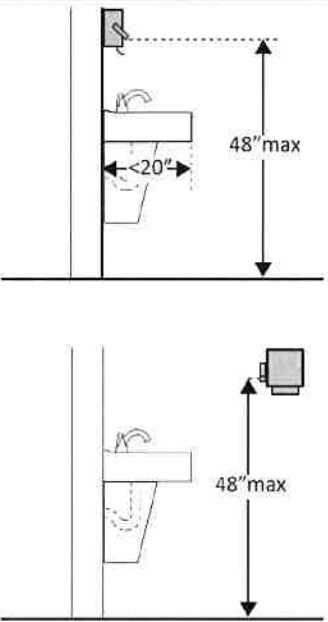
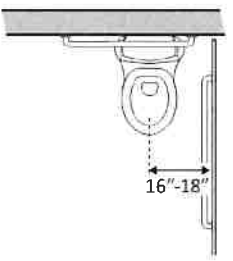
Yes No

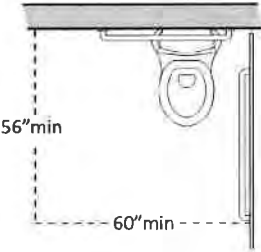
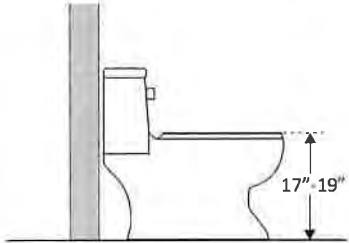
Measurement:

NA



- Adjust dispensers
- Replace with or provide additional accessible dispensers
-

<p>floor?</p> <p>Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2]</p> <p>Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds? [309.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) The 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.</p>				
<p>3.30 Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition? [604.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move toilet • Replace toilet • Move partition •

<p>3.31 Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?*</p> <p>[604.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/12, clearances around water closets in single user toilet rooms can be 48 inches wide by 66 inches long or 48 inches wide by 56 inches long (depending on the approach to the water closet, see 1991 Standards Figure 28) and the lavatory may overlap that clearance if the door to the room does not swing into the required clearances at fixtures (such as lavatories, water closet and urinals) and the edge of the lavatory is at least 18 inches from the centerline of the water closet</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter room/compartment for clearance • •
<p>3.32 Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat?</p> <p>[604.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust toilet height • Replace toilet •

3.33 Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall?

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall?

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall? [604.5.1]

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above?*

Yes No

Measurement:

NA

Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*

Yes No

Measurement:

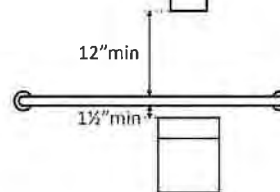
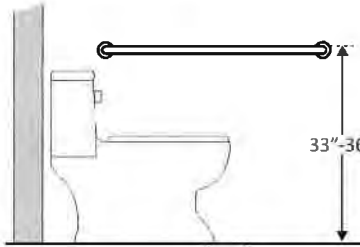
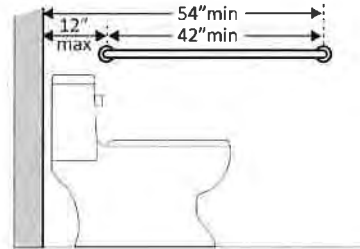
NA

Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches? [609.3]

Yes No

Measurement:

NA



- Install grab bar
- Relocate grab bar
- Relocate objects
-

* If constructed before 3/15/2012 grab bars do not need to be relocated; there are no space requirements above and below grab bars in the 1991 Standards

Photo #:

<p>3.34 Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side? [604.5.2]</p> <p>Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]</p> <p>Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*</p> <p>Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*</p> <p>Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1½ inches? [609.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install grab bar • Relocate grab bar • Relocate objects • <p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 grab bars do not need to be relocated; there are no space requirements above and below grab bars in the 1991 Standards</p>
--	---	--	-----------------	--

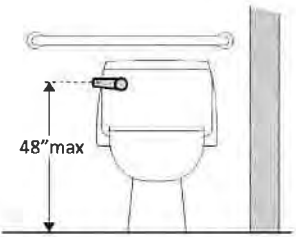

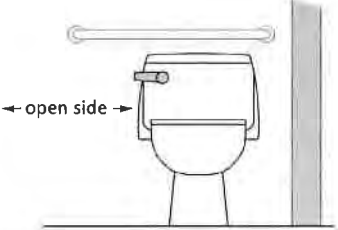
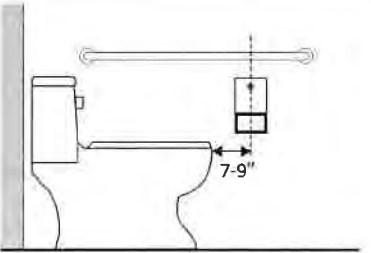
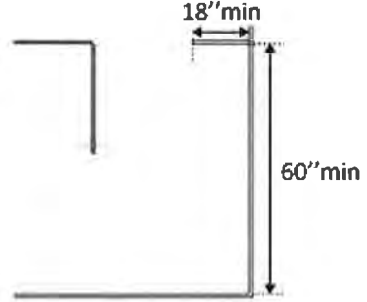
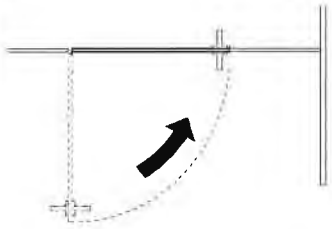
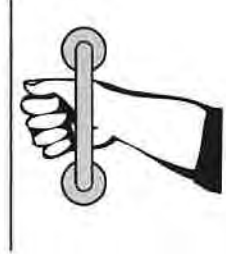
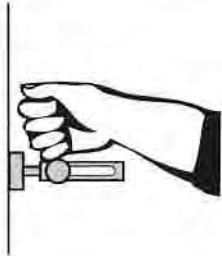
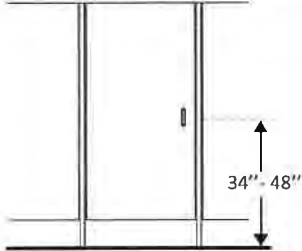
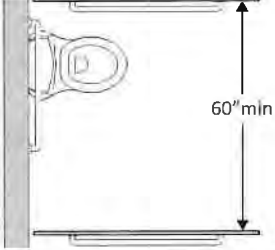
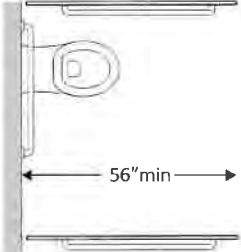
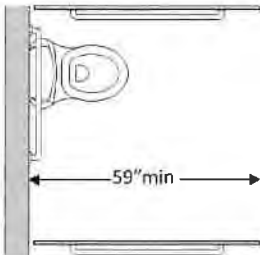
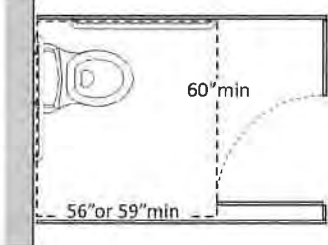
<p>3.35 If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [604.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move control • Install sensor with override button no higher than 48 inches •
<p>3.36 If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds? [605.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control • Adjust control •
<p>3.37 Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet? [604.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move control • •
<p>3.38 Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 dispenser does not need to be relocated if it is within reach from the water closet seat; the 1991 Standards do not specify distance from the front of the water closet</p>

			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate dispenser • •
<p>3.39 Is the outlet of the dispenser:</p> <p>Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not located behind grab bars? [604.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate dispenser • •
<p>3.40 Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow? [604.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust dispenser • Replace dispenser •
Toilet Compartments (Stalls)				
<p>3.41 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen door width • •

<p>3.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? [604.8.1.2]</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 604.8.1.2 Doors for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>3.43 Is the door self-closing? [604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add closer • Replace door •
<p>3.44 Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?*</p> <p>[604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 door pulls do not need to be added; door pulls are not required in the 1991 Standards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace hardware • •

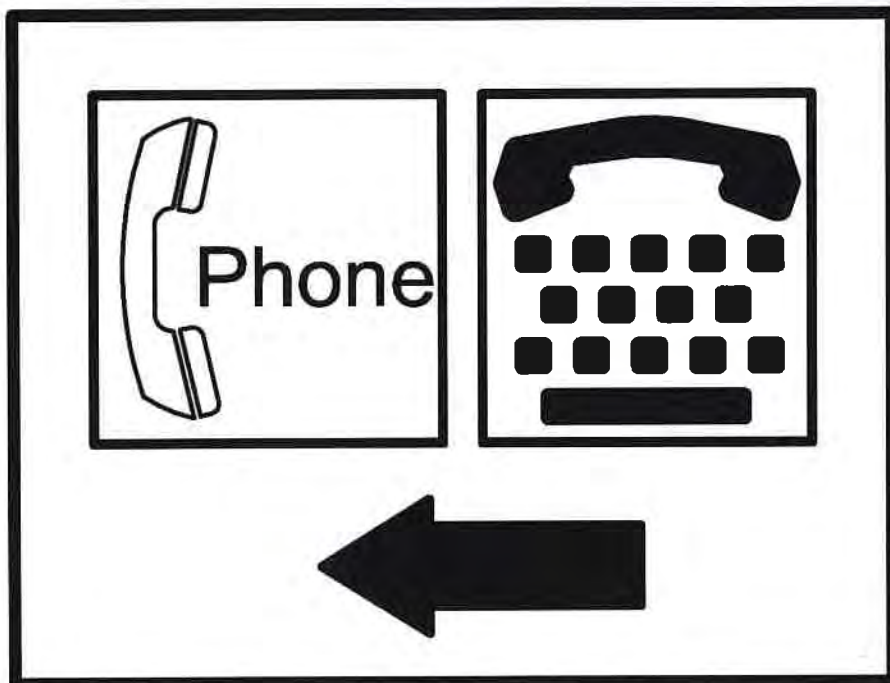
<p>3.45 Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace lock • •
<p>3.46 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate hardware • •
<p>3.47 Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen compartment • •
<p>3.48 If the water closet is wall hung, is the compartment at least 56 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen compartment • •

<p>3.49 If the water closet is floor mounted, is the compartment at least 59 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter compartment • •
<p>3.50 If the door swings in, is the minimum required compartment area provided beyond the swing of the door (60 inches x 56 inches if water closet is wall hung or 59 inches if water closet is floor mounted)? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reverse door swing • Alter compartment •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 4 – Additional Access

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project 06201343.00

Building Jamestown Hall

Location Jamestown NC

Date 7-76-21

Surveyors Dennis Jones

Nicholas Schiata

Contact Information

1-919-724-0667

Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

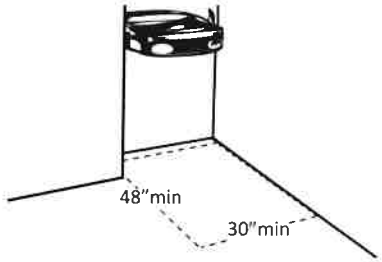
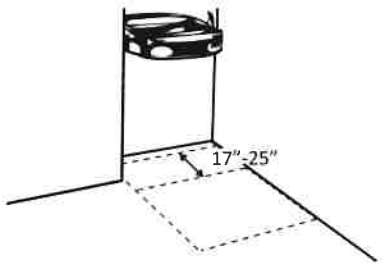
www.ADAchecklist.org

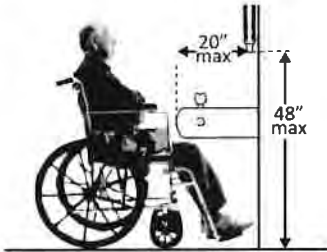
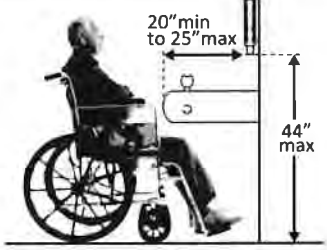

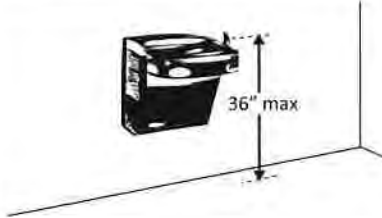
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

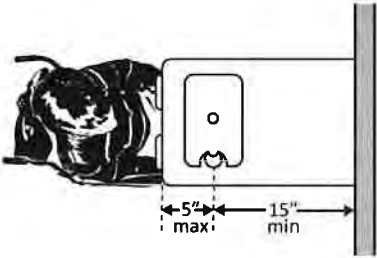
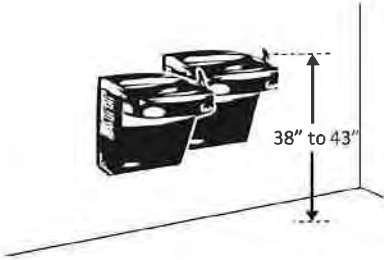
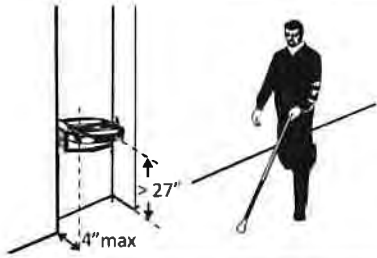
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

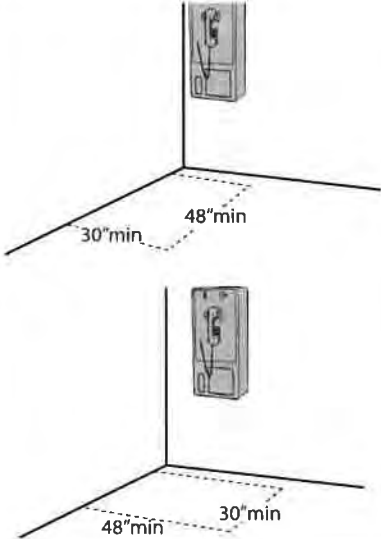
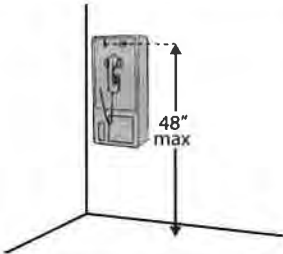
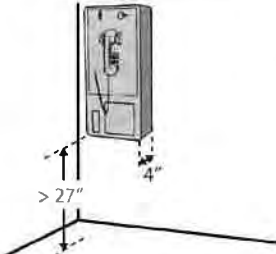
For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.




Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.



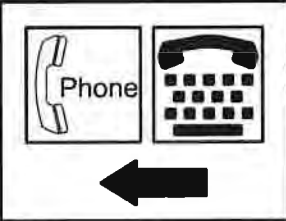
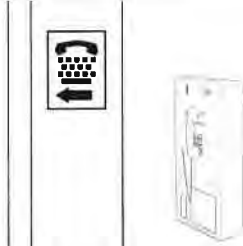
Priority 4 – Additional Access		Comments	Possible Solutions
Drinking Fountains			
<p>4.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?*</p> <p>[See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 602.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>	 <p>48"min 30"min</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<p><i>No public water fountains</i></p> <p>*If installed before 3/15/2012, a parallel approach is permitted and the clear floor space is not required to be centered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • Relocate drinking fountain • Install a drinking fountain in another location
<p>4.2 If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain?</p> <p>[306.2.2, 306.2.3]</p> <p>Note: If the drinking fountain is primarily for children’s use and the spout is no more than 30 inches above the floor and no more than 3 ½ inches from the edge of the unit, a parallel approach is permitted.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>	 <p>17"-25"</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • Replace drinking fountain •

<p>4.3 If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.4 If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.5 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds? [309.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No NA <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control • Adjust control •
<p>4.6 Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor? [602.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •

<p>4.7 Is the spout:</p> <p>At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain?</p> <p>No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain? [602.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust spout • Replace drinking fountain
<p>4.8 If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons? [211.2]</p> <p>Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor? [602.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Install new drinking fountain for standing height
<p>4.9 If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain • Add tactile warning such as permanent planter or partial walls

Public Telephones				
<p>4.10 Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach? [704.2.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move telephone • Install new telephone for clear floor space •
<p>4.11 Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [704.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust telephone • •
<p>4.12 If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No NA Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust telephone • •

<p>4.13 Does at least one telephone have a volume control? [704.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install volume control • Replace telephone with one that has volume control •
<p>4.14 Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves? [703.7.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add pictogram • •
<p>4.15 Does at least one telephone have a TTY? [217.4.1]</p> <p>Note: TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install TTY • •

<p>4.16 Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor? [704.4.1]</p> <p>Note: If a seat is provided, the TTY is not required to be 34 inches minimum above the floor.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i> Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust height of TTY • •
<p>4.17 Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY? [703.7.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add symbol • •
<p>4.18 Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs • •
<p>4.19 Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>NA</i></p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs • •

Fire Alarm Systems

4.20 If there are fire alarm systems, do they have both flashing lights and audible signals? [702.1]

Yes No
NA



Photo #:

- Install audible and visual alarms
-
-

Yes No

Photo #:

-
-
-

Yes No

Photo #:

-
-
-

Yes No

Photo #:

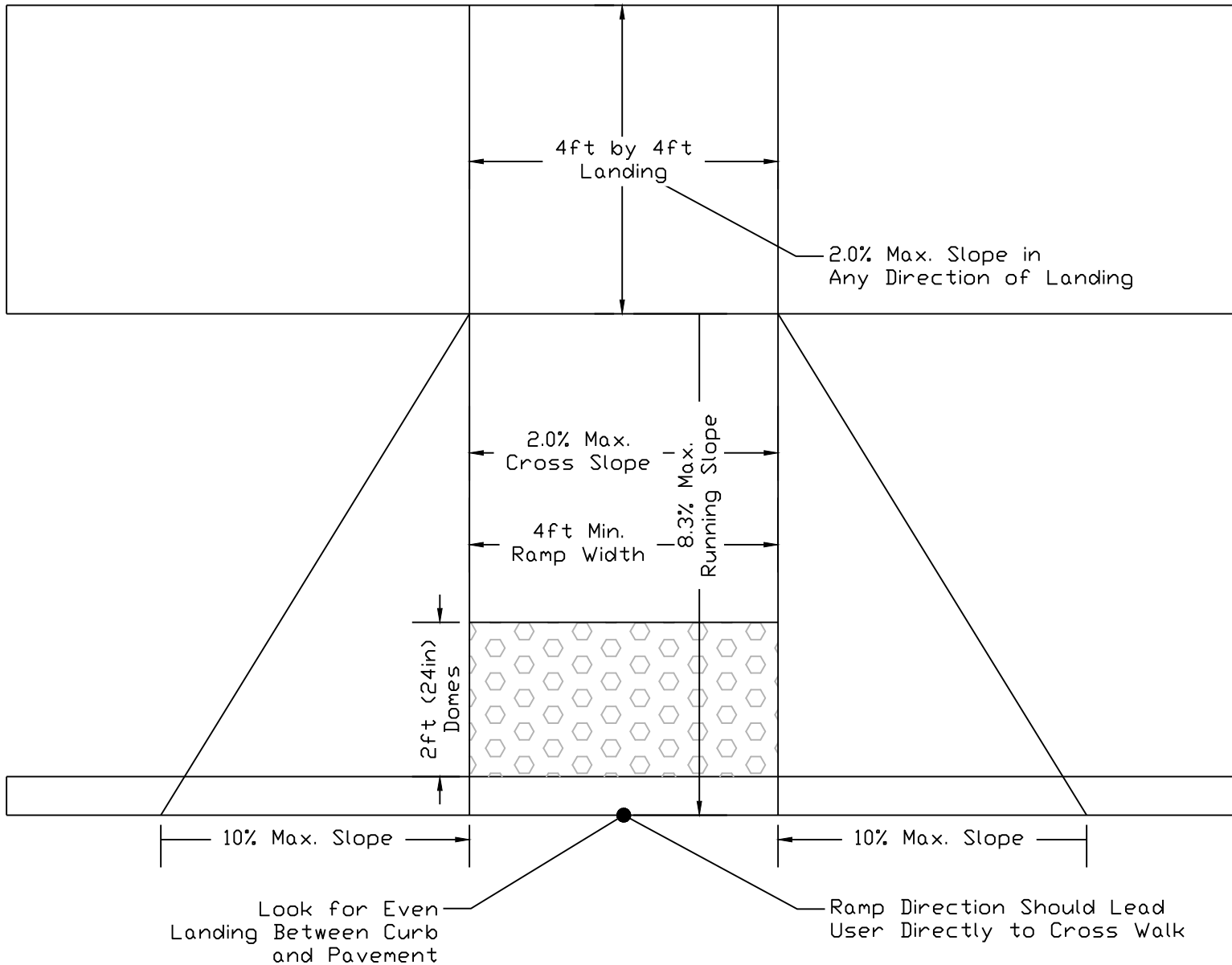
-
-
-

Yes No

Photo #:

-
-
-

APPENDIX C: FIELD SURVEY REFERENCE



Curb Ramp Checklist

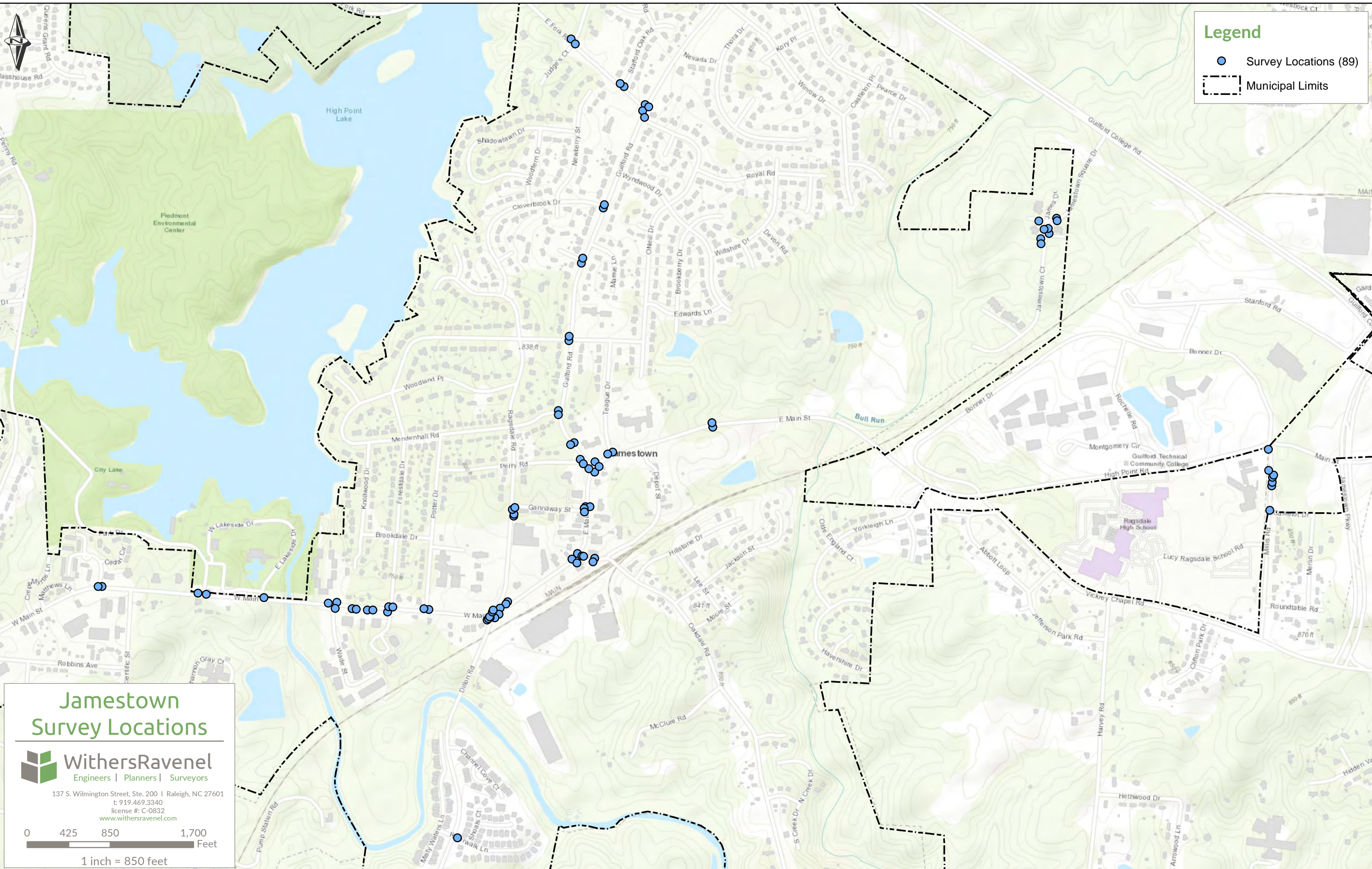
Base Items

1. Ramp Direction Should Lead to Crossing
2. Even Landings (no lips)
3. 4ft (48in) Minimum Ramp Width
4. 8.3% Max. Running Slope
5. 2.0% Max. Crossing Slope
6. 2ft (24in) Wide Detectable Warning Domes (Contrasting Colors from Pavement)
7. 4ft x 4ft Level Landing at Top of Ramp
8. 2.0% Max. Slope in Any Direction of Landing
9. If Curb Ramp Flares Exist, Max. Slope Shall be 10%.

Additional Items

1. Presence of Pedestrian Signal
2. Presence of Pavement Crossing Markings
3. Any Additional Barriers to Ramp Use

APPENDIX D: NETWORK FACILITY EXHIBITS



Legend

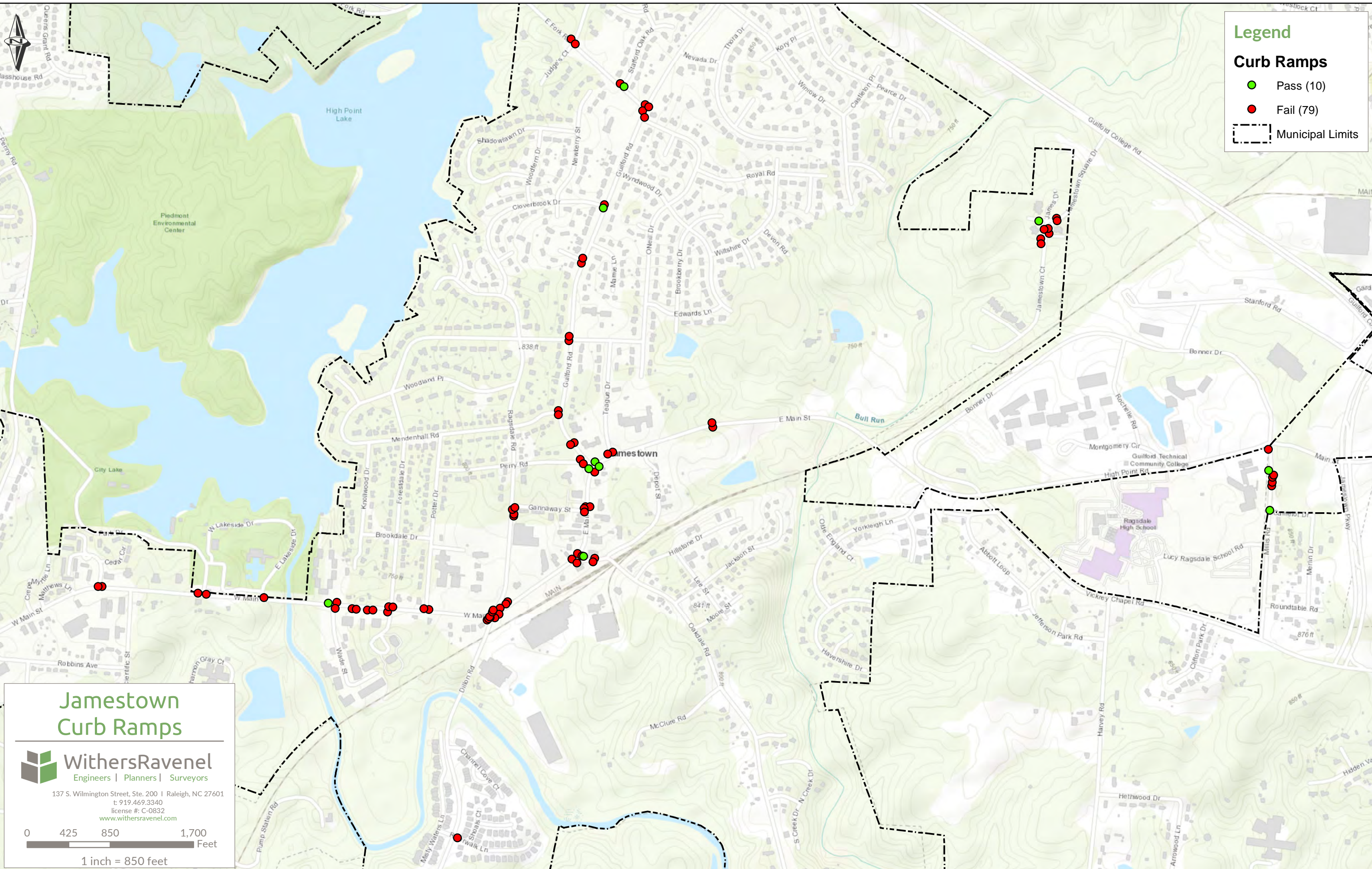
- Survey Locations (89)
- ▭ Municipal Limits

Jamestown Survey Locations

WithersRavenel
 Engineers | Planners | Surveyors

137 S. Wilmington Street, Ste. 200 | Raleigh, NC 27601
 t 919.469.3340
 license #: C-0832
 www.withersravenel.com

0 425 850 1,700 Feet
 1 inch = 850 feet



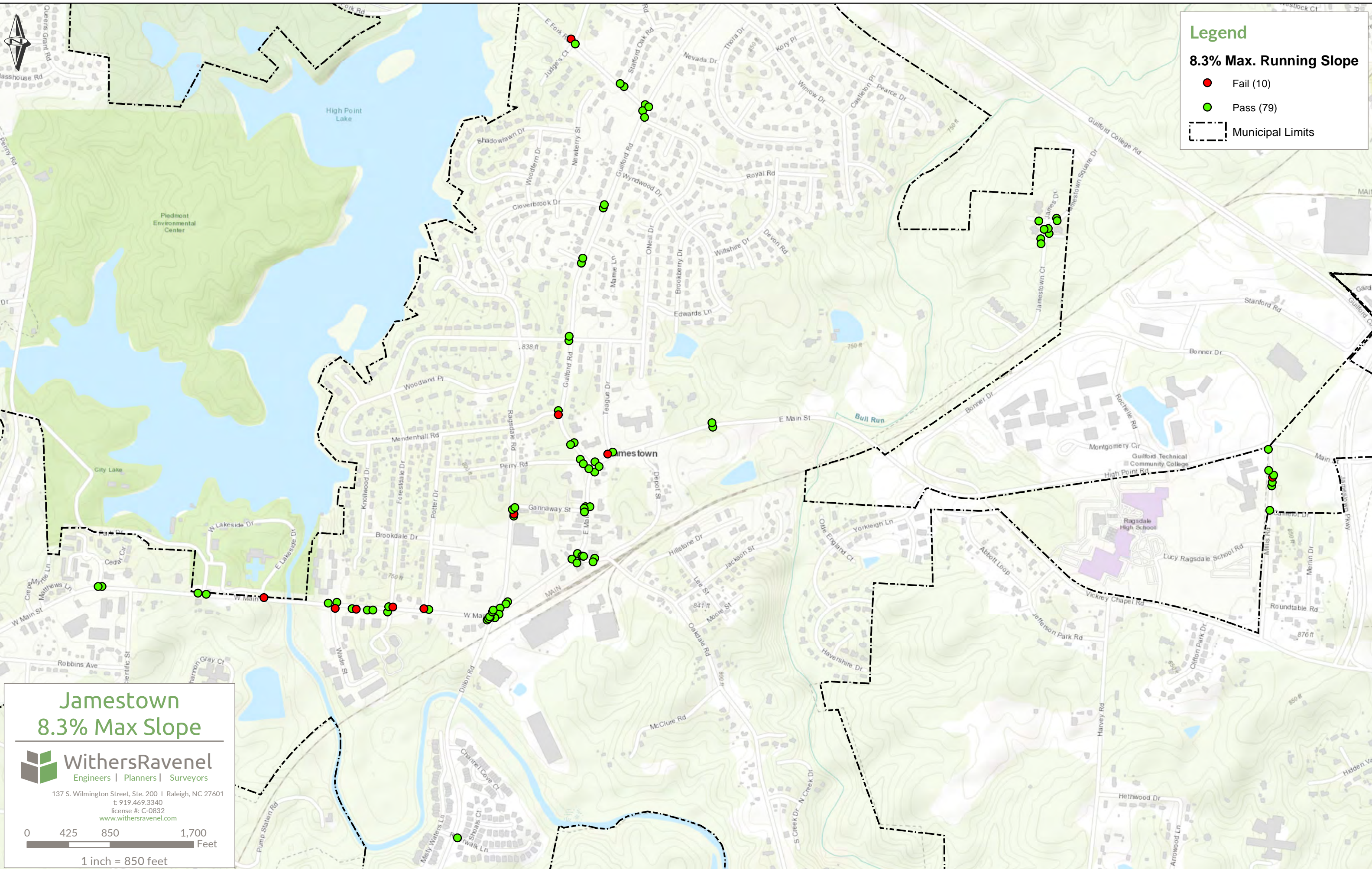
Legend

- Pass (10)
- Fail (79)
- Municipal Limits

Jamestown Curb Ramps

WithersRavenel
 Engineers | Planners | Surveyors
 137 S. Wilmington Street, Ste. 200 | Raleigh, NC 27601
 t: 919.469.3340
 license #: C-0832
 www.withersravenel.com

0 425 850 1,700 Feet
 1 inch = 850 feet



Legend

- Fail (10)
- Pass (79)
- Municipal Limits

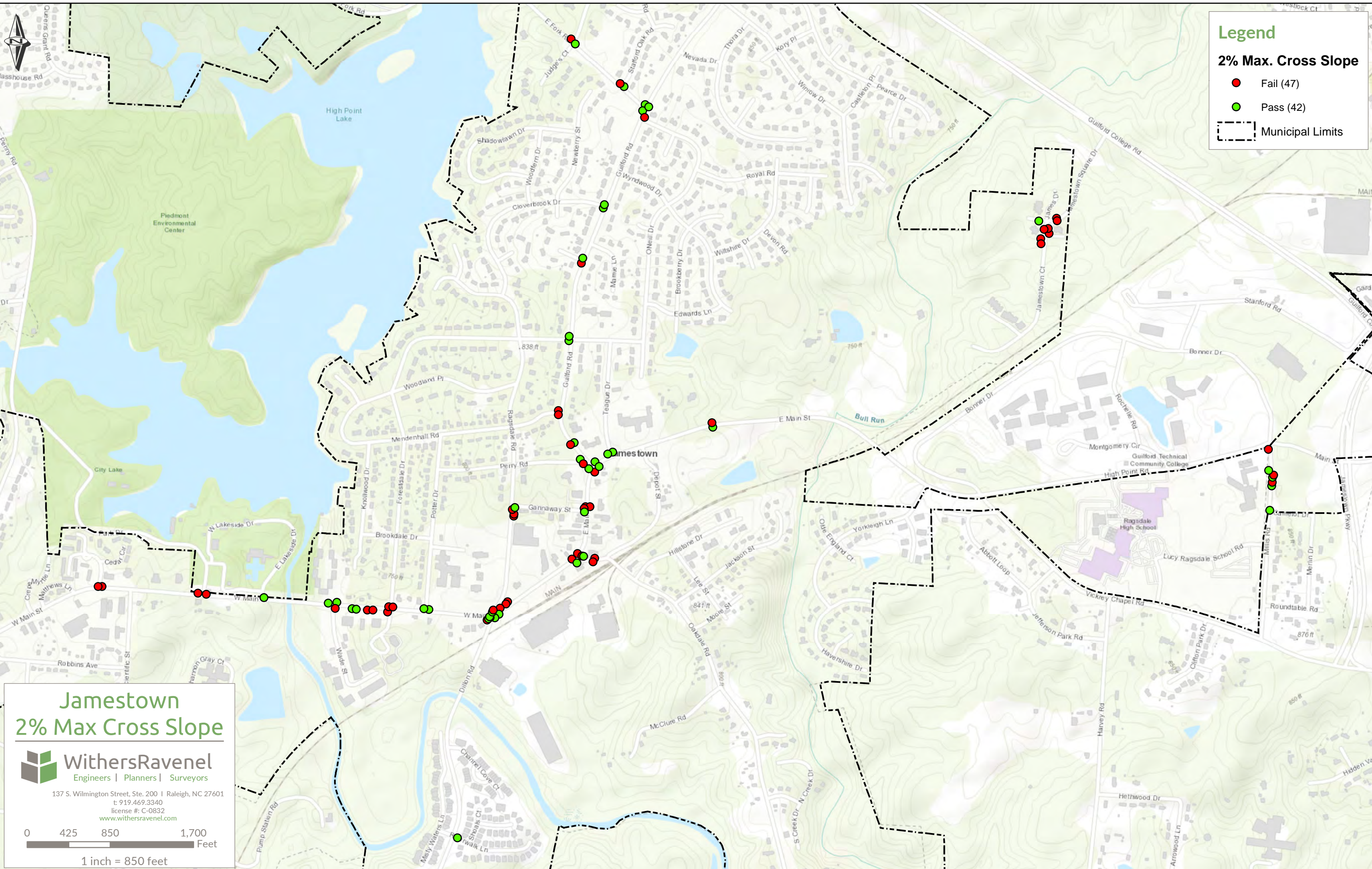
Jamestown
8.3% Max Slope

WithersRavenel
 Engineers | Planners | Surveyors

137 S. Wilmington Street, Ste. 200 | Raleigh, NC 27601
 t: 919.469.3340
 license #: C-0832
 www.withersravenel.com

0 425 850 1,700
 Feet

1 inch = 850 feet



Legend

- Fail (47)
- Pass (42)
- Municipal Limits

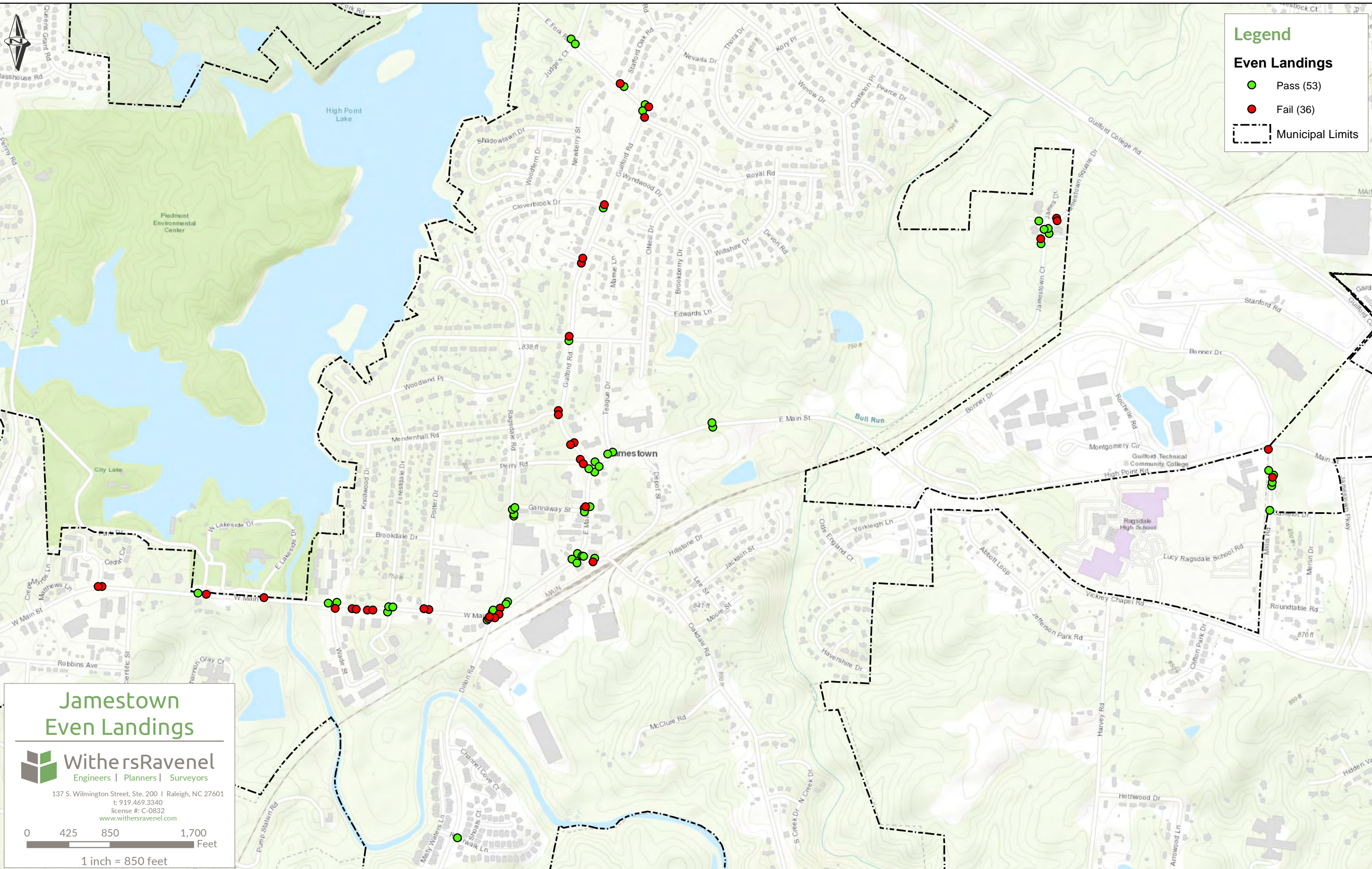
Jamestown
2% Max Cross Slope

WithersRavenel
Engineers | Planners | Surveyors

137 S. Wilmington Street, Ste. 200 | Raleigh, NC 27601
t: 919.469.3340
license #: C-0832
www.withersravenel.com

0 425 850 1,700
Feet

1 inch = 850 feet



Legend

- Pass (53)
- Fail (36)
- Municipal Limits

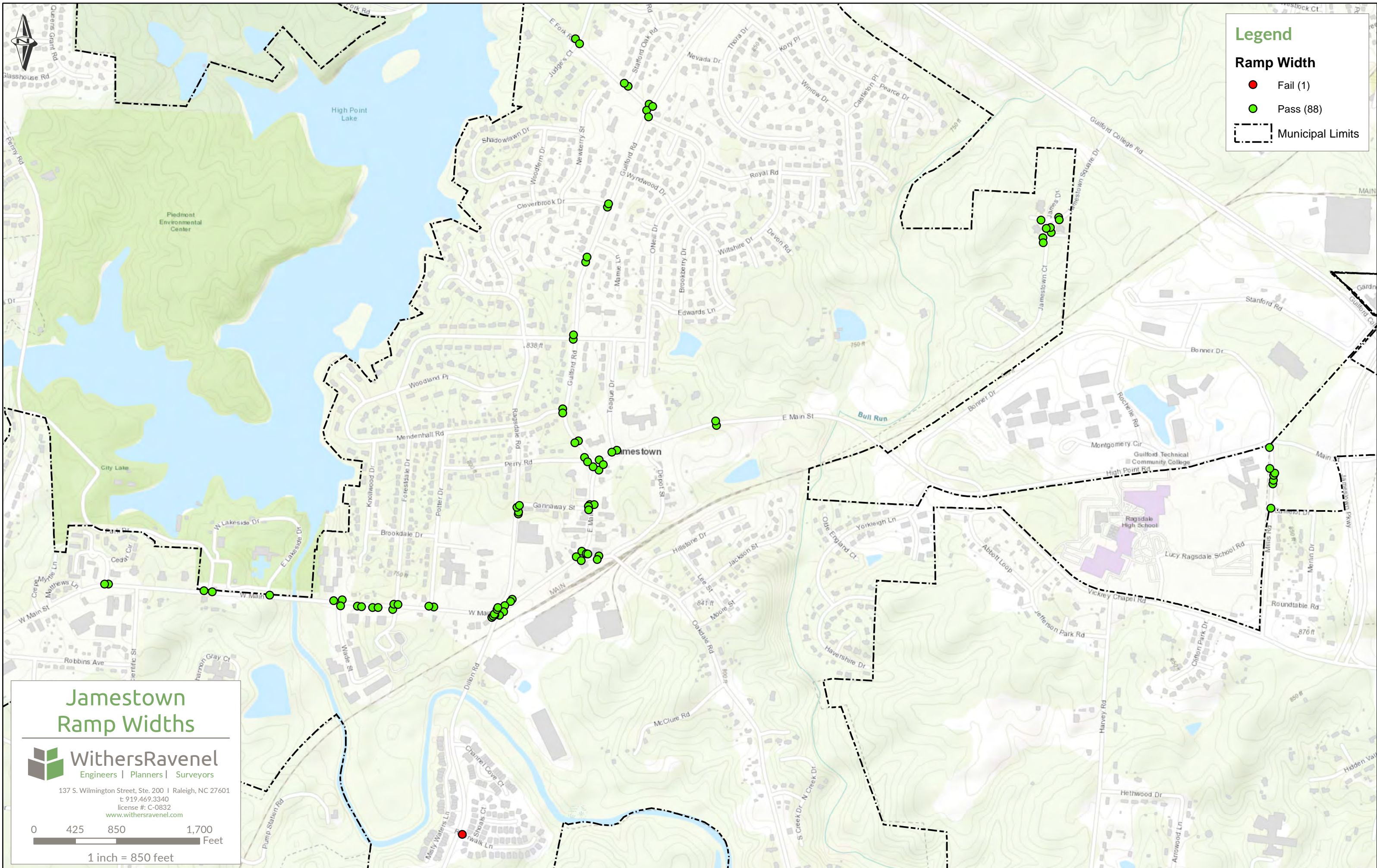
**Jamestown
Even Landings**

WithersRavenel
Engineers | Planners | Surveyors

137 S. Wilmington Street, Ste. 200 | Raleigh, NC 27601
t: 919.469.3340
license #: C-0832
www.withersravenel.com

0 425 850 1,700
Feet

1 inch = 850 feet



Legend

- Fail (1)
- Pass (88)
- Municipal Limits

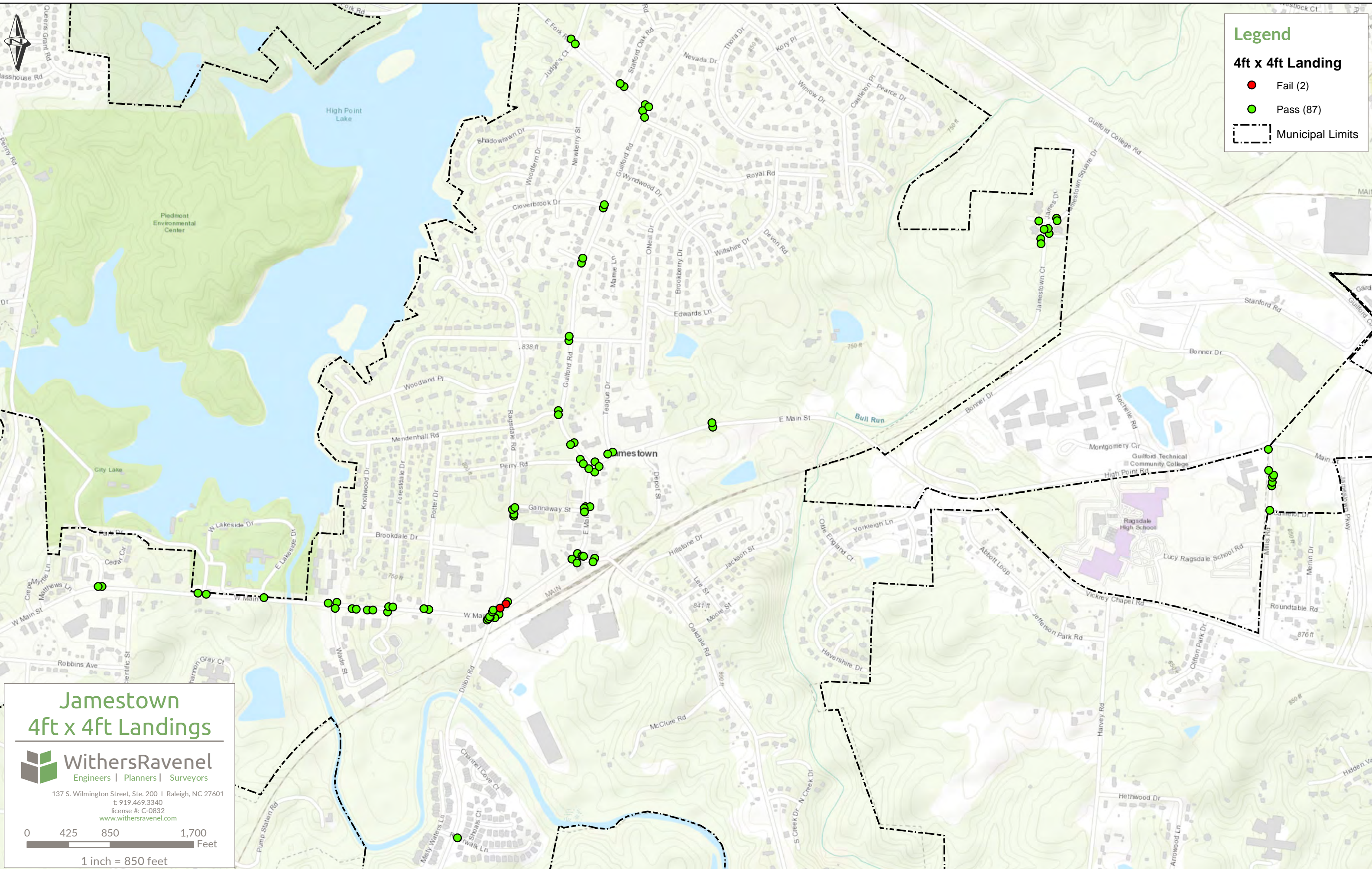
**Jamestown
Ramp Widths**

WithersRavenel
Engineers | Planners | Surveyors

137 S. Wilmington Street, Ste. 200 | Raleigh, NC 27601
t: 919.469.3340
license #: C-0832
www.withersravenel.com

0 425 850 1,700
Feet

1 inch = 850 feet



Legend

- Fail (2)
- Pass (87)
- Municipal Limits

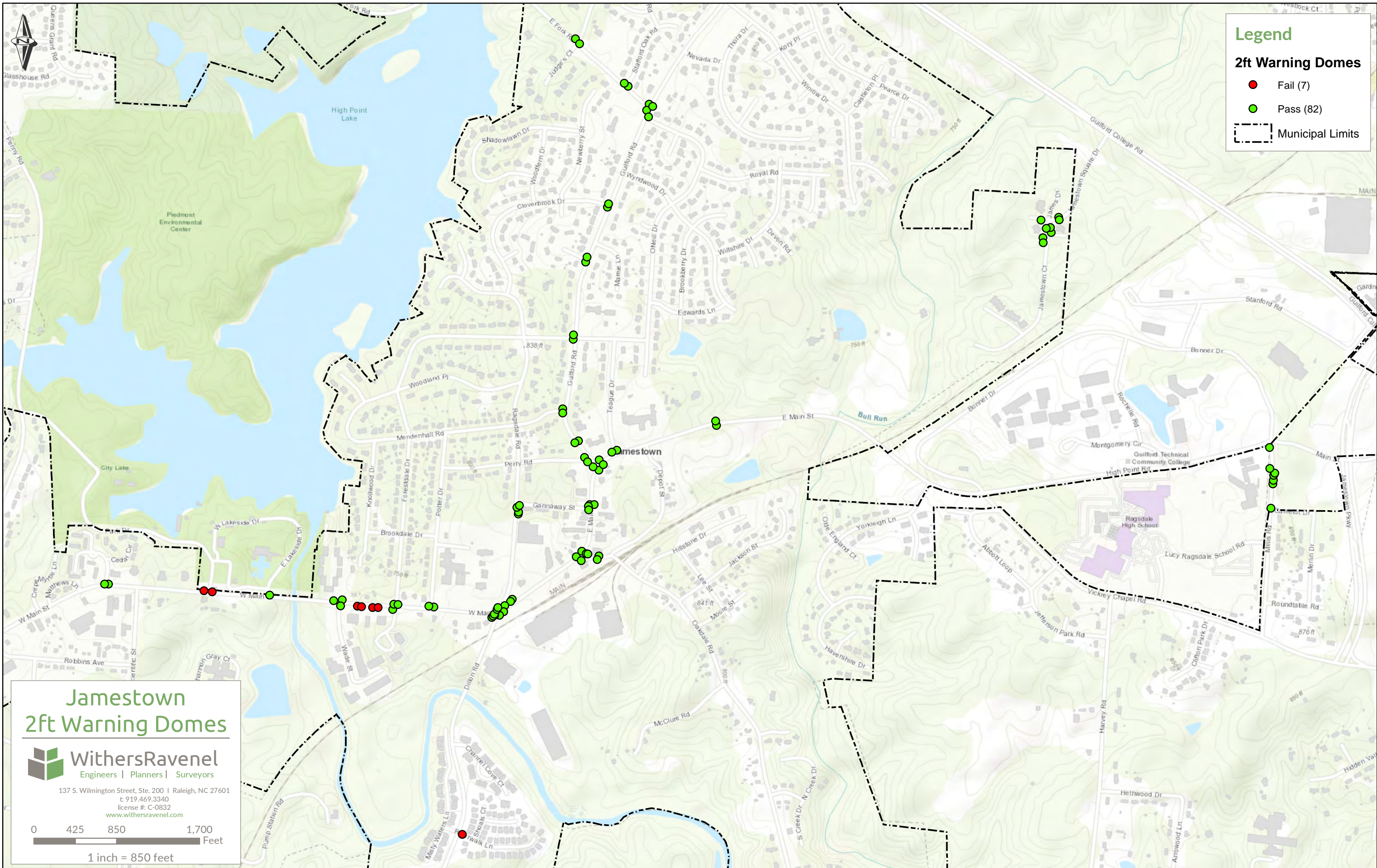
Jamestown
4ft x 4ft Landings

WithersRavenel
Engineers | Planners | Surveyors

137 S. Wilmington Street, Ste. 200 | Raleigh, NC 27601
t: 919.469.3340
license #: C-0832
www.withersravenel.com

0 425 850 1,700
Feet

1 inch = 850 feet



Legend

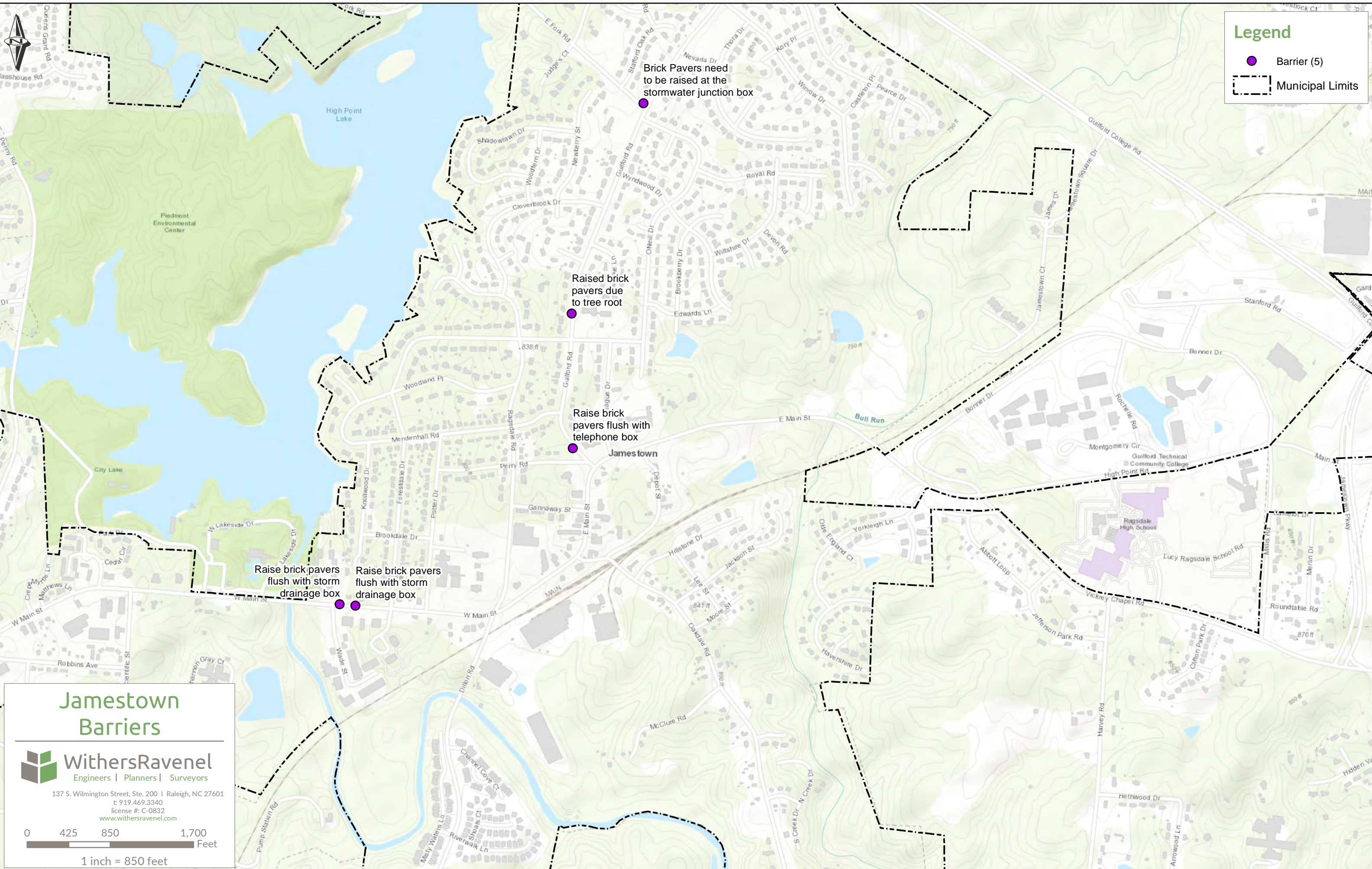
- Fail (7)
- Pass (82)
- Municipal Limits

**Jamestown
2ft Warning Domes**

WithersRavenel
Engineers | Planners | Surveyors

137 S. Wilmington Street, Ste. 200 | Raleigh, NC 27601
t: 919.469.3340
license #: C-0832
www.withersravenel.com

0 425 850 1,700 Feet
1 inch = 850 feet



Legend

- Barrier (5)
- Municipal Limits

Jamestown Barriers

WithersRavenel
 Engineers | Planners | Surveyors

137 S. Wilmington Street, Ste. 200 | Raleigh, NC 27601
 t 919.469.3340
 license #: C-0832
 www.withersravenel.com

0 425 850 1,700 Feet
 1 inch = 850 feet

APPENDIX E: COMPLIANCE SCHEDULE

FY22/23

Checklist Item	Est. Cost	Funding Source	Location	Failure Description	Recommendation
Civic Center					
1.44	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Entrance	The door is not equipt with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist and there is no door handle	Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware, add automatic door opener
2.52	N/A	No Cost	Seating	Not an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided.	Reconfigure to add wheelchair spaces.
2.53	N/A	No Cost	Seating	Wheelchair spaces are not dispersed to allow location choices and viewing angles equivalent to other seating.	Reconfigure to disperse wheelchair spaces
2.55	N/A	No Cost	Seating	Where people are expected to stand, people in wheelchair spaces do not have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others standing.	Alter for line of sight.
2.61	N/A	No Cost	Seating	There is not at least one companion seat for each wheelchair space.	Add companion seats.
2.62	N/A	No Cost	Seating	Companion seats are not located so that companion is shoulder to shoulder with the person in a wheelchair.	Add companion seats.
2.63	N/A	No Cost	Seating	Companion seat is not equivalent in size, quality, comfort, and amenities to seating in the immediate area.	Add companion seats.
2.65	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Seating	There is not a route at least 36" wide to accessible seating	Widen route, create route

FY22/23

Checklist Item	Est. Cost	Funding Source	Location	Failure Description	Recommendation
2.66	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Accessible space	Top of the accessible surfaces must be between 28 and 34 inches above the floor.	Alter surface height
2.67	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Seating	Clear space extends no less than 17" under the surface. This is extended at 7"	Alter table or work surface
2.81	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Food Service Lines	There isnt at least one of each type of service shelf that can have a forward approach	Reconfigure to provide approach
2.82	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Food Service Lines	The dispensing device is higher than 48 inches above the floor	lower shelf/dispensing device
2.83	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Food Service Lines	There is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, the dispensing device can be no higher than 48 inches above the floor	lower shelf/dispensing device
Fire Station					
1.49	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Entrances	The edges of the carpeting or mats are not securely attached to the ground to minimize tripping hazards.	Secure carpeting or mats at edges.
2.3	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Access to goods and services	Route is not stable, firm and slip resistant	Repair uneven surfaces
3.17	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	The clear floor space is not big enough for a person in a wheelchair to turn around in.	Move or remove partitions, fixtures or objects such as trash cans.
Library					
1.11	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Parking	No signs reading "van accessible" at van accessible spaces	Install signs
1.12	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Parking	Of accessible spaces there are no spaces located on the closest accessible route to the entrance	Reconfigure spaces

FY22/23

Checklist Item	Est. Cost	Funding Source	Location	Failure Description	Recommendation
1.3	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Parking	There is not at least one van accessible space	Reconfigure by repainting lines
1.39	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Entrance	Inaccessible entrances do not have signs indicating the location of the next accessible entrance	Install signs
1.5	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Parking	Van accessible spaces are not at least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide.	Reconfigure to provide van-accessible spaces
2.38	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	All Signs	None of the signs have raised characters or braille, and all of the signs are positioned higher than the maximum height of 60 inches above the floor.	Install tactile signs so the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor.
2.46	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Access to goods and Services	Door takes less than 5 seconds to close from open position of 90 degrees to position of 12 degrees from the latch.	Adjust door closers.
Park					
1.11	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Parking	No signs reading "Van accessible" at van accessible spaces	Install signs
1.39	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Entrance	Inaccessible entrances do not have signs indicating the location of the next accessible entrance	Install signs
2.53	N/A	No Cost	Seating	Wheelchair spaces are not dispersed to allow location choices, and viewing angles equivalent to other seating	Reconfigure to disperse wheelchair spaces
3.11	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	The door requires 10lbs of force to open.	Adjust or replace closers.
3.12	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	The doors close too quickly.	Adjust closers.
Soccer Fields					

FY22/23

Checklist Item	Est. Cost	Funding Source	Location	Failure Description	Recommendation
1.11	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Parking	No signs reading "van accessible" at van accessible spaces	Install signs
1.4	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Entrance	No sign at the accessible entrance	Install signs
Town Hall					
H	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Parking	There are no signs reading " Van Accessible" at van accessible spaces.	Install signs for van accessible spaces.
1.44	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Meeting Building	Entrance door is not equipped with door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and/or do not require tight grasping, pinching, or	Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop, or push hardware.
1.49	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Entrance	The edges of the carpeting or mats are not securely attached to the ground to minimize tripping hazards.	Secure carpeting or mats at edges.
1.5	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Parking	Van accessible spaces are not at least 11 feet wide with an access aisle of 5 feet or 8 feet wide with an access aisle of 8 feet wide	Reconfigure by repainting lines
2.16	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Handrails	Top of handrail gripping surface is less than 34" above ramp surface	Adjust handrail height
2.3	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Route	Accessible route is not stable, firm and slip resistant	Repair uneven surfaces, add accessible route
2.38	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	All Signs	None of the signs have raised characters or braille, and all of the signs are positioned higher than the maximum height of 60 inches above the floor.	Install tactile signs so the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor.

FY22/23

Checklist Item	Est. Cost	Funding Source	Location	Failure Description	Recommendation
2.43	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Doors	Doors are not equipped with door pulls on both sides of the doors that are operable with one hand and/or do not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist.	Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop, or push hardware.
2.69	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Benches	Not at least one room with a bench in the locker rooms, dressing rooms, and fitting rooms	Add bench
2.73	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Counter	The top of counter edge protection is higher than 2 inches above the counter surface	Lower edge protection
2.74	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Counter	Check writing surface must be between 28 and 34 inches above the floor	Alter check writing surface
2.75	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Check out aisle	There is no sign with the international symbol of accessibility on the accessibility check out aisle	Add sign
2.77	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Counter	Accessible portion of the counter does not extend the same depth as the counter top	Alter accessible portion

FY 23/24

Checklist Item	Est. Cost	Funding Source	Location	Failure Description	Recommendation
Civic Center					
2.64	N/A	No Cost	Seating	Less than 1 seating and standing space accessible for people who use wheelchairs	Alter to provide accessible spaces
2.68	N/A	No Cost	Seating	There is not at least one space that is 36inches wide by 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair	Move furniture and equipment to provide space
3.28	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	Soap dispensers are located too high.	Adjust dispensers.
3.29	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	Towel dispensers are located too high.	Adjust dispensers.
3.33	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	The side grab bars on the side walls are not at least 42 inches long, do not extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall, and/or do not exist.	Install or relocate grab bars.
3.43	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	The door is not self-closing.	Add closer or replace door.
3.44	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	There are not door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and/or do not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist.	Replace hardware.
1.10	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Parking	International Symbol of Accessibility signs either don't exist or are located too low to the ground.	Install and/or raise signs.
1.11	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Parking	There are no signs reading " Van Accessible" at van accessible spaces.	There are no signs reading " Van Accessible" at van accessible spaces.

FY 23/24

Checklist Item	Est. Cost	Funding Source	Location	Failure Description	Recommendation
1.40	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Entrance	No sign at the accessible entrance	Install signs
2.15	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Handrails	There are not handrails on ramps that rise higher than 6 inches	Add handrails
2.54	n/a	No Cost	Seating	No clear line of sight for wheelchair users	Alter for line of sight.
2.56	n/a	No Cost	Seating	Wheelchair spaces are not at least 36 inches wide	Alter space
Fire Station					
3.19	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	The mirror over the sink is higher than 40 inches from the floor.	Lower the mirror.
3.33	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	The side grab bars on the side walls are not at least 42 inches long, do not extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall, and/or do not exist.	Install or relocate grab bars.
3.37	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Bathroom	Flush control is not on open side of water closet	Move control
3.43	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	The door is not self-closing.	Add closer or replace door.
3.44	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Bathroom	Door pulls are not operable with one hand and require tight grasping, pinching or twisting	Replace hardware
3.49	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	The accessible compartments/rooms are not at least 59 inches deep.	Reverse door swings and alter compartments.
1.10	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Parking	International Symbol of Accessibility signs either don't exist or are located too low to the ground.	Install and/or raise signs.

FY 23/24

Checklist Item	Est. Cost	Funding Source	Location	Failure Description	Recommendation
1.40	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Entrance	No sign at the accessible entrance	Install signs
Library					
2.9	n/a	No Cost	Building Access	There are no elevators or platform lifts to all public stories.	Install if necessary or offer goods and services on accessible levels.
1.10	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Parking	Accessible spaces are not identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility	Install signs
1.40	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Entrance	No sign at the accessible entrance	Install signs
Park					
2.64	N/A	No Cost	Seating	Less than 1 seating and standing space accessible for people who use wheelchairs	Alter to provide accessible spaces
3.19	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restroom	Mirror is higher than 40inches above the floor	Lower the mirror
3.2	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	There are no signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms.	Install signs that give directions to accessible toilet rooms.
3.2	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	The coat hooks are not 15 to 48 inches above the floor.	Adjust or replace coat hooks, or provide additional accessible coat hooks.
3.26	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	The pipes below the sink are not insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact with knees.	Install insulation or install cover panel.
3.31	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	Not enough clearance around the water closet.	Alter room/compartment to allow a minimum of 56 inches of clearance from the rear wall and 60 inches from the side wall.

FY 23/24

Checklist Item	Est. Cost	Funding Source	Location	Failure Description	Recommendation
3.41	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Bathroom	Door opening width is not at least 32 inches clear	Widen door width
3.43	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	The doors are not self-closing.	Add closers or replace doors.
3.44	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Bathroom	Door pulls are not operable with one hand and require tight grasping, pinching or twisting	Replace hardware
3.47	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	Water closet compartment is only 42 inches wide.	Widen compartment to 60 inches wide.
3.49	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	The accessible compartments/rooms are not at least 59 inches deep.	Reverse door swings and alter compartments.
3.5	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restroom	Text characters on sign is not raised, there is no braille, and it is located too high.	Install tactile signs and relocate sign
1.10	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Parking	Accessible spaces are not identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility	Install signs
1.40	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Entrance	There is no sign at accessible entrance/no accessible entrance from parkinglot	Install sign
2.56	n/a	No Cost	Seating	There needs to be at least one wheelchair space that is at least 36 inches wide	Alter Space
Soccer Fields					
3.43	\$	ADA Maintenance	Restrooms	The door is not self-closing.	Add closer or replace door.

FY 23/24

Checklist Item	Est. Cost	Funding Source	Location	Failure Description	Recommendation
3.5	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	None of the signs have raised characters or braille, and all of the signs are positioned higher than the maximum height of 60 inches above the floor.	Install tactile signs so the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor.
Town Hall					
1.10	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Parking	International Symbol of Accessibility signs either don't exist or are located too low to the ground.	Install and/or raise signs.
1.40	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Entrance	There is no sign at accessible entrance/no accessible entrance from parkinglot	Install sign

FY24/25					
Checklist Item	Est. Cost	Funding Source	Location	Failure Description	Recommendation
Civic Center					
2.17	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Handrails	Handrail gripping surface is not continuous or is obstructed	Reconfigure or replace handrails
2.18	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Handrails	If handrail is circular Handrail gripping surface must be between 1 1/4 and 2 inches in diameter	Reconfigure or replace handrails
2.19	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Handrails	If handrail is non-circular the perimeter must be between 4 and 6 1/4 inches and the cross section no more than 2 1/4 inches in diameter	Replace handrails
2.20	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Handrails	Handrail does not extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of ramp	Alter handrails
2.57	n/a	No Cost	Seating	if there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, they must be at least 33 inches wide	Alter space
2.58	n/a	No Cost	Seating	If the wheelchair space can be entered from the front or the rear it is not at least 48 inches deep.	Alter spaces
2.59	n/a	No Cost	Seating	If space can ve entered from the side, it is not at least 60 inches.	Alter space.
2.60	n/a	No Cost	Seating	Wheelchair spaces overlap the accessible route	Alter space
2.84	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Food Service Lines	If there is an obstruction between 10 and 24 inches deep, with a parallel approach, the dispensing device is no more than 46 inches above the floor	lower shelf/dispensing device

FY24/25					
Checklist Item	Est. Cost	Funding Source	Location	Failure Description	Recommendation
2.85	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Food Service Lines	With an unobstructed forward approach the dispensing device can be no higher than 48 inches above the floor	lower shelf/dispensing device
2.86	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Food Service Lines	Clear floor space beyond an obstruction must extend the same depth as the obstruction and the dispensing device can be no higher than 48 inches above the floor	Reconfigure to provide knee space/ lower shelf or dispensing device
2.87	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Food Service Lines	If obstruction is between 20 and 25 inches deep, the clear floor space must extend as deep as the obstruction and the dispensing device must be no higher than 44 inches long	Reconfigure to provide knee space/ lower shelf or dispensing device
2.88	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Food Service Lines	The tray slide must be between 28 and 34 inches above the floor	Reconfigure
3.20	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	Coat hook is greater than 48 inches above the floor and the womens restroom doesn't have a hook	Adjust/Install hook
Fire Station					
2.41	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Access to goods and services	Obstructions need to be removed so there is 18 inches of maneuvering clearance and at least 60 inches clear depth at entrance from a front approach	Remove obstructions, add automatic opener, or reconfigure wall
3.13	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	Not at least 48 inches between doors that have multiple in a series.	Remove inner door, or change door swing

FY24/25					
Checklist Item	Est. Cost	Funding Source	Location	Failure Description	Recommendation
3.48	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Bathroom	Water closet needs to be at least 56 inches deep	Widen Compartment
Library					
2.39	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Signage	No signs that provide direction or information about interior spaces, with text characters that contrast from the background and is at least 40 inches above the floor.	Install signs
2.44	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Access to goods and Services	Operable parts of door hardware need to be between 34 and 48 inches above the floor	Change hardware height
2.48	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Pathways	Floor is not stable, firm and slip resistant	Change floor surface
2.50	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Light switches	Light switches need clear floor space of at least 30 inches wide or 48 inches long at a forward approach, and switch is no higher than 48 inches above the ground	Change height of control
2.80	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Counter	For a forward approach the counter does not have between 17 and 25 inches of clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter	Reconfigure to provide clear knee space
Park					
3.3	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	No signs at toilet rooms with international symbol of accessibility at accessible restrooms	Install signs
Soccer Fields					

FY24/25					
Checklist Item	Est. Cost	Funding Source	Location	Failure Description	Recommendation
2.83	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Food Service Line	The shelf of the dispensing device is higher than 48 inches above the ground	Lower shelf/and or dispensing device
2.86	n/a	No Cost	Food Service Line	Clear floor space is not at least the same depth as the obstruction	Reconfigure space
3.20	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Restrooms	Coat hooks are positioned too high on the walls.	Reposition hooks to be between 15 and 48 inches above the floor.
Town hall					
2.26	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Elevator	Elevator is not at least 51 inches wide with a door opening width of at least 36 inches	Replace elevator
2.27	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Elevator	Controls are not up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach	Change control height
2.28	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Elevator	Controls are not centered on the side wall	Reconfigure control
2.32	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Elevator	Lift cannot be used without assistance	Reconfigure so independently operable
2.33	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Elevator	There is not clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person using a wheelchair to approach and reach controls	Remove obstructions
2.34	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Elevator	Lift elevator controls are not between 15 and 48 inches above the floor	Change control height
2.35	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Elevator	There is not clear floor at least 36 inches wide by 48 inches long inside the lift	Replace lift
2.36	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Elevator	The end door clear opening width is not at least 32 inches	Replace lift

FY24/25					
Checklist Item	Est. Cost	Funding Source	Location	Failure Description	Recommendation
2.37	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Elevator	The clear opening of the side door does not have a width of at least 42 inches	Alter door
2.39	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	All Signs	Signs that provide direction do not have text characters that contrast with background, and is not mounted at least 40 inches above the floor.	Install signs with contrasting characters, change sign height
2.42	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Doorways	The verticle threshold is more than 1/4 inch high or the beveled threshold is more than 1/2 inch with a slope more than 1:2	Remove or replace threshold
2.48	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Floors	Surfaces are not stable, firm or slip resistant	Change floor surface
2.49	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Carpet	Carpet is not securely attached along the edges	Replace carpet
2.50	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Light switches	Operable parts of light switches are higher than 48 inches above the floor	Change height of controls
2.70	\$	ADA Maintenance Funds	Benches	Bench seat is not at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep, and the top of the bench is no less than 17 inches but no more than 19 inches above the floor	Replace bench, move bench, affix bench to wall
2.8	n/a	No Cost	Pathways	Objects protrude more than 4 inches and the bottom leading edge is lower than 27 inches above the floor.	Remove objects or add a tactile warning sign

FY25/26					
Checklist Item	Est. Cost	Funding Source	Location	Failure Description	Recommendation
Civic Center					
1.27	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Ramps	All ramps have a greater running slope than 1:12	Lengthen ramp to decrease slope
1.37	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Entrance	Main entrance is not accessible	Redesign to make accessible
2.12	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Ramp	Running slope is greater than 1:12	Lengthen ramp to decrease slope, relocate ramp
2.14	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Ramp	No level landing where ramp changes direction that is at least 60x60"	Increase landing size, regrade
Library					
1.37	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Entrance	Main entrance is not accessible	Redesign to make it accessible
2.1	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Entrance	entrance does not provide an accessible route.	Create accessible route.
2.2	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Entrance	All public spaces are not on at least one accessible route	Create accessible route
Park					
1.15	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Entrance	Route does not have a passing space at least 60x60 inches	Widen Route
1.37	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Entrance	Main entrance is not accessible	Redesign to make accessible
1.38	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Entrance	Main entrance is not accessible and there is not another alternative accessible entrance	Designate an entrance and make it accessible
2.5	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Access to goods and services	The route is not wide enough for passing.	Widen route to create a space that is 60 inches by 60 inches for passing.
Town Hall					
1.15	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Entrance	Route does not have a passing space at least 60x60 inches	Widen Route
2.5	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Route	The route is not wide enough for passing.	Widen route to create a space that is 60 inches by 60 inches for passing.

FY26/27

Checklist Item	Est. Cost	Funding Source	Location	Failure Description	Recommendation
Civic Center					
1.15	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Entrance	Route does not have a passing space at least 60x60 inches	Widen Route
2.6	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Route	The running slope is steeper than 1:20	Slope will need to be regraded.
2.7	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Route	The cross slope is steeper than 1:48	Regrade
2.10	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Ramp	Ramp is not at least 36 inches wide	Alter ramp
2.13	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Ramp	No level landing at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp	Alter ramp
2.21	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Ramp	Surface of the ramp does not extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp	Add curb, barrier, or extend ramp
3.22	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Restrooms	Water closets do not allow enough space under them to allow accessibility.	Alter lavatory.
Fire Station					
3.22	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Restrooms	Water closets do not allow enough space under them to allow accessibility.	Alter lavatory.
3.24	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Restrooms	There is not at least 8 inches of space under the lavatory for knee clearance.	Replace lavatory.
Library					
2.76	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Counter	Counter is higher than 36 inches above the floor	Lower section of counter
Park					
3.32	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Restroom	Height of water closet is greater than 19 inches above the floor	Adjust toilet height or replace toilet

FY26/27

Checklist Item	Est. Cost	Funding Source	Location	Failure Description	Recommendation
Town Hall					
2.71	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Counter	Aisle is not at least 36 inches wide	Lower Counter
2.72	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Counter	The counter surface is higher than 38 inches above the floor	Lower Counter
2.76	\$\$	ADA Remedial Funds	Counter	Counter is higher than 36 inches above the floor	Lower section of counter

